

A FAWCETT PUBLICATION

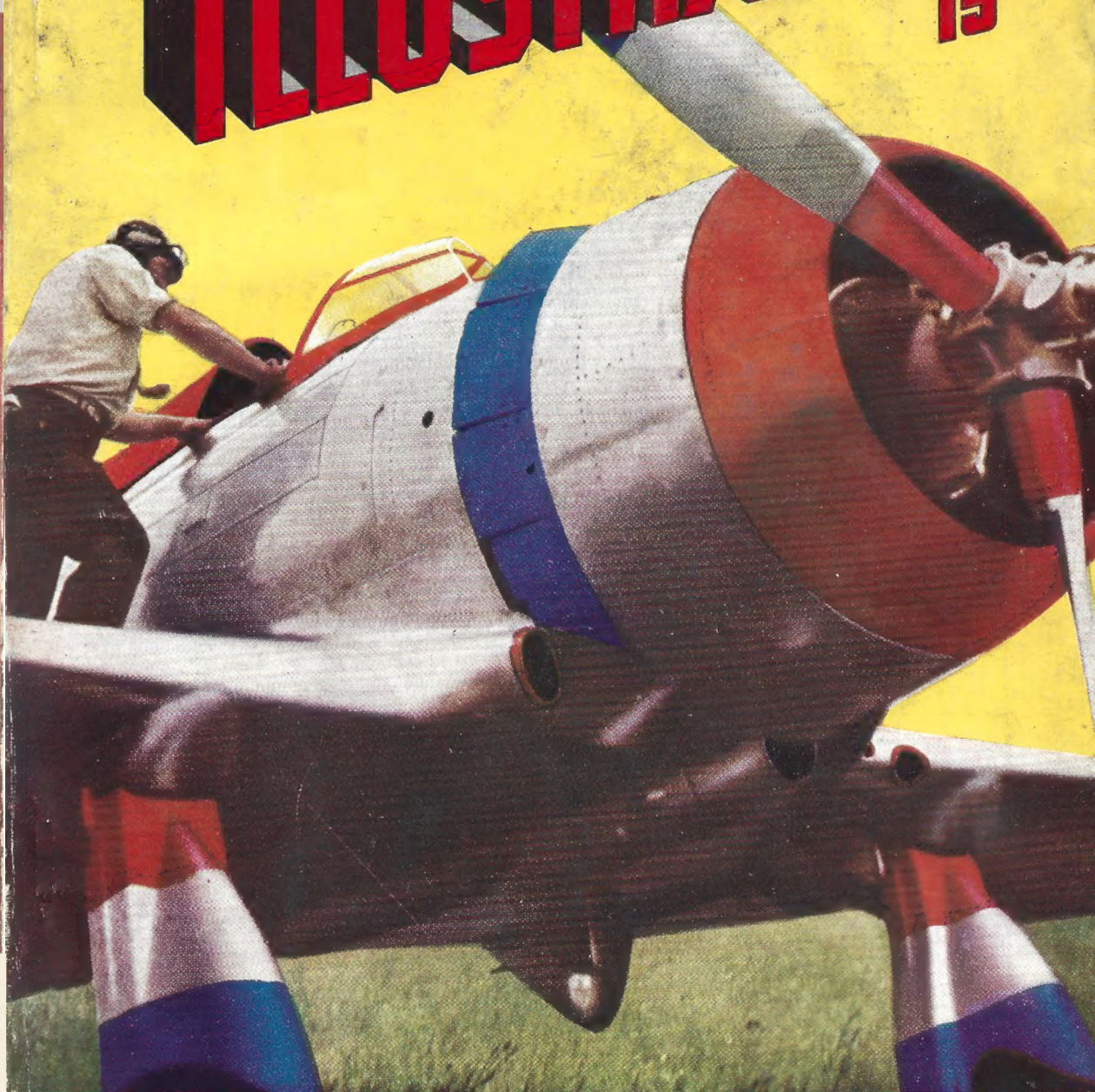
SEPTEMBER

NSC

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)

15¢



ARE AIR RACES THE BUNK? BY LEE GEHLBACH
NO. 1 TEST PILOT

Best PHOTOGRAPHY SECTION in Print • See Page 119

SEPTEMBER 1938

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

15 CENTS

OWN A ROYAL PORTABLE ON YOUR OWN TERMS!

**HELPS
A LOT...
GIVES ME
MORE
SPARE TIME**

"A Royal Portable helps me with my spare time work. And, I'm putting ready in, too—job. Dad has promised me."

**TRIED ALL...
PREFERS
ROYAL**

"Most of my courses at college demand typewritten work. That's why I made the family give me a Royal Portable."

**PLANS
TO BE
AUTHOR...**

"All my life I've wanted to be an author. Now I'm finishing my book. I'm more, with time. Writing with his home work—helping him make more money."

**MAKES
MORE
MONEY...**

"Where could I get ideas when they're typed only when they're typed. Since I got one false already had one false."

**GAVE
WHAT HE
NEVER HAD!**

"Last week I gave our child an advantage I never had! Now they use a Royal Portable for all their writing."

**only a
few cents
A DAY**



**FREE
HOME
TRIAL**

**"Handsomest—Easiest to Use—Greatest
Value—Finest PORTABLE of ALL!"**

Free Home Trial for every member of the family! Without risking a single penny—prove that a Royal Portable will help the students in your family to write easier, faster—do more! Prove that it will help you get your ideas and reports down on paper in a modern, intelligent manner, make more money! Prove that Mother can take care of her social correspondence easier with a Royal.

ONLY A FEW CENTS A DAY!

SEE what a latest model, factory-new Royal Portable can do for your family. Then own it on your own terms—cash or only a few cents a day.

**ROYAL GIVES YOU ALL
THESE AMAZING
LUXE WRITING-EASE
FEATURES...** Touch Control... Automatic Comfort Lock... Genuine Dust Protection... Glare-proof Finish... Many other office sweetening features. Takes standard 2-note ribbon... Full size keyboard...

**MAIL
TODAY!**

This coupon brings complete up-to-minute information of interest anywhere. No obligation.

FREE!

Royal's Instant Typing Chart. It shows you how to type RIGHT.



ALSO!

With every Royal Portable a smart Carrying Case. No extra cost!



ROYAL TYPEWRITER CO., Inc. Send no money! Dept. B-771 Act quickly! 2 Park Avenue, New York City, N. Y.

Please tell me how I can buy a latest model, factory-new Royal Portable—for only a few cents a day with FREE HOME TRIAL. No obligation.

Name

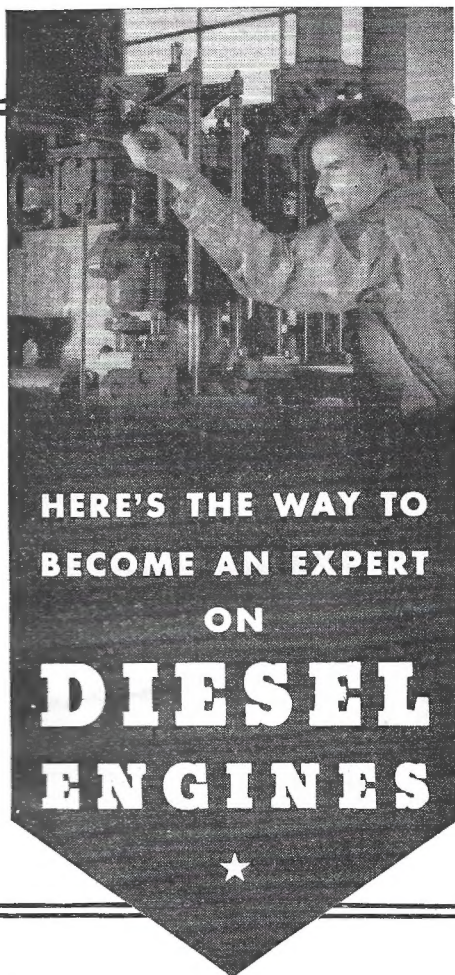
Street

City

State

Make That Old Machine Help Pay For Your New Portable! I own a..... How much will you allow me CASH payment on a New Royal

DON'T MISS OUT ON THIS OPPORTUNITY! Request information on a Post Card if you do not wish to clip your copy of this magazine.



HERE'S THE WAY TO
BECOME AN EXPERT
ON
**DIESEL
ENGINES**



● If you work in industrial power and lighting plants; in small community power and light plants; in municipal pumping stations for water supply; in construction work, including trucks, tractors, hoists, graders and power shovels; in transportation, with special reference to buses, rail buses, locomotives; in marine service, including ocean liners, freighters, river and lake vessels, yachts and small cabin cruisers—

**You should become an expert
on Diesel Engines!**

Your future depends on it. And the time to insure your future is—to-day. In your spare time, by study of the I.C.S. Diesel Power Course, you can become an expert. Mail the coupon for free information.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2324-Q, SCRANTON, PENNA.



Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:



TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ **DIESEL POWER**

- ☐ Architect
- ☐ Architectural Draftsman
- ☐ Building Estimating
- ☐ Contractor and Builder
- ☐ Structural Draftsman
- ☐ Structural Engineer
- ☐ Management of Inventories
- ☐ Electrical Engineer
- ☐ Electric Lighting
- ☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
- ☐ Reading Shop Blueprints

- ☐ Boilermaker
- ☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
- ☐ Sheet Metal Worker
- ☐ Telegraph Engineer
- ☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering
- ☐ Mechanical Draftsman
- ☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker
- ☐ Patternmaker
- ☐ Aviation Engines
- ☐ Automobile Mechanic

- ☐ Refrigeration
- ☐ Plumbing ☐ Steam Fitting
- ☐ Heating ☐ Ventilation
- ☐ Air Conditioning
- ☐ Steam Engineer
- ☐ Steam Electric Engineer
- ☐ Marine Engineer
- ☐ R. R. Locomotives
- ☐ R. R. Section Foreman
- ☐ Air Brakes ☐ R. R. Signalmen
- ☐ Highway Engineering

- ☐ Civil Engineering
- ☐ Surveying and Mapping
- ☐ Bridge Engineer
- ☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
- ☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
- ☐ Coal Mining
- ☐ Mine Foreman ☐ Navigation
- ☐ Cotton Manufacturing
- ☐ Woolen Manufacturing
- ☐ Agriculture ☐ Fruit Growing
- ☐ Poultry Raising

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Office Management
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Accountancy
- ☐ Cost Accountant

- ☐ C. P. Accountant
- ☐ Bookkeeping
- ☐ Secretarial Work
- ☐ Spanish ☐ French
- ☐ Salesmanship ☐ Advertising
- ☐ Service Station Salesmanship

- ☐ First Year College
- ☐ Business Correspondence
- ☐ Stenography and Typing
- ☐ Civil Service
- ☐ Mail Carrier
- ☐ Railway Mail Clerk

- ☐ Grade School Subjects
- ☐ High School Subjects
- ☐ College Preparatory
- ☐ Illustrating ☐ Cartooning
- ☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs
- ☐ Apartment House Management

Name.....Age.....Address.....

City.....State.....Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

PRICE
15 CENTS

SAME PRICE
IN CANADA

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

SEPTEMBER
1938

Volume XX
Number 5

Circulation over 250,000

Copyright 1938 by Fawcett Publications, Inc.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Are Air Races The Bunk? - - - - - 35

By Lee Gehlbach

New York Builds Big Airport For Land and
Sea Plane Service - - - - - 42

Firemen Never Fiddle! - - - - - 46

By Stanley Gerstin

Torture Tests Tell The Truth - - - - - 54

By James N. Miller

Death Lurks In The River - - - - - 62

By Huntington Stone

Rhythm In Your Brain - - - - - 70

By John H. Potts

MI Readers' Service Bureau - - - - - 80

Why Collect Coins? - - - - - 86

By Montgomery Mulford

[Continued on page 6]

Front cover shows a MI staff photograph of a new
Seversky pursuit plane.

SCIENCE FIGHTS CRIME

says J. Edgar Hoover

IN THE crime laboratory of the Federal Bureau of Investigation scientists perform feats that would startle the imagination of a Sherlock Holmes. With microscope, spectrograph and other precision instruments science tracks down America's most vicious criminals. Bloodstains, human hairs, scrapings under fingernails, burnt letters, threads of cloth tell tales of the dead to scientists trained in crime detection.

J. EDGAR HOOVER, Director of the far-famed FBI, will tell the weird story of the Crime Laboratory's fight against the underworld exclusively for MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED next month.

Camera Section

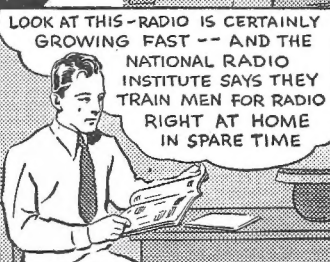
Winners of Photo Awards - 119
The "Album Print" Enlarger - 120
Portable Darkroom Timer - 123
Pictures By Invisible Light - 124
Movie Titles On Window Pane 127
Homemade Photoflood Unit - 127
Photo Kinks - - - - - 128
Ball and Socket Mounts - - 130

Published monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., 11th Street and Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky. Executive Office—22 W. Putnam Avenue Greenwich, Connecticut. Editorial and Advertising offices—1501 Broadway, New York, New York. Send subscriptions to the Louisville, Kentucky, or Greenwich, Connecticut, addresses.

Entered as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, at the post office in Louisville, Ky., with additional entry at Greenwich, Conn. Not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. In U. S. and Possessions and in Canada, 15c a copy; \$1.50 a year. Other Postal Unions, \$2.00 a year. East Indian Agent, P. C. Eranees Sons, Bombay, India. Printed in U. S. A. Advertising forms close the first of second month preceding date of issue. Advertising offices: New York, 1501 Broadway; Chicago, 360 N. Michigan Ave.; San Francisco, Simpson-Reilly, 1014 Russ Bldg.; Los Angeles, Simpson-Reilly, Garfield Bldg. Member Audit Bureau of Circulation.

W. H. FAWCETT, Publisher RALPH DAIGH, Managing Editor ROBERT HERTZBERG, Editor AL ALLARD, Art Director
JOHN L. SCHERER, CLIFFORD PETERS, STANLEY GERSTIN, Associate Editors S. S. RABL, Naval Consultant

HOW A **FREE LESSON** STARTED BILL ON THE WAY TO A **GOOD RADIO JOB**



Find out how practical it is to **Train at Home for a Good RADIO Job** *I'll send a sample lesson FREE*



J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute
Established 1914

Do you want to make more money? I'm sure I can train you at home in your spare time for a good Radio Job. I will send you a sample lesson absolutely FREE. Examine it, read it, see how easy it is to understand even if you now know nothing about Radio or electricity.

Many Radio Experts Make \$30, \$50, \$75 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Fixing Radio sets in spare time pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year. Full time Radio repair jobs pay as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Radio Experts open their own full time or part time Radio sales and repair businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen paying up to \$6,000 a year. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, loud speaker systems offer good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises many good jobs soon. Men I trained are holding good jobs in all these branches of Radio.

Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

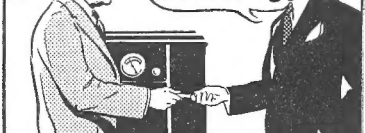
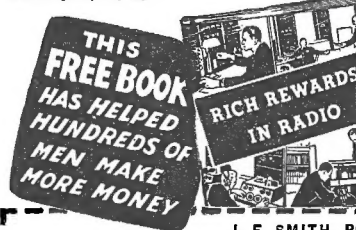
The day you enroll I start sending Extra Money Job Sheets showing how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your training I send plans and ideas that made good spare time money for hundreds. I send Special Radio Equipment to conduct experiments, build circuits get practical Radio experience. I ALSO GIVE YOU A MODERN,

PROFESSIONAL ALL WAVE, ALL PURPOSE RADIO SET SERVICING INSTRUMENT TO HELP FIX SETS QUICKER--SAVE TIME, MAKE MORE MONEY.

Get My Lesson and 64-Page Book FREE. Mail Coupon.

In addition to my Sample Lesson, I will send you my 64-page Book, "Rich Rewards in Radio." Both are free to any fellow over 16 years old. My book points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my Training in Radio and Television; shows my Money Back Agreement; shows letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste it on a penny postcard--NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 8JH
Washington, D. C.



J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 8JH
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send the sample lesson and your book which tells about the opportunities in Radio and your 50-50 method of training men at home to become Radio Experts. (Please write plainly.)

NAME..... AGE.....

ADDRESS

CITY..... STATE.....14X-1

MAIL THIS NOW

INVENTORS PATENT YOUR IDEAS SEND FOR FREE BOOK

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form



CARL MILLER REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 98B, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 98B, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME

ADDRESS

Learn Advertising at Home

Make money in advertising. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New, easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free booklet—Win Success in Advertising, and requirements. No obligation.

Page-Davis School of Advertising
3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2056, Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.

PATENTS
PERSONAL SERVICE
My Personal service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and \$5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for FREE copy. Registered Patent Attorney.

L. F. Randolph, 761 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

1,500 NEEDED INVENTIONS

Concentrate your talents on inventions that will pay BIG MONEY. New Edition of 1500 NEEDED INVENTIONS by R. F. Yates tells what inventions manufacturers NEED badly. Describes in detail 1500 Needed inventions in these fields: General Problems; Automotive; Electrical; Mechanical; Chemical; Aviation; Radio; Marine. Also chapters on the Ten Most Needed Inventions, and on new scientific discoveries important to inventors. Simple, practical ideas—know what inventions will pay you the most money. This book tells you. Keeps you from working on inventions nobody wants to buy. Large cloth bound book. 250 pages, nine big chapters. Only \$2.50. Drop a postal and we will send 1500 NEEDED INVENTIONS C.O.D. We pay postage if you order with order. If not delighted after 5 days' examination, return it and get your money back.

INVENTORS' SELLING GUIDE
How and where to sell patented or unpatented inventions. Inventors' Selling Guide by R. F. Yates, noted authority on inventions, gives classified list of nearly 1000 manufacturers who buy ideas. Tells how to sell unpatented inventions safely, how to sell chain stores, how to price inventions, selling by correspondence and demonstration, how to find buyers, etc. Tells what an inventor must know about Law, Royalty, Contracts, Patents Pending, Financing, Gyp Schemes, Selling Methods.

FREE If you order at once we include a copy of the popular book "Protecting & Selling Inventions Without Patents" or "Edison's Secrets of How to Invent". Mention Your Choice. Both sent with orders of \$4.

BOTH BOOKS FOR \$4.00

if ordered at one time
Write for FREE specimen pages and complete catalog of valuable books for inventors.

DONLEY PUBL. CO., 509 Fifth Av., Dept. M9, New York, N. Y.

CONTENTS—Continued from page 4

SHORTER FEATURES

Making An Electric Meter - - - - -	45
Floods and Dust Storms Created In Classroom - - - - -	58
First Aid For the Ailing House (MI's "Book Of The Month") - - - - -	74
Models Aid Research - - - - -	79
Mechanical Devices Aid Crippled Tots - - - - -	84

HOW-TO-BUILD FEATURES

The Magic Wire - - - - -	88
Gates, Trellises And Fences For The New Home - - - - -	92
How To Polarize Your Microscope - - - - -	98
The Nutshell Fleet - - - - -	104
Bicycle Shelter and Shop - - - - -	105
Completing The XP-3 (Part II) - - - - -	108
Harmless Target Gun - - - - -	114

FOR THE WORKSHOP FAN

Screen Craftwork For Shop Projects - - - - -	100
Cutting Dovetails The Easy Way - - - - -	106
Old Skillet and Coke Become Substitute Forge - - - - -	115
Simple Method Makes Bending Of Iron Easy	118

HOME AND GARDEN

Gates, Trellises And Fences For The New Home - - - - -	92
Hammered Copper Porch Lantern - - - - -	107
Weatherproof Garden Furniture - - - - -	112
The Old Oaken Bucket - - - - -	116
Rejuvenate That Fibre Rug For \$1.98 - - - - -	117

AUTOMOTIVE

Builds Turret-Type Midget Racing Car - - - - -	40
Modern Trailer Design Gives Deluxe Exploring Facilities - - - - -	41
Supercharger Betters V-8 Auto Engine - - - - -	59
Engine Governor Controlled By Auto Headlights - - - - -	61
Home-Built Auto Is Real "Teardrop" - - - - -	73
Water Device Cleans Radiator - - - - -	83
Auto Engine Uses Coal Fuel - - - - -	85
Time Saving Auto Kinks - - - - -	103

AVIATION

Are Air Races The Bunk? - - - - -	35
New York Builds Big Airport For Land And Sea Plane Service - - - - -	42
Midget Speed Plane Travels 350 M.P.H. - - - - -	72
Airmen Test Asbestos Suits - - - - -	76
Portable "Shop" Aids Mechanics - - - - -	83

[Continued on page 8]

A Simple Recipe for Inventive Success
PROBABLY the simplest recipe for inventive success would be this: First, a practical, useful invention; second, a good, strong Patent; third, a buyer or a market. The inventor needs all three to get anywhere. Lacking any one, he is likely to get nowhere. The recipe is simple. Working it out isn't so simple. That is why inventors—and others inventively inclined—have found the two books shown here so helpful. We've gone into each part of the recipe carefully. *Exactly what is an invention? We tell you. What is a strong Patent? We tell you. How can I go about finding a buyer? We tell you.*

But there's much more. For example, just how an Application for a Patent is made; how an inventor can safeguard himself with dated sketches as he goes along; how the pertinent Patent Office records are checked to see what other inventors may have done along the same line; how some successful inventors have secured financial backing; simple ways to contact manufacturers; and many other points.

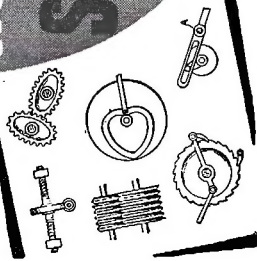
40 Years in the Business of Helping Inventors

The world needs, can use and will pay for practical, useful, inventions. Manufacturers are on the alert for new articles, or improvements that will help them increase sales. Maybe you have one. Maybe not. These books will help you in deciding that. *From that standpoint alone, they are valuable.*

For more than 40 years, it has been our business to help inventors. We answer your questions and supply complete information about Patent procedure, costs, steps to take, kind of sketch or model needed, and of expense. Our staff is made up of experienced Registered Patent Attorneys, Draftsmen, Searchers, fees are reasonable—deferred payments arranged. Whether your idea is large or small, finished or still in a rough stage, you should have the facts both about Patenting and Selling. The information which we give you—based on long experience with thousands of inventors—is yours for the asking. No need to delay. These two books of facts may save you time, trouble, money, even later disappointment. **Return the coupon—or write us a confidential letter—today.**

115 Mechanical Movements

The mechanical movements made from 115 such movements illustrated in our book, "Patent Protection." Maybe you'll find just what you need to work out some of your own ideas. Many other interesting pictures are shown in this book. Both books of "Evidence of Invention," form sent to you **FREE** the same day we hear from you.



PATENT and SELL your INVENTION



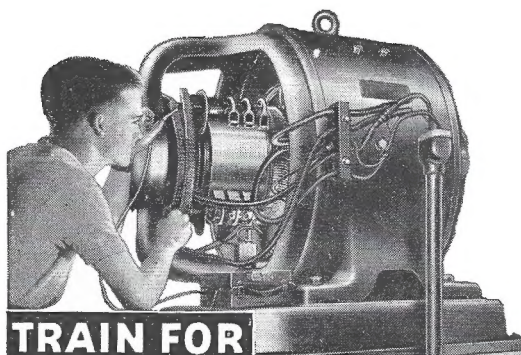
VICTOR J.
EVANS & Co.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS
 MAIN OFFICE: 30-K, VICTOR BUILDING
 WASHINGTON, D. C.
 OTHER OFFICES:

514-B, Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh
 405-B, Garfield Bldg., Los Angeles
 1010-B, Hobart Bldg., San Francisco

Send me **FREE** copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Also Free "Evidence of Invention" form. (Note: Same books supplied by any of the other offices listed above.)

Name
 Street and No.
 City or Town..... State.....



TRAIN FOR A GOOD PAY JOB IN ELECTRICITY ON REAL MOTORS, GENERATORS, ETC.

"Learn by Doing" in 12 Weeks HERE IN CHICAGO IN THE SHOPS OF COYNE

Send coupon now and I'll tell you all about my **quick, easy** way to train for your start for a better job and a real future in the giant field of **ELECTRICITY**. The great fascinating field of **ELECTRICITY** offers a real future to many men who are willing to prepare for a place in this Giant Industry. This is your chance to get started towards a real job and a real future. Don't dream about better pay and a good job—prepare now to get it.

QUICKER, EASIER WAY

Here in my big **COYNE** Chicago training shops you are trained on real electrical machinery and equipment—not by correspondence or embarrassing reciting but by **actual Practical work**. First you are told how to do a thing—Then you are shown how to do it—Then you do the work yourself under the guidance of expert instructors. By my method of instruction you **don't** need previous experience or a lot of education.

PART TIME WORK WHILE TRAINING EMPLOYMENT SERVICE AFTER GRADUATION

If you are short of money and need part-time work to help pay for your room and board while training, our Employment Department will help you get a part time job. After graduation, we will give you **FREE** Lifetime Employment Service.

GET THE FACTS

Don't let lack of money keep you from sending the Coupon **NOW**. My Big **FREE** **COYNE** Book is full of facts and photographs which tell you about **COYNE** Practical Training. It shows you how **easy** it is to learn by the **COYNE** method. It will also tell you about my part time work plan—about my graduate employment service, lifetime membership privileges and many other facts you will want to know. **Don't delay—mail coupon TODAY.**

Training in DIESEL, Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning—NO EXTRA COST

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

H. C. LEWIS, President, COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St. Dept. 68-53, Chicago, Ill.

Please send me your Big Free Book and details of your
"Plans" to help me get Coyne Shop Training.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

CONTENTS—Continued from page 6

NEW MECHANICAL DEVICES

Novel Burglar Alarm Can Be Used On Door Or Window - - - - -	41
All-Purpose Machine Aids Woodworkers -	60
Ventilating Unit Serves As Kitchen Table -	61
Track Device Moves Heavy Freight Cars -	61
Tri-Wheel Motorcycle Tests Pavements -	66
Bed Headboard Holds Many Gadgets - -	68
Propellerless Cruiser Navigates Shallows -	69
RR Model Gets Sound - - - - -	82

RADIO AND ELECTRICITY

Complete Amateur Station Fits In Rebuilt Desk - - - - -	41
Horn Antenna Is New Radio Aid - - - -	44
Radio Receiver Straps On Airplane's Control Stick - - - - -	52
Conducts Ionosphere Radio Tests - - -	66
Tiny Quartz Crystal Is Ideal Oscillator -	66
Radio Control Device Preselects Programs -	67
The Magic Wire - - - - -	88

DEPARTMENTS

Chips From The Editor's Workbench - -	10
Nic Sprank Oddities - - - - -	34
Crafts And Hobbies - - - - -	87
Photography Section—Prize Photo Awards -	119

BOATS

Gasoline-Powered Model Speedboat Sets Record - - - - -	40
Propellerless Cruiser Navigates Shallows -	69
Model Boat Builders Compete In Regatta -	72
Bicycle Boat Has Great Stability - - -	85
Hints And Kinks For Amateur Sailors - -	96

MISCELLANEOUS

Copyholder Made Of Cardboard - - - -	40
Electrically-Operated Device Humidifies Air In Home - - - - -	44
"Sound Baseball" Played By Blind - - -	52
Huge Crystal Has Unusual Quality - - -	53
New Dredge Brings Up Deep Sea Bottom -	53
Paris Parade Attracts Novel Bicycles - -	59
Builds Swimming Pool On Roof Of Garage -	60
Ship With Huge Scoop Seeks Lost Treasure -	67
Huge Electric Lamp Globe Covers Kneeling Girl - - - - -	68
Photo Shows Bullet In Flight To Target -	69
Machine Records Dictation On Film - - -	73



Plan Your Future

Choose Your Field NOW For Success

Will you master fate or will fate master you? That's a question deserving your honest answer . . . right now! Actually it is all up to you. You can do with Life almost what you will. LaSalle will help you establish yourself for real success by providing you with the comprehensive, specialized training for which it is so famous. Choose your field . . . now! Check the coupon below for the free booklet you want us to send you. It can be your first step toward assured success.

Opportunities in Traffic Management

The field of Traffic Management offers real opportunity only to the man who knows. Spare time study and the will to succeed have pushed scores of Traffic employees up the ladder to financial success. Many LaSalle-trained traffic managers—in the railroad, truck and industrial field—now command salaries of \$3,000.00 to \$5,000.00 a year—and better. Investigate. Find out how you can qualify for these higher positions through LaSalle home-study and guidance.

Law for Business Success

And it isn't necessary to practice law to get this Success. In fact probably most of the men who study law today have no idea of taking the bar examination or becoming lawyers—they want law training to help them master men and situations in business. You know that—

- (1) the man with legal training is a leader—not a follower.
- (2) legal training keeps your mind—clears away the problems that stump the ordinary fellow and makes you master instead of man.
- (3) knowledge of law simplifies the complications of executive work.
- (4) Many top executive places are filled by men who have studied law.

No matter whether you are in a big corporation or a small business—in a great city or a little town—a practical knowledge of law cannot fail to be of real and vital help to you in making a more successful career.

In every state in the union you'll find law-trained men who came up through LaSalle. What others have done, you can do.

And LaSalle offers either a full law course leading to LL. B. or a shorter business law training—whichever you prefer. All text material, including valuable 14-volume Law Library. Training comprises the most effective features of modern law instruction.

Executive Training

Executives who are efficient managers command responsible positions and good incomes. And the need for

trained executives is growing rapidly. We train you thoroughly at home in your spare time for every type of executive work—teach you the principles and practices used by our most successful business leaders and help you develop your management capacity—by a training built with the aid of outstanding executives.

Become an Expert Accountant The Profession That Pays

The demand for skilled accountants—men who really know their business—is increasing rapidly. New state and federal legislation requires much more, and more efficient accounting from business—big and small. Corporations are in constant need of expert counsel in matters relating to Auditing, Cost Accounting, Business Law, Organization, Management, Finance. Men who prove their qualifications in this important branch of business are rapidly promoted to responsible executive positions—given an opportunity to earn real salaries. The range is from \$2,000.00 to \$10,000.00 a year—even to higher income figures.

Under the LaSalle Problem Method you can at home acquire a thoro understanding of Higher Accountancy, master its fundamental principles, become expert in the practical application of these principles—this without losing an hour of work or a dollar of pay.

Your training will be under the direct supervision of a staff of legal, organization and management specialists, business efficiency engineers and Certified Public Accountants.

Preliminary knowledge of bookkeeping is unnecessary. We train you from the ground up, or from where you now are, according to your individual needs.

Mr. Salesman: What's Wrong?

Why aren't you making more sales—more money? Is it you—or your proposition? Check up first on yourself. Other men—no better than you—have found their earnings jump and stay up when they trained with LaSalle. Literally thousands of men—many of them years at the game—have increased their sales volume and earnings through home study with LaSalle guidance. Sound—practical—usable—right from field experience. Train for top-notch production with LaSalle.

LASALLE EXTENSION, Dept. 9493-R, Chicago

I would like to have your special booklet—without any cost or obligation to me—about my opportunities and your success training in the business field I have checked.

- ☐ Higher Accountancy
- ☐ Law: Degree of LL.B.
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Modern Salesmanship
- ☐ Business Management

- ☐ Commercial Law
- ☐ Expert Bookkeeping
- ☐ C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Modern Foremanship

- ☐ Business English
- ☐ Business Correspondence
- ☐ Effective Speaking
- ☐ Stenotypy

Name _____ Age _____

Position _____ Address _____

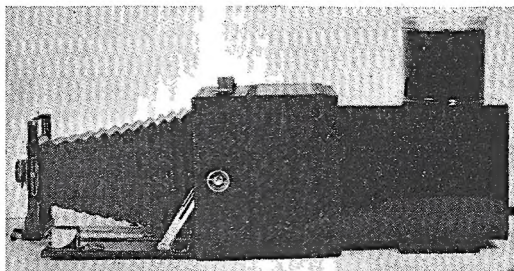


Chips from the Editor's Workbench



Resembling the "Trailmobile" cover illustration of our September 1937 issue, this auto-home was built by an MI reader.

REMEMBER the "Trailmobile" which was featured on the cover of our September 1937 issue? As you probably recall, the "Trailmobile" was an MI artist's conception of what the combination trailer-auto-home of the future would look like. Well, quite a few readers became enthused over the idea and constructed their own versions of the "Trailmobile," sending in photos of their projects for judging in the Workbench. Best of the lot received so far is the photo above, which was sent in by Tommy Spear, of Los Angeles, Calif. Tommy says his Dad built the auto-home on the chassis of a 1935 Ford. It's a REAL home, too, being equipped with a stove, icebox, running water and beds for four persons. Okay, Tommy, I'm sending you a \$5 award so you can "gas up"



Rivalling a professional model in performance, this tin can photo enlarger was built from MI plans by Frank R. Adams.

the traveling home and journey along part of the open road at the expense of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED.

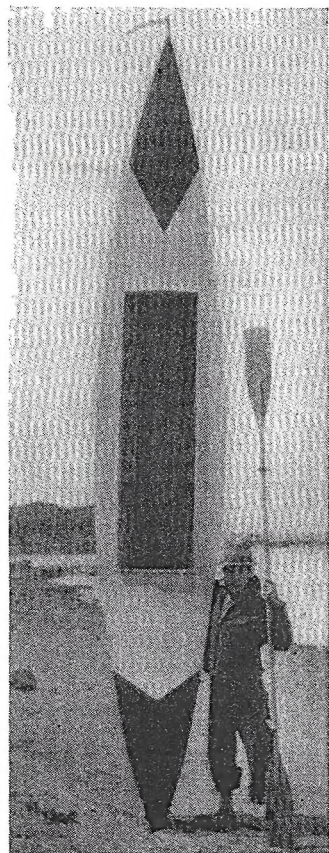
How do you like the "Tin Can Enlarger" shown above? Frank R. Adams, of New-

market, Ontario, Canada, built it from plans that appeared in the May 1938 issue and reports that it gives excellent results. Frank's friends have complimented him on the construction of the enlarger, saying that it rivals a professional job in appearance and performance. He sent in several sample enlargements to prove how good the enlarger works and after seeing them I agree with the comments of his friends. Just to prove it, Frank, I'm sending you a \$3 award.

Kayaks are becoming very popular lately and, as usual, MI fans are right up in the forefront of the activity, as is proved by the

photo of Nicky Stark, of New York, N.Y., and his home-built kayak. Nicky built his kayak from MI plans, using a light wooden framework and covering it with a good grade of canvas coated with shellac and paint. The kayak is 16 feet long and two and one-half feet wide. Looks good, Nicky, and I'm sending you a \$3 award for a job well done. If any of you other readers care to build a kayak like Nicky's, you will find plans and construction details in the 1938 edition of HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS. Copies can be obtained

[Continued on page 12]



Nicky Stark proudly poses with the 16-foot kayak he built from MI plans.

INVENTORS

COMPLETE INFORMATION ON HOW TO OBTAIN PATENT AND MARKET INVENTIONS

If you have ideas, if you have invented something, if you're interested in inventing something, you need this new 48-page book that gives the entire Story of Patents. It tells you for the first time about new phases of invention, how others succeeded, how the patent laws protect you, how to market your invention, where to obtain finances, how to form a company, partnership, or arrange for royalties from your invention's sale.

NEW INFORMATION This book gives you actual statements, suggestions, and ideas from famous authorities who know the inventive field thoroughly.

PRACTICAL BENEFITS You will find 6 complete pages illustrated with simple inventions that have succeeded in six different fields of industry. Over 100 illustrations are in this book. You will read the stories of ten (illustrated) of America's most famous inventors. You will find an experienced and thorough survey of market conditions affecting the inventor—showing the possibilities for commercial invention today. Entire chapters are devoted to the value of a patent in promoting the final success of your invention. The importance of quick action in applying for patent is stressed—facts revealing danger of delay are emphasized.

If you expect to realize profits from your invention you must protect it with a U. S. Patent. Otherwise you may find that all your time and labor have been lost, because it often happens that other inventors are working on the same idea. If you have an idea, an invention, or an ambition to invent—get the information on obtaining patent AT ONCE!

WHAT A PATENT DOES FOR YOU

Without a U. S. Patent, you cannot expect to reap the profits that your invention may make possible. Send at once for this book. After you get that, you'll know exactly what to do to protect yourself. Anything you write us or send us is strictly confidential between us. All letters and drawings are kept in strong, steel, fire-proof files, which are open only to us or authorized members of our staff. We have secured patents for inventors located in every State in the Union. The practice of our organization is confined entirely to Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights. We have had years of experience in Patent Matters. When you place your idea in our hands, we are in position to proceed at once to secure protection for you. Our

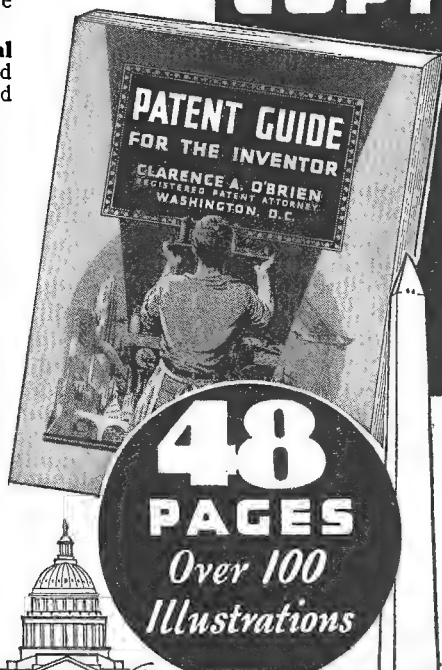
fees are reasonable, and if you desire, we can arrange convenient terms of payment.

Get This
FREE BOOK

IMMEDIATELY MAIL COUPON TODAY!

This new 48-page book of facts is absolutely FREE! You need it NOW. Simply fill out the coupon, and mail. The field of invention changes constantly—here is the latest information on the most recent developments affecting inventive success. Within a very few days you will receive our Free Book, together with the Record of Invention Blank described here. Write NOW—Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys in U. S. Patent Office, 317-G Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

Get
FREE COPY



CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
and HYMAN BERMAN

317-G Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

Registered Patent Attorneys Before U. S. Patent Office

Please send me at once your Big Free 48-Page Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your specially prepared "Record of Invention" form. This request does not obligate me.

Name

Address

(Please write or print plainly)

Editor's Workbench Chips

[Continued from page 10]



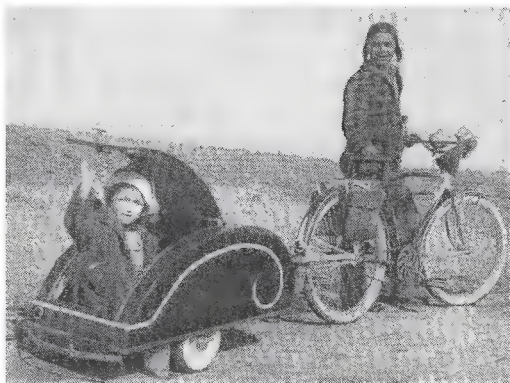
Powered by a $\frac{3}{4}$ -horsepower gasoline engine, this home-built midget racer provides thrills for the son of W. H. Ekberg.

for 50c at your local newsdealer or direct from the MI office in Greenwich, Conn.

Building a midget automobile is one way to reap in a double measure of satisfaction. There's the pride and satisfaction that comes from building the little "putt-putt," which serves to proclaim the skill of the craftsman. Then there's the thrill and satisfaction of making some youngster happy when you turn the little gas buggy over to him. W. H. Ekberg, of Detroit, Mich., has experienced this double satisfaction for he built the midget car shown above for his son. It's powered by a $\frac{3}{4}$ -horsepower gasoline engine which provides mileage of 100 miles per gallon and a speed of 20 m.p.h. The rear wheels are driven from the countershaft by sprockets and chains. Watch for the mailman, W. H., as he'll soon be bringing you an MI check for \$3.

I hope that you home-built airplane fans read the article—"Can Amateur Flying Come Back"—

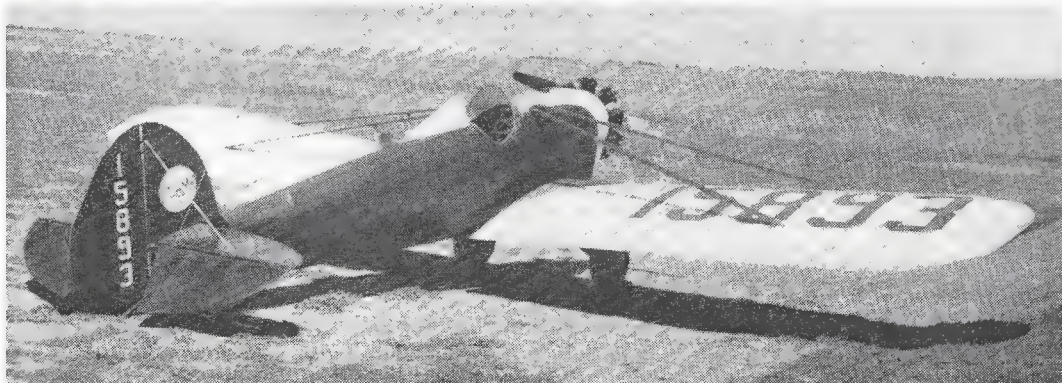
which appeared last month and that you'll voice your support of modified regulations governing the construction and flying of amateur-built airplanes. Something should be done so that fellows like Gil Fisher, of Denver, Colo., who built the trim looking plane shown below, can get their planes licensed *after they have proved their airworthiness*, as his reportedly has done. Gil's home-built plane is powered by a 40-horsepower engine, climbs 600 feet per minute and speeds along at 100 m.p.h. In 100 hours of flying, it has performed loops, spins, barrel rolls, etc., yet the government will not grant him a license. It's small consolation, Gil, but I'm sending you a \$3 award for good craftsmanship.



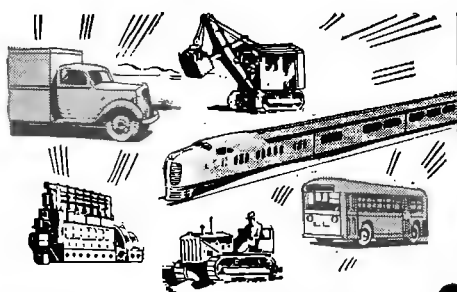
Jack Miller takes a friend for a ride in his bicycle trailer.

Even bike owners can use trailers to advantage, judging from the photo sent in by Jack Miller, of Montrose, Colo. Jack's flea-size trailer has balloon tires, bumper, tail light, and a ball and socket hitch just like the full-size trailers do. Pretty novel, Jack, so I'm sending you a \$3 award. (Don't forget to treat your passenger.)

I've seen plenty of home-built power scooters, but the one constructed by Albert Miller, of
[Continued on page 14]

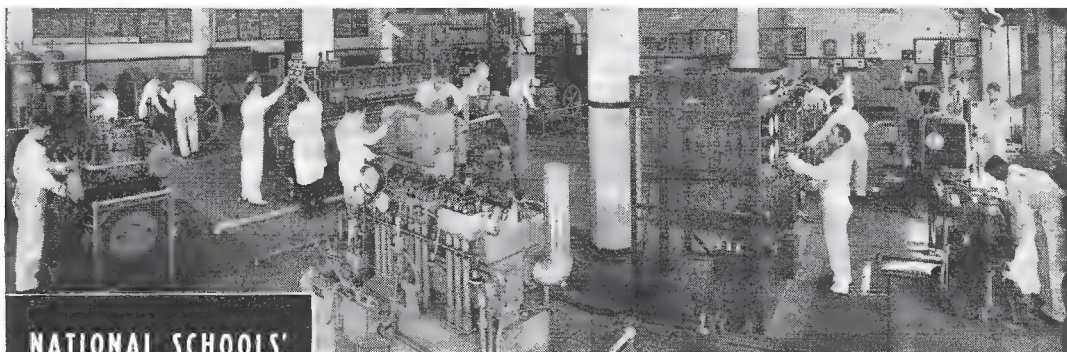


Built by Gil Fisher, this trim airplane has been flown successfully for more than 100 hours, yet government regulations prevent him from having it licensed. Powered by a 40 horsepower engine, Gil's plane can climb at a rate of 600 feet per minute.



DIESELS

THE NEXT GREAT INDUSTRY



Engine Department of National's Diesel Shops and Laboratories, a portion of a million-dollar trade school occupying its own modern three-story building. Here you are trained by an experienced staff of engineers and instructors with latest equipment.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS' Master Training

includes:

DIESEL ENGINES
DIESEL FUEL SYSTEMS

GAS AND OTHER INTERNAL
COMBUSTION ENGINES

DIESEL AND
AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICITY

MACHINE SHOP

DIESEL ELECTRIC
POWER GENERATION

YOU NEED REAL SHOP EXPERIENCE WITH TIME-TESTED TRAINING

Mail the coupon at right. In the literature you will be sent, you will see exactly how other men like you are preparing themselves for success in National's modern training shops. You learn on the latest, finest equipment. You do real job work. You learn by time-tested, shop practice methods. Your training is fascinating in every detail. You are taught how to make good, and helped to make good after you graduate. All of this and much more is clearly pictured for you in the Free Book of Facts we will send to you.

TESTED TRAINING—REAL SHOP EXPERIENCE INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES—AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE

Unquestionably Diesel Power is the next GREAT industry. Trucks, tractors, trains, generators, marine and mining equipment are accepting Diesel Power. Mass production of Diesels has started. Millions are being invested. 1938 sales of Diesels should show a 20 per cent increase.

Ambitious men who want to learn a profitable trade should get National's sincere, honest statement of facts about the Diesel Industry. Diesel operation requires precise knowledge. Men with practical training are in demand. National School's actual shop practice methods of instruction will qualify you for good-paying jobs in this rapidly developing field.

TRANSPORTATION ALLOWED TO LOS ANGELES

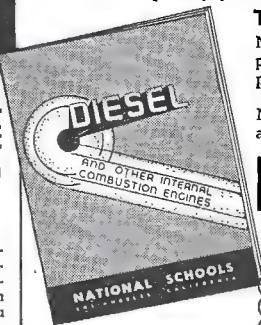
National students are allowed coach railroad fare from any point in the United States. (Canadian students from nearest point of entry.)

EARN ROOM & BOARD

Many students are helped with spare-time jobs to earn room and board while learning. Graduate employment cooperation.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Los Angeles



FREE
DIESEL
OPPORTUNITY
BOOK OF
TRAINING FACTS

MAIL THIS COUPON

NATIONAL SCHOOLS (Established 1905)
Dept. MMA-9, 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles
Please send me, without obligation, your FREE BOOK and information regarding Diesel Employment Opportunities and Requirements.

NAME _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ADDRESS _____ AGE _____

Editor's Workbench Chips

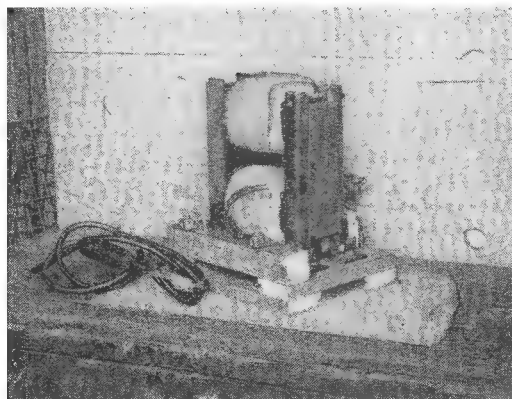
[Continued from page 12]



Using salvaged auto and motorcycle parts, Albert Miller built this power-scooter at a cost of only \$10. It goes 24 m.p.h.

Dundalk, Md., is the nearest approach to a professional job that has come to my attention. Al built the scooter at a cost of only \$10, using parts salvaged from an old motor wheel, midget autos and an old motorcycle. The scooter features a hand-operated clutch, foot brake, battery compartment and an electrically welded tubular steel chassis. Carrying a 170-pound passenger, the scooter travels at a speed of 20-24 m.p.h., according to Al. Nice work, young fellow, and well worthy of the \$3 award I'm sending you.

I knew it wouldn't be long before some reader sent in a photo of an arc welder built to plans that appeared in our June issue. It's a very useful device and one that every craftsman can build to advantage. First to send in a photo of a home-built welder was Elmas Lamberth, of Birmingham, Ala., so I awarded him a \$3 prize. Lamberth says



A handy workshop appliance, this arc welder was built by Elmas Lamberth from plans that appeared in our June issue.

the welder cost only \$6.06 to build and gives excellent results on light jobs. He warns other MI craftsmen who want to build the welder to be sure and use the proper size carbon electrodes (3/16") as larger ones cool off too quickly and smaller ones burn like a sparkler.

These outdoor days naturally turn one's mind to boats and make you wish you had spent the winter building some type of craft on which you could now travel over some nearby lake or river. That's what Richard Rhodes, of San Jose, Calif., did and the result was the MI boat-Gannett—shown below. He did a good job of it, too, powering the craft with a converted automobile engine which provides a speed of 10 m.p.h. The framing features extra-heavy construction and more than 10,000 brass screws were used in assembling the boat. My hat is off to you, Rhodes, and I'm sending you a \$3 award.



Featuring extra-heavy frames and powered by a converted auto engine, this Gannett cruiser was built by Richard Rhodes.

From far away Melbourne, Australia, I received another letter praising our photography section. William Rea sent in the letter and he says that MI's articles on photography are the best he has ever read. Being an enthusiastic amateur photographer, Bill would like to correspond with other MI readers who are interested in the hobby. His address is: 74 Rosemont Ave., Caulfield S.E.7, Melbourne, Australia, if you care to write to him.

I received a very interesting letter recently from C. O. Cook, of Shreveport, La., who is vice-president of the International Moth Class Association, enclosing a photograph of a fleet of Moths. Cook says the local Moth fleet boasts 21 boats, 13 of which were built from MI plans. If that doesn't prove that MI boat plans have "it," I don't know my ABC's. According to Cook, the Moth sailboat is the most successful small boat

[Continued on page 16]

I WONDER,
CAN I BECOME A
DRAFTSMAN...OR IS
THIS AD TALKING
TO SOMEONE ELSE?

Become a Draftsman

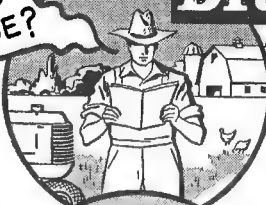
READ HOW THEY EARN BIG PAY!

STEADY WORK

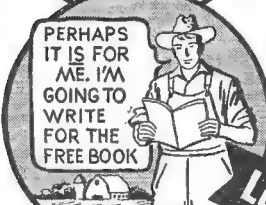
Nearly all manufacturing and construction starts on the drafting table. This means that the draftsman is one of the first to be hired and one of the last to be laid off. Drafting is a steady, life-time job that a man can keep . . . without fear of reduced wages as a result of growing old. In fact, the older a draftsman becomes, the more experience he has, the greater his earning capacity should be!

WHAT A DRAFTSMAN DOES

Somebody gets an idea. A draftsman is called into the boss' office. The idea is conveyed to him. He goes to his drafting table and puts the idea on paper. It may be a new kind of nut or bolt . . . even such a simple thing as that may provide weeks of good pay for the draftsman. It might be a mile-long bridge . . . a 10,000 horse-power motor . . . a new kind of elevator . . . an improved type of railroad locomotive. Right now draftsmen are working on 300 passenger airliners! It might be anything, but the draftsman has to be called in first . . . and he IS.



PERHAPS
IT IS FOR
ME. I'M
GOING TO
WRITE
FOR THE
FREE BOOK



LATER

BILL, THERE
GOES THE
NEW DIESEL
LOCOMOTIVE
I HELPED DESIGN



LOOK AT HIM
AND TO
THINK
THAT
ONCE I
DOUBTED
HIM

GIVES BEST CHANCE FOR PROMOTION

The draftsman always works directly with the important men of the organization. It may be the superintendent . . . the engineer . . . or even the prospective buyer with whom he consults. Because he comes to know the boss so well, he usually gets first consideration when a new, better job opens up.

YES, THIS AD IS FOR YOU LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

It makes little difference what you have done before or what you are doing now . . . this ad is for you. Whether you can draw or not . . . this ad is still for you. The success of our students and graduates indicates that no special talent or education are needed beyond that contained in our training. And you can take this training at home . . . without giving up your present job. The lessons are simple, easy and you progress rapidly to your goal. Remember . . . no matter what you are doing now . . . the great field of drafting with all its rewards, is open to you.

DON'T GROW OLD AT 40 . . . WRITE FOR FREE BOOK

Begin at once to train for a big drafting job . . . so that you can be independent and self-supporting now . . . and in later years. A drafting job will help you to increase your earning power more and more as time goes on, and by so doing you will be able to do far more for yourself and your family than if you try to continue as an untrained man. Don't be one of those who goes down-hill at 40. Become a draftsman . . . enjoy progress! . . . contentment! . . . independence! Write at once for FREE BOOK "How to Become a Draftsman." It explains everything. American School, Dept. DD628, Drexel at 58th, Chicago



GIVEN!

\$6 Double-blade
Paddle now
given with your
NEW KI-YAK—
if you hurry!

BIG MONEY Assembling NEW BOAT!

Make big money on each 20-lb. Mead KI-YAK you easily assemble at home from complete "cut-to-fit" kit at amazing LOW COST! Seaworthy, Fast! Snappiest thing afloat. (Complete Sailing Rig, a few dollars extra.) Also 2 other portable paddle-sail models AND 2 portable outboard motor, sail, oar models. Rush 10c for illustrated folder and \$6 Paddle Gift Offer!

MEAD GLIDERS, Dept. M-98, 15 S. Market, CHICAGO, ILL.

RAISE POULTRY FOR PROFIT



START AT HOME. MARKET WAITING. Well-located garage, barn, or backyard all that is needed. Learn latest methods from Home Study Course and put cash in your pockets every day. We train you, help you. Get facts about our unusual offer NOW! Men and women making money in every state—in cities and towns as well as in the country—using my methods. Send for Illustrated FREE 32-PAGE BOOK today!

NATIONAL POULTRY INSTITUTE
Dept. 135-D Adams Center, N. Y.

HAVE YOU SOME SPARE ROOM

a basement or garage where you can do light work? We can offer you a profitable proposition, casting 5 & 10c novelties, ashtrays, toy autos, etc. as Manufacturer for firm of many years standing. No experience necessary as we furnish full instructions with moulds. If interested in devoting spare or full time to profitable work write AT ONCE stating age and space available as we are now closing arrangements for 1938 supply of our goods.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.

Dept. 2, 1696 Boston Road, New York, N. Y.

NOW ONLY

\$5.00

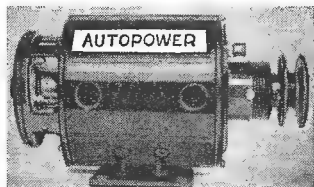


REAL ENGINE VALUE

Over 7,000 GHQ Gas Engine Kits have been sold at \$8.50. Now is your chance to buy the New Improved kit for \$5.00. Absolutely complete with coil, plug, etc. Send only \$1. Shipped Exp. Coll. for balance same day. Catalog 3c. DEALERS WRITE.

A SCREW DRIVER IS THE ONLY TOOL NEEDED.
AVERAGE ASSEMBLY TIME 30 MINUTES.

GHQ MOTORS, 854A East 149 St., New York, N. Y.



TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY

AUTOPOWER tells you how in plain, easy, simple and illustrated instructions that anyone can follow. Change auto generators into useful, practical A C and D C generators and motors with voltage from 2 to 1,000 volts, for power, light, welding, radio, sound, etc. No previous experience nor special tools needed. Generators can be driven by wind, water, fan belt, etc. INSTRUCTIONS FOR BUILDING AN A C WELDER THAT ACTUALLY WORKS UP TO A 3/16" ROD. ALSO COMPLETE PLANS FOR WIND AND WATER POWER PLANTS. Send for your copy of "AUTOPOWER." Already used and endorsed by thousands. Only \$1.00 postpaid. S. W. DUNCAN, Publisher

412 S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago

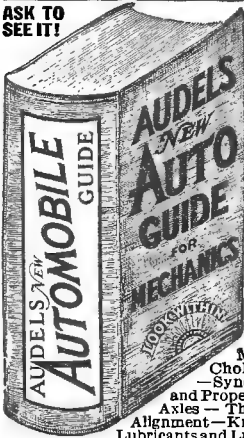


Editor's Workbench Chips

[Continued from page 14]

Know! YOUR CAR

ASK TO
SEE IT!



GOOD NEWS—JUST OUT

1938 AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE is NEW from cover to cover. Explaining the Theory, Construction and Servicing of modern motor cars, trucks and buses; and the application of auto type Diesel Engines. . . . PRACTICAL INFORMATION IN HANDY FORM, 1540 PAGES COVERING . . .

AUTO REPAIRS & SERVICE HELPS

All the Parts of an Automobile—Automotive Physics—The Gas Engine—How a Gas Engine Works—Gas Engine Principles—Multi-Cylinder Engines—Horse Power—Automobile Engines—Engines: Stationary Parts—Engines: Moving Parts—Pistons—Piston Rings—Connecting Rods—Crank Shafts—The Valves—The Valve Gear—Cams and Cam Action—Valve Timing—Cooling Systems—Gasoline—Fuel Feed Systems—The Mixture—Carburetors—Automatic Choke—Super-Chargers—Transmissions—Synchro-Mesh—Clutches—Universals and Propeller Shafts—The Differential—Rear Axles—The Running Gear—Brakes—Wheel Alignment—Knee Action—Steering Gear—Tires—Lubricants and Lubrication—Automotive Electricity—Ignition Systems—Magnetos—Spark Plugs—Ignition Coils—Distributors—Automatic Spark Control—Ignition Timing—Generators—Starters—Generator and Starter Testing—Lighting Systems—Storage Batteries—Battery Charging—Battery Testing—Trucks—Automotive Diesel Engines, Inside Views of all Automobile Parts Fully Illustrated. To Get This Assistance for Yourself Simply Fill In and Mail Coupon Today.

\$4 COMPLETE • PAY ONLY \$1. A MONTH

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK
Please send me postpaid AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE (\$4) for free examination. If I decide to keep it, I will send you \$1 within 7 days; then remit \$1 monthly until purchase price of \$4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it to you promptly.

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____
Reference _____ MMS



C. O. Cook sent in this photo showing part of a fleet of 13 Moth sailboats which were built from plans in MI boat book.

ever designed and he claims he has proved this contention in competition with boats of larger size and greater sail area. Thanks for the "dope", Cook, and I'm pleased to inform you that your photo has been awarded a \$3 prize.

If you have an old outboard motor plus some mechanical ability you'll probably "itch" when you look at the midget racer shown below. It was built by J. Halley, of Philadelphia, Pa., and is powered by an outboard motor hooked up to a gear-driven differential. You can get an idea of the size of the racer from a comparison with its four-year-old driver, but if you crave figures it is 70 inches long, 26 inches high and has a 30-inch tread. Pretty snappy, Halley, so I'm sending you a \$3 award.

For years, Mayor La Guardia of New York has been fighting with the airlines and the Post Office to make Floyd Bennett Field the major Eastern air terminal. He has not been successful, because Newark Airport, now enjoying the business, is more accessible from Manhattan. However, the

[Continued on page 18]

See REBUILT BY

WOODSTOCK BUILDER

Used by Most World's
Official School Typ-
ing Champions.

½ PRICE—EASY TERMS—FREE TRIAL

WOODSTOCK TYPEWRITER CO., WOODSTOCK, ILL.

9" x 3' SOUTH BEND LATHE

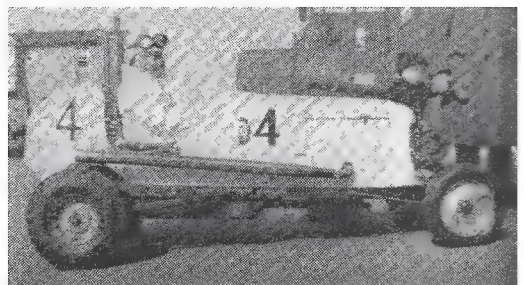
New Low Terms
ONLY \$6.00 A MONTH

Ask for FREE Catalog

\$85 LESS MOTOR DRIVE


SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
271 E. Madison Street South Bend, Indiana, U. S. A.

WRITE for details on this new 9" x 3' Workshop Precision Lathe, back geared, screw cutting. Made in 8 different drives, 4 bed lengths. 38 practical attachments available for use with this lathe. Weight 320 lbs. crated. Ask for catalog 15K—sent Free, Postpaid.



An old outboard motor powers this midget racer which was built by J. Halley. It is 70 inches long and 26 inches high.

John made \$42⁵⁰ in one day in his NEW Business



● GET INTO THIS BUSINESS NOW—

a business which is so new that it is practically without competition. This alone should enable you to make really BIG MONEY. Hotels, homes, clubs, country estates offer tremendous possibilities. Our new DETERGER washes upholstered furniture, tapestries, all sorts of fabrics, electrically right in your customer's home, with a new soapless soap whipped into DRY suds. *No liquid touches the fabric*, therefore the furniture is ready for use soon after cleaning. We have helped hundreds of men get into business for themselves with our automatic equipment. The U. S. Government and many of the world's largest hotels use our machines.

Make Money the FIRST DAY

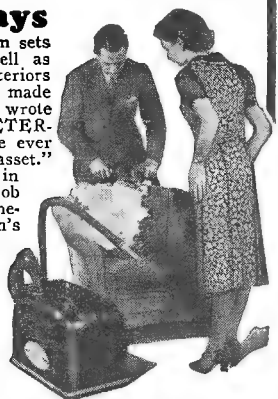
You are ready to go to work the minute you get the outfit, so you ought to be taking in big profits the first day. We want an honest, ambitious man in every locality. If you are that man we will help you get started for yourself in a business with tremendous possibilities.

No Rent to Pay

You don't have to rent a shop. You don't have to hire a building, for you do the work right in your customer's home. You save the expense of carting furniture back and forth to a central plant; the owner's home is your workshop.

J. S. Corson says

"I cleaned seven living room sets and fourteen chairs, as well as twenty-five automobile interiors the very first month and made \$279.50." Berger Hanson wrote "My investment in your DETERGER was the wisest I have ever made. It is my most valued asset." Barrett says: "Made \$28.00 in eight hours, on another job made \$11.00 in two and one-half hours." Alex Gulkin's business expanded so fast that he already has SIX DETERGERS making money for him.



Pay as you Earn

Only a limited amount of money is needed for a down payment. The balance you send on easy terms. Most men find it possible to make far more than the cost of the machine before the payments come due. Every machine is fully GUARANTEED and satisfied customers send their friends to you.

No liquid touches the fabric when cleaning with the DETERGER.

Book sent FREE

Write today for copy of our booklet "Get Into Business For Yourself." Let us tell you how easy it is to get started in a year around business where you are your own Boss and can stop worrying about just a job. Write today—NOW.



VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., 549 Pl., Racine, Wis.
VON SCHRADER MFG. CO.
549 Pl., Racine, Wis.

Send me (without obligation) your free booklet telling me how I can own my own business and become financially independent and how I can pay for the DETERGER on easy terms.

Name
Address
City..... State.....

MECHANICS-WELDERS - COLLISION MEN

Big demand for our graduates in Auto and Diesel Mechanics, Electric Arc and Acetylene Welding. Complete courses. Practical training. Short courses in body and fender bumping, spray painting, metal finishing. Fine equipment. Special low rates. Pay-after-graduation plan. Write today.

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL
3763 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Write for FREE FOLDER

I WANT MEN

FORDS GIVEN

TEA AND COFFEE ROUTES
PAYING UP TO \$60.00 IN A WEEK

National company needs more men at once to make regular calls on local routes. No experience needed. Operate on our capital. I give producers brand-new Ford cars as bonus. Rush name on postcard for FREE facts.

ALBERT MILLS
5392 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio

Correspondence Courses in **RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Prepare yourself, at Low Cost, for secure future. Modern course. So simplified anyone can understand quickly.

RADIO ENGINEERING Extra fine course in radio, public address, super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Experimental kits furnished. Diploma given on completion. Tuition, ONLY \$25, either course. Deferred payment plan available.

FREE! Send name quick for free copies of school catalogs, student magazines, complete details. **SEND NOW.**

LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 931-98, Lincoln, Nebr.

SPECIAL Only \$25

NEED MONEY?

Write NOW for free booklet describing "Collection of 107 Plans for Operating a Successful Business of Your Own." One customer writes: "Plan 4 works fine, the first week I made \$40, clear profit." Start in spare time at home. No peddling or house-to-house selling. This descriptive booklet is yours for the asking. **WRITE TODAY.**

ELITE PUBLISHING CO.
Dept. G 214 Grand St. New York, N. Y. **FREE BOOK**



"I WANT TO TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO THANK YOU FOR DOING ME A FAVOR BY SELLING ME MY HOBART WELDER. I CERTAINLY AM WELL PLEASED WITH IT AND IT HAS HELPED ME BUILD MY BUSINESS MORE THAN I CAN SAY."

DANBURY, CONN.

SIMPLIFIED ARC WELDING BRINGS BIG PROFITS EVERY MONTH

New low prices make this profitable welding service available to everyone: Opens doors to big pay jobs that carry real profit. Hobart welders are easier to operate, faster, guaranteed to bring you quality welding business... extra profits will pay for welder without expense to you.

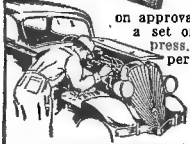
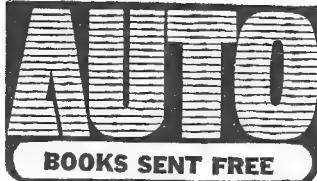
NO INVESTMENT TERMS—PROFITS PAY FOR IT
Extra earnings and savings possible with Hobart Welders make it easy to own without expense. Write for details.

HOBART BROS., Box SM-98, TROY, OHIO




Editor's Workbench Chips

[Continued from page 16]



on approval. Just mail the coupon and we'll send you a set of these remarkable auto books, just off the press. Whether you are a mechanic or helper, expert or apprentice, auto owner or driver, if you're interested in knowing all about automobile mechanics, take advantage of this **FREE OFFER!**

GET A BETTER JOB

A better job—in the gigantic auto industry. **BIGGER PAY**—a chance to go into business for yourself and get a share of the huge profits, are waiting for any man who even half tries to improve himself. Learn auto engineering with these wonder books a new way—without studying or memorizing. Simply use the **JEFFY INDEX** to look up the answer to any auto problem. Built by eleven of America's greatest automobile engineers, and written in simple language so you can understand it. Very newest cars, all covered.

CAN YOU FIX IT?
These wonder books tell step by step **HOW** to take out "play" in differential—to kill the shimmy in steering—to set **TIMING**—how to put your finger instantly on engine trouble and then the quick expert way to **FIX** it. Newest improvements fully covered. Equal to a complete trade course at less than a fourth the cost.

6 BIG VOLUMES
Brand New Edition
2500 pages, 2000 illustrations, wiring diagrams, etc., including Marine Engines, Aviation Motors, Diesel Engines, etc. De Luxe edition, gold-stamped flexible binding.

FREE Privilege of consulting Automobile Engineers of American Technical Society for one year without cost if you mail Coupon immediately

Books also include valuable articles on Service Shop Management.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY

Drexel Ave. & 58th St., Dept. A6320, Chicago, Ill.

I would like to see the new 6-volume edition of your **AUTO BOOKS**. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, but if I choose to, I may return them express collect. If after 10 days use I prefer to keep them, I will send you \$2 and pay the balance at the rate of only \$3 a month, until \$24.00 is paid. Please include free consulting membership as per your offer above.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and that of at least one business man as reference.

STOP THAT SLAM!

AMAZING INVENTION
STOPS SLAMMING DOORS

PAYS BIG PROFITS DAILY!



KANT-SLAM closes heaviest doors silently, positively, automatically. Prevents slamming or slamming doors open. Lasts many years. Easily installed. **LOW PRICED.** We supply actual **Real Demonstrator** furnished. **Free** on easily-carried miniature doors. You make big money on quick sales to stores, offices, factories—pretty building. Write! Get free details. **Free Demonstrator to workers.**

KANT-SLAM CO., Dept. C-54, Bloomfield, Ind.

TRAIN FOR Radio in 12 WEEKS

BY SHOP WORK NOT BOOKS
GET OUT OF THE LOW PAY CLASS

Prepare for opportunities in Radio Broadcast, Talking pictures, Television, by **12 weeks of practical shop work** in the great Coyne Radio Shops, on real **RADIO** and sound equipment. You don't need advanced education or experience. Free Employment Service for life. Many **earn while learning**. Electric Refrigeration included. Mail coupon today for free book which tells you how thousands have become successful Radio Men after taking our training.

H. C. LEWIS, Pres., RADIO DIV., Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 68-1H Chicago, Illinois

Send Free Radio Book and facts. Tell me about your "Plans" to help me get Coyne Practical Shop Training.

NAME _____

AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____



Lillie Gunderson sent in this photo just to prove that girls can build good model airplanes, too. Model is a Taylor Cub.

new North Beach Airport described on pages 42 and 43 will finally give him a mighty weapon in that fight, because it's almost within walking distance of Times Square!

I think there's a touch of the "just to show you" attitude in the letter sent in by Lillie Gunderson, of Brooklyn, N. Y. Apparently this pretty miss (see photo) wants to let MI readers know that girls can build model airplanes as well as boys, so she sent in a photo to prove it. Okay, Lillie—you win, so I'm sending you \$3.

If you lack confidence in your ability to tackle the building of a boat, take heart from the experience of Edward R. Johnson, of Key West, Florida. Ed's first attempt at boat-building was devoted to the construction of Tiny, a midget outboard racer. As you can see from the photo, he turned out a very creditable job. He used plans that appeared in the MI book—**HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS**—which, if you are interested, can be obtained from your newsdealer or direct from the MI office in Greenwich, Conn., at 50c per copy. I've sent you a \$3 award, Ed.

[Continued on page 21]



Representing his first efforts in boat building, this fast outboard racer was built from MI plans by Edward Johnson.

How To Use An Electric Fan

Any advice on how to use an electric fan seems at first glance to be a trifle superfluous—falling in the same category as advice on how to use a safety pin or a pair of shoes or a broom. But E. G. Young, commercial engineer of the General Electric Company whose sole responsibility is fans, has a different idea. He thinks, from his experience in studying the use of this veteran electric appliance by the public, that it might be profitable for a user to check his fan practice and see if he is really getting his money's worth in service and comfort.

For instance, he says, there is the matter of fan noise, which seems to have the same comfort for certain individuals as does the sight of an open fire on the hearth. The more flames they can see, or the more noise they can hear, the hotter or cooler they think they are becoming, as the case may be. Yet the psychological effect of a noisy fan is actually just the opposite during extremely hot weather, for it drums into the listener's ears the message that he is uncomfortable and nothing more can be done about it.

Mr. Young recommends that where an older and less quiet type of fan is in service, perhaps the second or third speed adjustment will produce all-around better results. That is the reason why variable speed adjustments are made available, he points out, adding that a quieter, slower fan adjustment, with the breeze creating a general circulation in a room, is better by far than a high speed gale blowing directly on the user. A lower speed will also lessen the disturbance of magazines and papers in a room, which is in itself a chronic cause of irritation.

Too few users appreciate that a fan's value does not lie in a direct blast of air, but in a constantly maintained circulation. It is good practice to place the fan on the floor, when this can be safely done, in order that it may stir up cooler air, always found nearer the floor. It is good hot weather practice to place the fan in or near an open window at night, with windows across the room also open, so that stale air may constantly be exhausted.

Photographers today can carry enough "man-made sunlight" in their pockets to make eighteen pictures. A well known electrical products manufacturing company has announced a photo-flash lamp so small that a dozen and a half will fit into a man's coat pocket. The metal foil and wire in this vest-pocket bulb burn longer than the former types of lamp filaments, permitting closer synchronization of the flash and the camera shutter.

Every issue of **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** contains how-to-build articles on a variety of subjects. Why not place a standing order with your news dealer?

**"PYROIL STEPPED UP
MY GASOLINE MILEAGE
AND MY MOTOR
PERFORMED
BETTER!"**

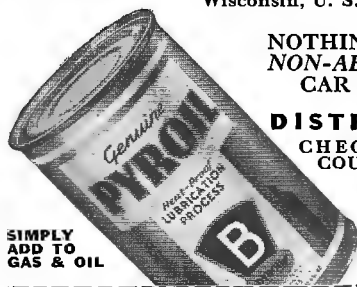


Here's what one of the millions of users of Pyroil says: "I bought Pyroil for my trip home and found it stepped up gasoline mileage $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles per gallon and my motor had more power!"

Whether your car is new or old, it needs Pyroil. In older cars, Pyroil cuts out carbon, gum, sludge. Frees valves. Safeguards against bearing burn outs. Reduces friction, overheating, noise.

If your car is new, Pyroil will break it in without abrasive wear. Prevents ruinous corrosion (acid attack) that causes early depreciation. It's the unmatched Pyroil film with its marvelous ingredients that does this. Does not drain off. Takes greater shock load. Yet only a few ounces of Pyroil in fuel tank and crankcase give you these many benefits!

Get better performance. Get Pyroil at your service station, today. It saves your car. It saves your money! Manufactured and Guaranteed by Pyroil Company, W. V. Kidder, Founder, 69 Pyroil Building, LaCrosse, Wisconsin, U. S. A.



**NOTHING FINER FOR
NON-ABRASIVE NEW
CAR BREAK IN!**

**DISTRIBUTORS:
CHECK AND MAIL
COUPON FOR FRANCHISE FACTS.**

**SIMPLY
ADD TO
GAS & OIL**

PYROIL COMPANY,

69 Pyroil Bldg., LaCrosse, Wis., U. S. A.

Please send me further important Pyroil facts.

☐ Also send details of your plan for Distributors.

Name.....

Address.....

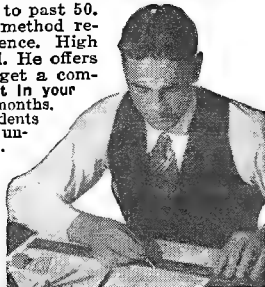
City.....County.....State.....



I can train you for
DRAFTING
right in your home
by my practical method

Engineer
Dobe

can prepare you just as he has trained thousands of successful students, aged 16 to 18 to past 50. His practical "Work-Job" method requires no previous experience. High school education not needed. He offers you a real opportunity to get a complete training in drafting right in your home in a surprisingly few months. Engineer Dobe teaches his students until thoroughly trained and until holding a good paying job. Drafting offers big opportunities in many fields. Mail the coupon today for FREE illustrated book "Successful Draftsmanship" and full details of Engineer Dobe's remarkable offer that includes all necessary tools and equipment. Send coupon TODAY!



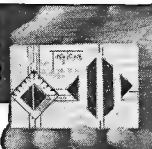
Send for **FREE BOOK**

ENGINEER DOBE
Div. 4746
Libertyville, Ill.

Send me your free book "Successful Draftsmanship." Please explain how you assist your graduates to good positions as draftsmen.

Name _____
Address _____
Town _____
State _____ Age _____

Get Lost! A **WIRELESS** **Pocket**
TUBELESS **RADIO**
BATTERYLESS



WORLD'S SMALLEST REAL PERFORMING
Midget radio fits your pocket or purse. Complete in one unit—weighs only 3 ozs. Smaller than cigarette package! Receives stations with clear natural tone. **NO CRYSTALS** to adjust—**NO UPKEEP**—only one moving part. Self contained "Speakaphone" unit gives superior performance. **IS NOT A TOY! THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED OWNERS.** Many report amazing reception and distance. Sent complete with instructions for use in home, offices, hotels, boats, in bed, etc. **TAKES ONLY A SECOND TO CONNECT.** No hook-ups to any current. Six colors available.

SEND NO MONEY! Pay Postman only \$2.00 plus postage on arrival or send \$2.00 (Check, M. O., Cash) and yours will be sent postpaid. **GUARANTEED.** A most unusual value. **ORDER NOW!**
TINYTONE RADIO CORP. Dept. M-9 **KEARNEY, NEBR.**

THERE'S A
Future **IN**
WELDING

As industrial technique advances, welding becomes more widely used. A home-study course will help fit you for a future in this field. The trained man gets the best jobs! Free booklet.

INTERNATIONAL
CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 2317-R **Soranon, Penna.**



AVIATION APPRENTICES



BIG PAY **GOOD FUTURE**
If you are interested in training yourself for a highly paid position in the aviation industry—Write, immediately, inclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.
Strathmoor Station Dept. A Detroit, Mich.

BE YOUR OWN BOSS

Adjust, repair, typewriters, adding machines. Offices, factories, stores. Learn at home from factory expert. Good men can earn up to \$15 daily. Complete instructions all makes only \$3.00 postpaid or sent C.O.D. in U. S. Money returned if not satisfied. Send today.

ADDING MACHINE EQUIPMENT SERVICE
3601 Michigan, Dept. 2056, Chicago.



Earn Cash at Home!

We paid M. M. \$1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn, suitable. We furnish materials, buy all crops through our 25 branches. Write today for "Guaranteed Success Plan" backed by \$5000 bond. Est. 1908.

UNITED MUSHROOM CO.
3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 318, Chicago.

LEARN

YOU CAN TEACH YOU
LET US SHOW YOU
NEW COURSE POSTER AND ALL FREEMAN LETTERING

EARN

Write Dept. A
REGINA SCHOOL OF LETTERING
77 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

Diesel

For several years, Diesel engines have been replacing steam and gasoline engines in power plants, motor trucks and busses, locomotives, ships, tractors, dredges, pumps, etc. And now the first Diesel-powered passenger car is on the market. Our home-study course offers you a real opportunity to prepare for a worth-while position in this new field. Write TODAY for full information. No obligation.

American School, Dpt. D626, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

PLASTEX

The Plastex Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods, Novelities, Souvenirs, etc., in Plastex and Marble Imitation. Experience unnecessary. Equipment and simple instructions furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. Nation-wide demand for these low priced goods. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our free book will interest and benefit you. Big wholesale season now starting. **PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. 3, 1065 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.**

BE A PASSENGER Traffic Inspector

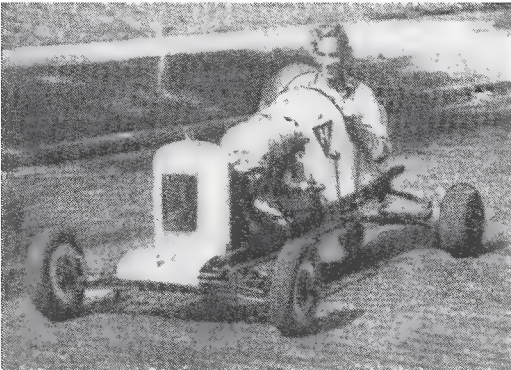
A Good, Well-Paid Job for YOU!

Railway and Bus Lines constantly ask for our trained graduates. Men—19 to 30—make good and advance quickly with experience. Short home-study course qualifies you and upon completion we place you at up to \$135 per month, plus expenses to start, or refund tuition. Write for the interesting story of Traffic Inspection. **STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INST., Div. 6109, Buffalo, N. Y.**



Editor's Workbench Chips

[Continued from page 18]



Coming right at you in his home-built midget racer is Edward Hoffman, MI craftsman. The car can speed at 60 m.p.h.

Summer time is camera time and if you want to get maximum enjoyment from the hobby, secure a copy of the new MI book—GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY—from your newsdealer or direct from the MI office in Greenwich, Conn. Priced at only 50c per copy, the book has 144 pages crammed with practical, money-saving information.

Another midget racer fan who scored a \$3 award this month is Edward Hoffman, of St. Petersburg, Fla., who sent in the above photo. Ed built the racer last summer, powering it with an old motorcycle engine which enables the car to hit a speed of 60 m.p.h. The clutch is operated by hand. Ed says he will be glad to answer inquiries about his racer from MI readers so I think he will be earning the award I sent him. His address is: 632 Sixth St. Be sure and enclose a stamped, return envelope if you write to him.

Something unusual in home craftsman projects is shown in the photo below. It's nothing less than
[Continued on page 23]



So compact that it can be completely covered by one hand, this midget electric generator was constructed by Herbert Eltz.

TELEVISION



Television—another great field of opportunity—will offer positions of responsibility to those men who are trained to meet its requirements. You can be ready. You can learn by actual experience on complete, up-to-date equipment. National Schools offer you the opportunity to qualify as a Television authority. Men who believed in the future of electricity made a success. Television gives you equal possibilities. Every wide-awake radio man who can qualify will be ahead of the crowd for Television's responsible positions. Learn by doing. All training is tested for practical application.

RADIO

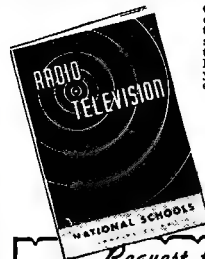


The demands of radio are exacting. Good radio jobs are lost to men who aren't qualified, men who haven't the right training. National Schools offer you the opportunity to become a radio expert—give you the chance to prepare for a highly paid position in the liveliest, fastest growing industry on earth. Every day radio needs more trained men on land, sea and in the air. National graduates are trained to take advantage of those money-making opportunities as they arise. You can, too. Train with National and be prepared for your big chance.

Coach railroad fare allowed from any point in U. S. Earn room and board.



TRAIN FOR THESE EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES



Get the true facts about your employment opportunities and requirements in radio and television. Learn how you can train yourself to hold a responsible position in one of these great industries. Mail coupon today. National, a million-dollar trade school, offers you complete training with most modern equipment.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Los Angeles

Request for FREE BOOK of DETAILS

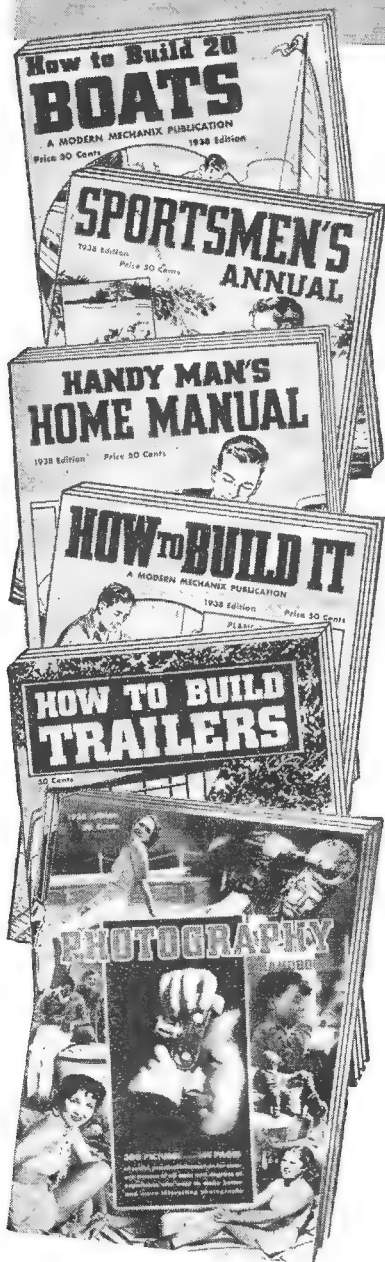
NATIONAL SCHOOLS,
Dept. MMR-9, 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.

NAME _____ Age _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

BARGAINS IN BOOKS AND BLUEPRINTS



**FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS,
INC.**

FAWCETT BLDG., GREENWICH, CONN.

These splendid, 144-page MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED books will help you get the maximum pleasure and benefit from your hobby, workshop or sport. They are sent post paid at the amazingly low price of 50 cents each. Use coupon below.

HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS

Complete, detailed plans and construction details for easy-to-build boats ranging in size from 7 to 27 feet. Also a wealth of information on upkeep and repair, plus full instructions for reconditioning, navigation and easy-to-make accessories. 144 Pages 50c

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL

A handy, illustrated encyclopedia of facts and information for all who enjoy the great outdoors. Contains a multitude of handikinks for hunters, new angles for anglers, and invaluable ideas for all campers, woodsmen and sportsmen. 144 Pages 50c

HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL

This book repays its cost many times over by telling you how to make a multitude of repairs and improvements around the house without the aid of outside help. Full of easy, practical how-to-make, how-to-repair, and how-to-improve kinks. 144 Pages 50c

HOW TO BUILD IT

Whether your workshop is large or small, this book will supply you with endless projects on which to exercise your skill with tools. Complete, detailed plans for building midget auto racers, model planes and locomotives, playground equipment, etc. 144 Pages 50c

HOW TO BUILD TRAILERS

This book brings the joy and luxury of a trailer within the reach of all. Complete construction details for building seven different cabin trailers, two boat trailers, delivery trailers and many trailer kinks at a fraction of the usual expense. 144 Pages 50c

PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK

Everything you need to know to improve your camera and darkroom technique within the covers of one expertly edited and lavishly illustrated book. How to develop, print and enlarge films; how to make your own darkroom equipment; how to take better pictures, etc. 144 Pages 50c

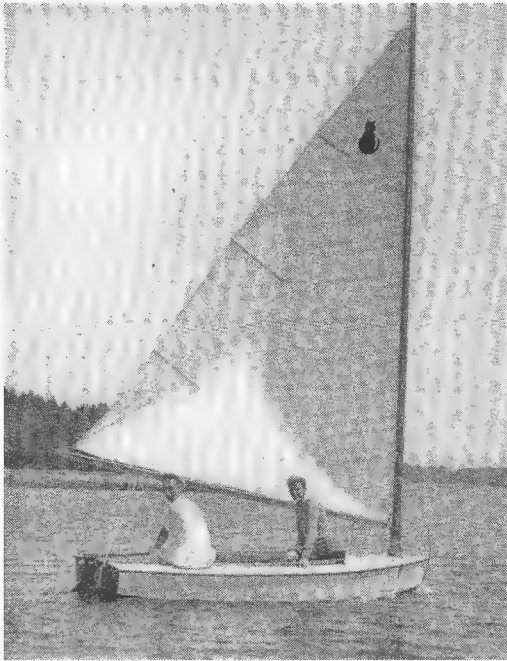
FREE! A copy of the MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED Blueprint Catalog will be sent to you free upon receipt of a three-cent stamp to cover mailing. The catalog lists all available MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED blueprints and many technical and hobby books.

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.		MI-2
Fawcett Building Greenwich, Conn.		
Enclosed find money order, check or stamps. Please send me, postpaid, the book(s) I have checked below:		
<input type="checkbox"/> HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS	<input type="checkbox"/> HOW TO BUILD IT	
<input type="checkbox"/> SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL	<input type="checkbox"/> HOW TO BUILD TRAILERS	
<input type="checkbox"/> HANDYMAN'S HOME MANUAL	<input type="checkbox"/> PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK	
I enclose 3 cents postage for free Blueprint Catalog.		
Name		
Address		

Editor's Workbench Chips

[Continued from page 21]



Presenting a picture that is sure to win the admiration of boating enthusiasts, this Olympic sailboat was built by George Zummer. It out-sailed other boats of equal size.

a complete miniature electric generator, which was built by Herbert Eltz, of Juniata, Neb. The generator has a diameter of only two and five-eighths inches, but weighs two pounds, the shell being made of cast iron. My compliments on completing a novel job, Herb, and I'm sending you \$3.

Sailboat enthusiasts will like the photo sent in by George Zummer, Jr., of Hartford, Conn. It shows the Olympic sailboat that George built from plans in the MI boat book. The craft is very easy to handle, according to George, and its performance is right up with the best of professionally-built jobs, as is proved by the fact that it beat all the other sailboats on a nearby Connecticut lake. The Olympic is the second boat that George has built from MI plans and looks like a good piece of craftsmanship, so I'm awarding George \$3.

The "heart" of the outdoor season is now here and if you want to make sure that your fishing or camping trip is a success, study the kinks in the MI book—SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL. The price is only 50c.—The Editor.



• Your "future" is nearer at hand than you think! How will you meet it? With "nothing on the ball but a wish"? Or confident that *sound training and practical knowledge* will bring you out on top?

I. C. S. exists to help ambitious, clear-headed men *acquire* the training essential to success. You can make this coupon your application for a happy and prosperous future!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 2325-Q, Scranton, Penna.

Without obligation, please send full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architect | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Electric Technician |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> Heating |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor and Builder | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning and Cooling |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Refrigeration |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Shop Blueprints | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge and Building Foreman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalmen |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaker <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaker | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foundry Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Eng. | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming |

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards <input type="checkbox"/> Signs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service <input type="checkbox"/> Mail Carrier |
| <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accountancy | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accountant | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College Subjects |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Station Salesmanship | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> French |

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery |
| <input type="checkbox"/> and Designing | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Cafeteria Management, |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Catering |

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Present Position.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools (Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada)

Be An ARTIST



Learn at Home This Amazingly Simple Way

Trained Artists Earn \$35, \$50, \$75 Weekly

More and more trained Artists are needed each year. Magazines, advertisers, newspapers, printing houses, etc., pay good money for art work. Our simple, proven method enables you to learn Commercial Art, Cartooning and Designing AT HOME, in your spare time.

Two Big Artist's Outfits Given

Drawing board, paints, brushes and all materials you need come with very first lessons. The second outfit is given later in the course. Actual fun learning to draw this way.

Send for FREE BOOK

Our free Book "Art for Pleasure and Profit" describes wonderful opportunities in this fascinating field and gives full details of our simple method of instruction. Tells all about our students—their that they say—actual reproductions of their work—and how some earned money even while learning. Mail coupon today.



\$40 Extra Per Month

In spare time, writes student R. G. Reid, Jr. of Oklahoma.

Paid for Course

W. R. Kent of New Jersey earned more than twice the tuition while studying.

\$25 for One Drawing

One small picture brings easy money to Miss Goldie Hill of Kansas.

FREE BOOK gives details!

Washington School of Art, Studio 209E

1115—15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Yes! I am interested in learning to draw. Without obligation, please send me your Free Book, "Art for Pleasure and Profit."

Name _____

Age _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

NEW

BENJAMIN AIR PISTOLS

Powerful—Accurate—Economical—Practical—Adjustable Shooting Force—Amazing Maximum Velocity—cal. 177 or 22 and BB—For Target and Small Game—the only Genuine Compressed Air Pistol for Shooting BB on the market—Single Shot with Bolt Action—Hammer Fire—Hair Trigger—Safety. Price \$7.50. Holster \$2.00. Also 177 and 22 Single Shot Air Rifle \$7.50—Single Shot BB Air Rifle \$5.00—22 Shot BB Repeater Air Rifle \$7.60—at Dealer or Direct—No license required—Safe for indoor use. FULL DETAILS—TARGETS—FREE—WRITE TODAY. Benjamin Air Rifle Co., 831 Marion St., St. Louis, Mo.

\$7.50

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL—1938 EDITION

144 pages

Order Your Copy Now!

PRICE 50c

At your newsstand, or order from

Fawcett Bldg.

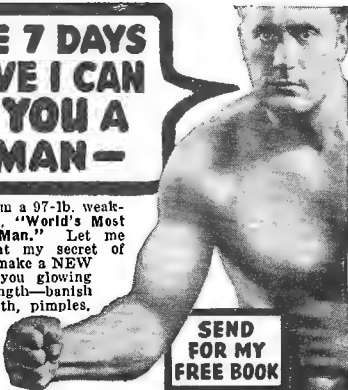
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Greenwich, Conn.

GIVE ME 7 DAYS TO PROVE I CAN MAKE YOU A NEW MAN—

I changed myself from a 97-lb. weakling to winner of title, "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man." Let me prove—in 7 days—that my secret of Dynamic Tension will make a NEW MAN of YOU—give you glowing health, smashing strength—banish constipation, bad breath, pimples. Thousands praise my natural method. Write for FREE BOOK of actual photos. CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 69, 115 E. 23rd St., New York City.

SEND FOR MY FREE BOOK



LAW STUDY AT HOME

Legally trained men win higher positions and bigger success in business and public life. They command respect. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training.

More Ability: More Prestige: More Money

We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL. B. conferred. Successful graduates in every section of the United States. We furnish all text material, including fourteen-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 64-page "Law Training for Leadership" and "Evidence" books FREE. Send for them NOW. LASALLE EXTENSION, Dept. 9493-L, Chicago

FREE RADIO CATALOG 1001 BARGAINS

NEW 1939 catalog

Reserve your copy of the NEW 1939 Catalog No. 73-22J8 NOW. Remarkable values in radios, parts, public address systems, amateur equipment. Don't buy a thing in radio until you get your FREE copy. Send for it today! Use penny postcard.

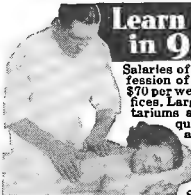
WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC. 167 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ONE YEAR condensed course prepares for technical work in the electrical field. Thorough training in principles, with practical applications in laboratory and shop. High placement record. Modern buildings, dormitory, dining hall. Campus. 46th year begins Sept. 28. Catalog on request.



BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 299 Takoma Ave. Washington, D. C.



Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home

Salaries of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as \$40 to \$70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Write for Anatomy Charts, and booklet—They're FREE.

THE College of Swedish Massage 1601 Warren Blvd. Dept. 658, Chicago Successor to National College of Massage

Learn Photography at HOME

Splendid opportunities. Prepare quickly in spare time. Easy method. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY 3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 2056 Chicago, Illinois

RADIO

ENGINEERING, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony. Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration, equivalent to three years of college radio work. School established 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free. DODGE'S INSTITUTE, Fern Street, Valparaiso, Indiana

Operator No. 38



FOLLOW THIS MAN

Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job! Running down dangerous Counterfeit Gang. Tell-tale finger prints in murdered girl's room.

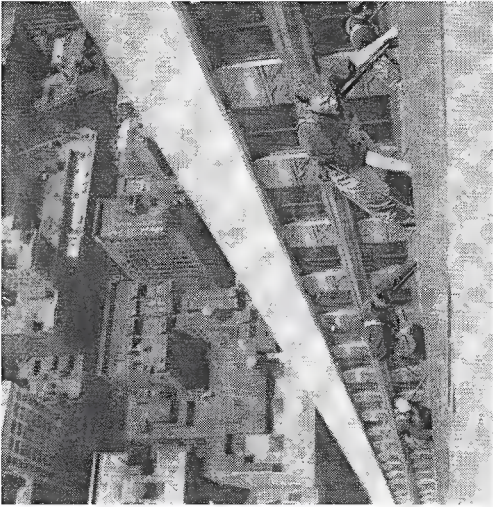
The Confidential Report Operator No. 38 made to his chief. Write for it.

Earn a Regular Monthly Salary

YOU can become a Finger Print Expert at home. In your spare time, at small cost. Write for confidential full report and details. Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE 1920 Sunnyside Ave. Dept. 2356 Chicago, Ill.

Window Cleaners Pose For Photo "On The Job"



The unusual photograph above shows a group of men working at what is considered by many as one of the most hazardous occupations—cleaning the windows of a "skyscraper" building. The photograph was taken from the 86th floor of the 102-story Empire State Building in New York, N. Y. As can be seen from the photo, the window cleaners trust their lives to stout leather belts which pass through rings in a leather girdle strapped around their bodies, the hooked ends of the belts being attached to metal lugs protruding from the window frames.

Engineers Conduct Erosion Tests On Metals

Seeking to cut down the rate of wear of steam turbine blades, which rotate at high speed under the impact of a steam jet, engineers of a well known electric manufacturing firm have been subjecting bits of metal to a novel erosion test that duplicates in a few minutes the wear of years.

The engineers have been directing a stream of water at the same pressure as water running from a kitchen tap against bits of metal whirling at a speed of 13 miles a minute.

Three minutes of such treatment cuts a deep, jagged notch into the metal, an effect a dripping faucet might take years to duplicate. The study is a part of a research program aimed at strengthening metals by analyzing their wearing and fatigue characteristics.



High School Course at Home

Many Finish in 2 Years

You can complete this simplified High School Course as rapidly as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares you for entrance to college. Standard H. S. texts supplied—Diploma. Credit for H. S. subjects already completed. Single subjects if desired. High School education is very important for advancement in business and industry and socially.

College Entrance

During the past 14 years, our High School graduates have been admitted to 531 different Universities, Colleges, Junior Colleges and Normal Schools—80% of them without entrance examination. Course also prepares for teachers' certificate and pre-professional examinations.

Business—Industry

To get and hold a good position in Business today you must be able to write clear, accurate letters and reports—do figuring involving Algebra and Geometry—talk intelligently on matters requiring a knowledge of Geography, History, and Economics.

In Industry—Mechanical and Engineering lines—you must have at least an elementary knowledge of Physics and Chemistry—be able to figure quickly and accurately—know something of Mechanical Drawing and blueprints—and be able to talk and write accurately and clearly on both your work and ordinary topics of conversation.

Our High School course meets the preparatory educational requirements for Business and Industry.

An Educational Institution

The American School was chartered in 1897 as an educational institution, not for profit—and is exempt from paying Federal income tax, like the best resident colleges and universities.

Don't Be Handicapped— Complete Your Training Now

Be a High School Graduate! Prepare yourself for promotion in Business and Industry—for the Professions, College Entrance and social success. No matter what line you may select, High School training will prove invaluable to you! Our moderate fees cover all instruction, standard textbooks and Diploma. Easy monthly terms. Get ahead in life. Start your training NOW!

20 Other Courses

Over 150 noted Educators, Engineers, and Business Men helped prepare our special instruction material, which is used by many resident schools and colleges, U. S. Navy, and Province of Manitoba, Canada. We offer you quality training at home for the best-paying lines of Industry and Business, as listed in the coupon.

Mail coupon for information about line that interests you
American School, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

American School, Dept. H628, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

Tell me how to train for success in line checked. No obligation.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting & Auditing | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Course | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture & B'ldg | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting & Design | <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Eng'n'g | <input type="checkbox"/> Liberal Arts | <input type="checkbox"/> H'ier Ac't'g (C.P.A.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Eng'n'g | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Eng'n'g |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Com'ercial Aeronautics | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio & Television | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Refrigerat'n | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Law | | |

Name.....

Address.....

DIESEL

OPPORTUNITIES FOR YOU

Millions have been poured into mass production plants, to build new type Diesels "for all purposes", including automotive. Greater opportunities than ever before now opening to Hemphill trained men. Unique training program permits starting course at home, with later shop training—besides full time resident courses at the eight Hemphill schools. New edition 32 page book available describing today's opportunities in Diesel—FREE.

Hemphill Diesel Schools located in these cities:

BOSTON, 122 Brookline Ave.; NEW YORK, 31-29 Queens Blvd., L. I. C.; DETROIT, 2344 W. Lafayette Blvd.; CHICAGO, 2013 Larrabee St.; MEMPHIS, 423 Monroe Ave.; LOS ANGELES, 2018 San Fernando Rd.; SEATTLE, 509 North Westlake Ave.; and VANCOUVER, B. C., 1361 Granville St.



HEMPHILL DIESEL SCHOOLS

(use nearest address above)

Please rush information on Diesel opportunities and data on your courses.

NAME _____ AGE _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____



Learn AVIATION

Come to LINCOLN

PREPARE NOW AT THIS GOVERNMENT APPROVED SCHOOL for a big-pay position as Pilot or Mechanic. Air Transport Pilots earn up to \$6000 a year; Aviation Mechanics up to \$2400. LINCOLN'S FLIGHT TRAINING prepares you for your Government Rating as Transport, (Commercial), Limited Commercial or Private Pilot. 14 Training Planes; Veteran Instructors; Large, modern Airport. GOVERNMENT APPROVED MECHANICS TRAINING gives you practical experience in modernly equipped Shops and Laboratories. Prepares you for immediate employment with Government Rating as Airplane and Engine Mechanic.

POSITIONS FOR MORE LINCOLN TRAINED MEN. YOU can get into Aviation. Our Lincoln Graduates are regularly taking positions with leading companies. WRITE TODAY for complete information.



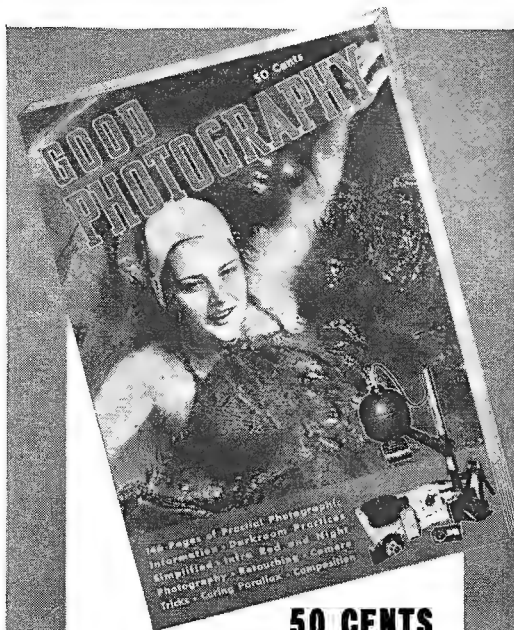
LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL

509 Aircraft Building Lincoln, Nebraska

Work on ELECTRIC MOTORS

Get into the profitable business of rewinding and repairing electric motors. This home-study course will help those who wish to increase their knowledge of the subject, and will be of value to others responsible for maintenance of domestic, office and factory equipment. Free booklet.

INTERNATIONAL
CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 2316-R, Scranton, Penna.



50 CENTS
A COPY

AT ALL NEWSSTANDS
Buy Your Copy Today!

All you camera fans who gobbled up PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK will be glad to learn that GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY, a companion volume, is now on sale at all newsstands, at the same low price of 50 cents for 146 pages of valuable photographic information. There is absolutely no duplication of contents; everything in GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY is new and different. The lucky people who have already bought their copies tell us that GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY is the most practical, most clearly written camera manual in print—a book that enables them to make good photographs.

Camera tricks, exposure meter operation, night photography, infra-red, dark-room secrets, home-made apparatus of all kinds, flash gun adjustment, color projection, copying . . . the table of contents is too long to be printed here. Buy your copy today and enjoy the freshest, most authoritative photo book on the market today!

If you prefer to order by mail, use this convenient coupon. Your copy sent postpaid the day your order is received.

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.,
Fawcett Building,
Greenwich, Conn.

Enclosed find 50 cents. Please rush my copy of GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY.

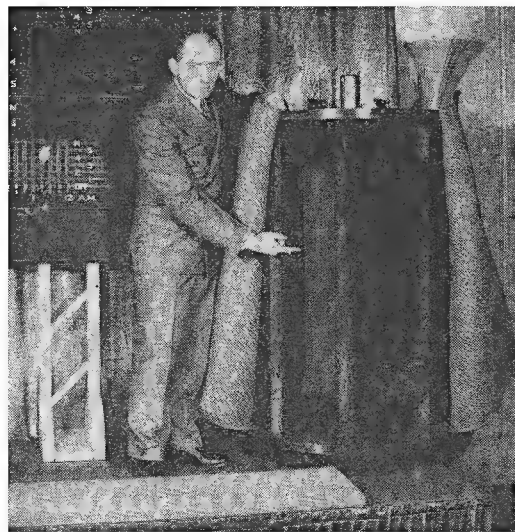
Name

Street and No.

City and State

(Please do not send coin through the mails. Remit by money order, check, or unused U. S. stamps.)

"Beamascope" Antenna Improves Reception




Correlated with the design of the receiver in which it is installed, a newly developed "beamascope" radio antenna is said to receive only the electromagnetic portion of a radio signal, eliminating interference ordinarily carried to a receiver by the electrostatic portion of the signal. The new type of antenna is concealed inside the radio cabinet, as shown above, and has no outside connections. Use of the new antenna eliminates the need for an unsightly indoor or outdoor antenna and provides improved performance and reception.

Soil Studies Reveal Data On Plant Poisoning

New studies by scientists at the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils in Washington, D. C., show that not all soils containing the dangerous, toxic element selenium produce plants showing comparable toxicity. Tests on soils of Hawaii and Puerto Rico disclose that in some localities a high selenium soil content is not picked up by the plants of the region.

In one research, millet was grown on soil from Hawaii which contains 12 parts per million of selenium. No selenium was found in the millet. At the same time millet grown in Wabash silt loam to which had been added selenium to the amount of only two parts per million, showed a high concentration of the selenium in the plant, amounting to 1,300 parts per million.



DRAFTING

BOOKS SENT FREE!

ON APPROVAL

5 VOLUMES BRAND NEW EDITION

For Beginners or Experts

Written, so you can understand every word, by 22 well known engineers and architects. Do-Luxe flexible binding, nearly 2,000 pages, 1546 blueprints, charts and diagrams; prepares you for a good drafting job in mechanical or architectural lines. Sent for 10 days' free use if you mail coupon immediately.

These Instruments Included



Competent draftsmen are urgently needed right now in all building and manufacturing lines at \$30.00 to \$75.00 a week. That's just the beginning—**FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE THE BEST CHANCES FOR ADVANCEMENT.** Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set and see for yourself.

[A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all readers of this famous cyclopedia of drafting. Many say that it is worth more than the cost of the books.]

Complete set of drawing instruments if you send for these drafting books NOW. These instruments are made of the finest of German silver, are absolutely accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Real \$10 value, but included with these books.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. D6320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

Amer. Technical Society, Dept. D6320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill. Send for 10 days' trial New 5 volume set of drafting. I will pay the cents delivery charges. If I wish, I may return books in 10 days and owe you nothing but if I decide to keep them, I will send \$2.00 after 10 days, then only \$3.00 a month until \$24.80, the advertising price, is paid. Send latest edition and include drawing instruments and Membership Certificate.

Name _____
Address _____
Attach letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business as a reference.



U.S. GOVERNMENT JOBS

START

\$1260 to \$2100 YEAR

Men—Boys.
GET READY
Immediately
Dependable Positions
Common Education
Usually Sufficient
Mail Coupon
Today—
SURE

Franklin Institute
Dept. W263
Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay jobs. Send me FREE 32-page book describing salaries, vacations, hours and work. Tell me how to qualify for one of these jobs.

Name _____
Address _____

Classified Advertisements

Rate for classified ads, 18c per word (include name, address and all numbers), per insertion. Minimum 10 words. Cash must accompany order and be received in this office August 1st for the October issue (on sale September 7th). Address Classified Mgr., Mechanix Illustrated, 1501 Broadway, New York City.

A. C. GENERATORS

PRACTICAL changes for automobile generators. A. C. and D. C. generators, motors and welders. Complete wind and water power plants. See our advertisement at bottom of page 15. *Autonover.*

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

ADVERTISE your products through selected mediums! Free Manufacturing recommendations. If it can be sold we can sell it. Write giving all information. Arrow Advertising, Kearney, Nebraska.

MAIL-ORDER Ad reaching 1,500,000 families throughout United States \$15.40 inch. Newspaper, magazine, ratebook free. Chicago Advertising Agency, 20-M West Jackson, Chicago.

ADVERTISE: 24 words in 250 newspapers \$10. Lists Free. Advertising Service Bureau, 4515-B Cottage Grove, Chicago.

FREE, NEW advertisers rate guide. Brown Advertising Agency, 140 South Dearborn. Chicago.

AGENTS WANTED

CHRISTMAS CARD BARGAINS. Sell 50 Personal Christmas Cards for \$1. All beautiful folders with customer's name inscribed. Liberal profit. **FREE** samples. Also marvelous value \$1.00 Box Assortments. General Card, 400 S. Peoria St., Dept. P-324, Chicago.

AGENTS: Smash go prices! Santos Coffee 12c lb. 4-oz. Vanilla 8½c. Razor Blades 10 for 8½c. 100 Sticks Chewing Gum 12c. Christmas Cards, 21 in box, 14c. 150 other bargains. Premiums. Experience unnecessary. Carnation Co., MN, St. Louis, Mo.

MAN AND WIFE—to run local Coffee Agency. Earnings up to \$240 in a month. New Ford Sedan given you as bonus. I send complete outfit. You don't risk a penny. Details free. Albert Mills, 6203 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

BIG Money applying initials on automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free samples. Also, sideline salesmen for name plates and tire cover transfers. "RALCO", 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

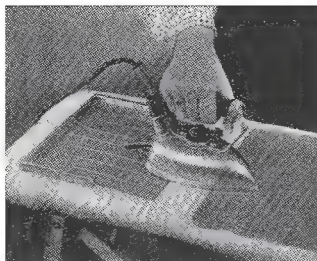
BIG MONEY taking orders; Shirts, Ties, Hosiery, Underwear, Raincoats, Pants, Dresses. Sales Equipment Free! Experience unnecessary. Write Nimrod, 4922-AR Lincoln Avenue, Chicago.

AT HOME—Your own manufacturing business, making popular \$1.00 novelties. Cost you 3c to 15c. Everything supplied. Write So-Lo Works, Dept. J-843, Cincinnati, Ohio.

STOP EXPERIMENTING. I'll show you how to make a fortune without capital. I DID. YOU can. Details free. PERIS, 107-E, East Rochester, N. Y.

1000 BARGAINS, Drygoods, Notions, Drug Sundries, Specialties, Novelties. Agents undersell stores. Free catalog. Jobbers, Dept. 98A, 930 W. Roosevelt, Chicago.

Iron Holder Eliminates Lifting During Use



This iron holder eliminates the necessity of lifting an iron on or off its stand during use, thus reducing the amount of work required on ironing day. When the iron is removed from the material on the board, only a "slide-off" motion is required.

AGENTS!—205 moneymaking opportunities. Start your own business from home, office, etc. Descriptive booklet free. Stamford, 3762-H Broadway, New York.

WHERE To Buy At Wholesale 500,000 articles. Free Directory and other valuable information. Maywood MM. Publishers. 925 Broadway, New York.

BIG money applying initials on automobiles. Write for particulars and free samples. American Letter Company, Dept. 11, Danellen, New Jersey.

BUSINESS Proposition Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 850, Marion, Indiana.

MEXICAN Novelties! 100%-300% profit! Free particulars. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-MA, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

ATLAS Window Sign letters. Large Sizes, Penny Each. Beautiful Free Samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

300% PROFIT Selling Gold Leaf Letters for Store Windows; Free Samples. Metallic Co., 448 North Clark, Chicago.

AFTERNOONS Free! \$340 mo.—home! No canvassing. Expect surprise! Folio-S, Sta. D, Los Angeles.

SENSATIONAL NEW SELLERS, Free Catalogue, Samples. Paty Company, Somerville, Mass.

RACE-HORSE Game. Burns up Track. Sample, Thomson, 474 Summer Ave., Newark, N. J.

AMERICAN POLICE JIU JITSU

36 **KNOCKOUT** Blows without use of fists, by internationally famous Jiu Jitsu instructor. Send 25c. S. J. Jorgensen, 298 Maritime Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

ARC WELDER

75-200 **AMPERE** Arc Welder from Dodge generator. Complete plans and valuable catalog 35c. 100 other generator changes. LeJay Manufacturing, 314 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

AUTOMOBILES

"SEMI-DIESEL." Get in the money. City and country agents wanted. Write now. Economy! Performance! Mileage! Semi-diesel conversions for gasoline motors. Manufacturers written guarantee. Learn basic facts from free literature. Houston & Logan Conversions, 2021 Grove St., Berkeley, Calif.

ATTENTION—Auto Owners. Install efficient patented electrodes to your battery; distribute ignition 100%. Each 40c. Pair 75c, postpaid. Agents wanted. Scissor Grip, Box 753 N. Larch Station, Lansing, Michigan.

MIDGET Racing book; facts for fans, builders, drivers; track sizes, regulations; pictures, specifications, working drawings. \$1.00 postpaid. \$1.15 C. O. D. Ray Kuns, Department 129, Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Diesel oil. Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 5A. Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Building, Portland, Oregon.

AVIATION

GET Into Aviation. Air Transport pilots get up to \$6,000 per year, mechanics \$2,500. Learn at this Government Approved School. Write for complete information. State age. Lincoln Airplane and Flying School, 4002 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebraska.

AVIATION Apprentices. Good Pay—Big Future. Write, immediately, enclosing stamp. Mechanix Universal Aviation Service, Strathmore Station, Dept. A2, Detroit, Michigan.

BICYCLES

"BUILD bicycle side-car." Plans-Fifty cents. Fred Trest, Atmore, Ala.

BLUEPRINTS

METAL TUBE Midget Radio, the last word in compact radio receivers. You can construct this set even though your knowledge of radio is limited by following the large pictorial blueprints available, from Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn., at 50c postpaid.

BOATS

BUILD Your Own Boat! 144-Page book gives complete plans and instructions for easy-to-build boats, from 7 to 27 feet. Send 50 cents in stamps, money order or check to Fawcett Publications, Dept. C-1, Greenwich, Conn., for your copy of **HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS.**

FORD and Lincoln Marine Conversions. Send 10c for information. Lehman Engine Co., Newark, N. J.

BUILD boats, Midget Racers. Blueprints 50c. Carl Odam, Ralls, Texas.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS

SPORTSMEN'S MANUAL—The outdoors man's guide containing scores of practical articles by America's leading outdoor writers, covering every phase of fishing, hunting, camping, and trapping. This book, edited by Robert Fage Lincoln, will make that next vacation a dozen times more enjoyable. Price 50c at your newsstand, or order directly from Fawcett Publications, Inc., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.

Sponge Rubber Becomes Cushions For Chairs



The housewife will not find it necessary to beat and shake the cushions of her chairs when they are equipped with these new sponge rubber cushions, because they automatically come back to their normal shape. An outer fabric slides over the rubber, and is closed either by zippers or sewing.

FREE catalog scientific, mechanical and technical books. Readers Service, 800-4 North Clark, Chicago.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and marble imitation. Cheaply and easily made in our guaranteed rubber moulds. We cooperate in selling goods. You are just in time for big wholesale season now starting. Interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries, Dept. R, 1085 Washington Ave., New York.

MAKE rubber molds with our pure rubber, \$1.50 quart, which includes mold making course free. Our Marbelike cement mixed with water, sets hard in 15 min. Snow white, glossy, see samples. Dime brings rubber and marble samples with illustrated novelty list and business proposition. Novelty Supply Co., Grayling, Mich.

FASCINATING Business. Repair ad-just typewriters, adding machines. Learn easily at home from factory expert. Earn up to \$15.00 daily. Complete instructions covering all makes. \$3.00 postpaid or sent C. O. D. Adding Machine Equipment Service, 3601 Michigan, Dept. 2046, Chicago.

WE START you in business, furnishing Outfits and Instructions, operating "Specialty Candy Factory" home. Men and women, earn \$25.00 up to \$60.00 weekly, all or spare time. (Our 29th year.) Booklet Free. W. Hillyer Ragsdale, Inc., Drawer 110, East Orange, N. J.

MAN in Each Town to Plate Auto Parts, Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts You in Good Paying Business. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. A. Decatur, Illinois.

MAKE Artificial marble, glazed tiles, uncanny. Tabletops, plaques, floors, homes, novelties. Hard, fireproof, inexpensive, cement secrets. Brilliant tile and liquid rubber samples 3c. John H. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

COLOR-GLAZED Concrete, pottery, tiles, walls. New method. No molds. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. Money-making business for Men. Color-plate, details Free. National Potteries, 15 West 26th, Minneapolis, Minn.

HYDROPONICS: Grow plants and flowers without soil. Chemical crop culture. Interesting, educational. Unusual yields. Formulas, instructions and selected bibliography, \$1. Hydroponics, Box 613, Guthrie, Ky.

LIKE To Write? Earn extra cash! Clipping and preparing newspaper articles for publishers. Simple, fascinating, profitable. Stamp brings details. Division 76, National Press, 3923 West Sixth, Los Angeles, California.

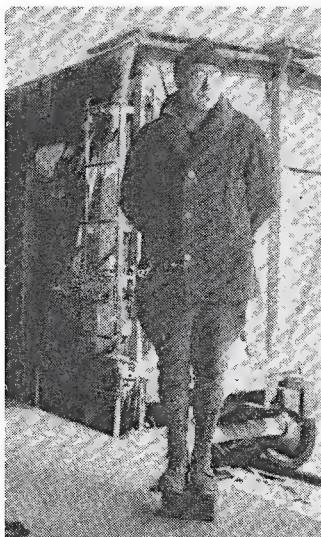
COLOR concrete surface with chemical solutions. Beautiful pottery without moulds. Garden wishing-wells. Stucco rock. Glazing concrete. Sample 10c. Hollywood CementCraft, 8528 Wonderland, Hollywood, California.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads, Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

MANUFACTURE from Phospholene. Cleaning fluid 1c gallon; bleach 2c gallon; hand soap 2c pound; and ten fast sellers. Sample 25c. Details free. Western, 6614 Denison Ave., Cleveland, O.

IF YOU are looking for a chance to devote your spare or full time to profitable work see our offer on page 15. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

New Process Gives Lightweight Bricks



Made by a new process, this lightweight "honeycomb" or cellular face brick is said to have many advantages. The standard size weighs $\frac{1}{4}$ less than the solid type, despite the facts that it contains the usual amount of clay. This is caused by the use of a "de-airing" process by which the air is squeezed out of the clay, closely compacting it and leaving room for 65 square and symmetrically arranged vertical air shafts through the brick.

Lightweight Vise Is Made of Aluminum



The versatility of aluminum is demonstrated in this lightweight vise which the small boy handles with ease. It is made of aluminum alloy with the exception of the clamping jaws and the screw and handle which are of steel. Weighing but a fraction as much, it is just as strong as a conventional vise of the same size.

205 MONEYMAKING Plans. Start your own business from home, office, etc., making \$25-\$75 weekly. Booklet free. Stamford, 3762-H Broadway, New York.

AFTERNOONS free for outdoors, movies, \$340 month, home. Unique plan. No canvassing. Prepare for surprise. Folio-S, Station D, Los Angeles.

SUCCEEDED With Your Products. Make-Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

RELIABLE man wanted. Make money handling invention. Write American Inventors Aid Association, Box 68, West Allis, Wisconsin.

FREE LITERATURE describes hundreds plans for making money locally or by mail. Gilbert Supply, 1107-M Broadway, New York.

SELL Opportunity Books by mail, on commission. Big profits. No stock required. Maywood M.M. Publishers, 923 Broadway, New York.

YOU'LL Like Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 845, Marion, Indiana.

SELL Your Snapshots. Booklet describing 100 magazine markets 30c silver. Acme Company, 200 Lewis St., Bridgeport, Conn.

CHRISTMAS Cards; absolutely finest assortment. Big profits. Write for samples. Robinson Cards, 422 Orange, Clinton, Mass.

\$20—\$100 WEEKLY. Over 100 tested Business plans. Particulars for stamp. Acme Plans Service, Dept. C, Box 904, Tulsa, Okla.

AGENTS—To mail our literature. Good profits. Home business. M. Maywood, 149 Fifth Ave., New York.

SELL by Mail! Books, Novelties! Bargains! Big profits! Particulars Free! H. Elfco, 438 North Wells, Chicago.

EARN cash income, copying and duplicating simple cartoons for advertisers. 3-N Service, Argyle, Wisconsin.

YES, Capital now obtainable for every purpose, valuable information free. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

Cream Removes Dirt Easily and Quickly



This protective cream is made for men who work with their hands. Before starting a paint job or any work that will dirty the hands, smear the hands well with the cream, especially under and around fingernails. Rub hands together until cream disappears. The hands do not feel greasy. One application is good for several hours. For whole-day job, renew after lunch. To clean the hands, simply wash under warm water, and grease, grime, paint, etc., comes off quickly, leaving skin clean. Eliminates need for washing hands in turpentine or gasoline, which is bad for skin because these solvents take out natural body oil.

UNDERPAID? Then do something about it! Details one dollar. Box 614, Bangor, Maine.

BUSINESS SERVICE

INFORMATION—Where to Buy Anything! Addresses of any Manufacturers, Wholesalers. 50c (coin). Universal Buyers Service, Lakewood, New York.

CAMERAS & PHOTO SUPPLIES

FREE illustrated Photographic Almanac listing everything photographic—still, movie cameras, films, lenses—at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write for free copy of new Photographic Almanac and money-saving bargain book—just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central Camera Co., (Photographic Headquarters since 1899), 230 South Wabash, Dept. 9-J, Chicago.

AMATEUR Photographers! Learn how to get the most out of your camera and dark room at great saving. Send for **PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK**, new 144-page complete photo manual for only 50 cents. Send stamps, check, money order to Fawcett Publications, Dept. C-1, Greenwich, Conn.

MAKE money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 2049, Chicago.

INCOME From your camera instead of expense. Low cost home course teaches you to make photographs for magazines, newspapers, advertisers. Tremendous demand. Earn good money wherever you live. Free book. Universal Photographers, Dept. A, 10 West 33rd St., New York.

FREE—"Camera-Log," contains charts, formulas, simplified records, glossary. Also folder of supplies, gadgets at fractional prices. Rush postcard. Econo-Cam, 260-X Troy Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

DUPONT Superior panchromatic, 35mm five foot lengths (tongued), 25¢ can, \$1.00. Optical Development Corp., 1560 Broadway, New York.

COLOR Your Own Photographs: Six Color Set—Finest quality, full instructions 25c. Kling Paint Co., 4515-A Cottage Grove, Chicago.

CARTOONING

LET Ray Martin teach you Cartooning! New, Economical System. Free details. Write: Gyca Service, 10505 Dove Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

CARTOON Sales Guide Monthly. Two Trial Issues 25c. LavaLette, W. Va.

CHARTERS

DELAWARE Charters: Complete incorporating and organizing service \$35. Submitted forms. Chas. G. Guyer, Inc., Wilmington, Delaware.

CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY, Mineralogy, Microscopes, Telescopes, Binoculars. Catalog Free. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Illinois.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

500,000 USED Technical and business books. Sold, rented, exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used books. Complete details and illustrated bargain catalog free. Send name. Nelson Co., 3233 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago.

DETECTIVES

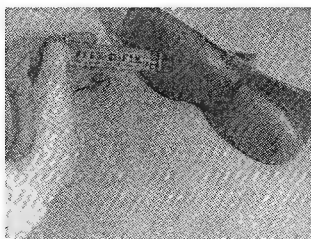
DETECTIVES. Make Secret Investigations. Experience unnecessary. Detective Particulars Free. Write, George Wagner, 2640-V Broadway, N. Y.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

BATTERY BUSINESS answers your wish for interesting happy occupation as employee or employer. Makes you independent, brings plenty of money. You restore automobile, airplane and other storage batteries at large fees. All or part time. Need everywhere. We teach completely in few weeks. Write for booklet. Derr Institute, 26 McKinley Ave., Baldwin, New York.

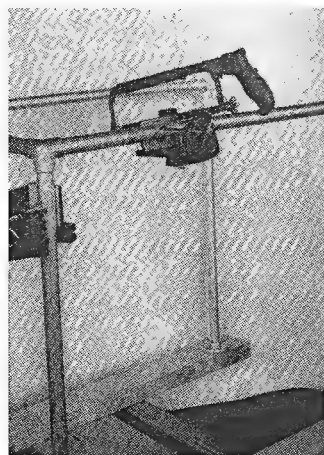
GET A GOVERNMENT JOB. MEN—WOMEN. \$105 to \$175 month. Dependable positions. Prepare immediately for (next) examinations. Short hours. Common education usually sufficient. Experience usually unnecessary. Full particulars and list positions **FREE**. Write today. Franklin Institute, Dept. A-59, Rochester, N. Y.

New Plastic Becomes Patch and Cement



This new plastic material combines in itself the elements of both patch and cement. It can be thinned with water, as it comes from the tube, yet it dries tough and elastic—waterproof, acid proof and electrical resistant.

Vise Fits On Plumbing Already Installed



For repair or addition to plumbing already installed there is now available a combination vise and saw guide which permits cutting into old lines. The device is held in a rigid position and it is easily removed by loosening one screw.

MEN Wanted—Learn Tool & Die Making. Automatic Screw Machine. Machinist Trade. Big Demand. Actual Experience. Expert Supervision. Write for Free Book "M." Allied Screw Machine Co., Inc., School Div., 603-9 Lake St., Chicago.

ELECTRIC FENCING

E-Z FENCER retails \$14.95. Factory built, guaranteed. Excellent dealer-agent exclusive proposition. Farm Service Corporation, Rochester, Indiana.

ELECTRIC PENCIL

ELECTRO-Scribe: Electric pencil writes, engraves all metals. \$1.00 postpaid. Details free. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-Y Cottage Grove, Chicago.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

WINDING Data, 225 motors, single and three phase. Price \$1.00. Motor Data Service, Box 7631, Kansas City, Mo.

FENCE CONTROLLER

FENCE Controller easily made from Ford "T" coil. No extra cost. Complete plans 35c. LeJay Manufacturing, 814 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

FOR INVENTORS

INVENTORS—Time counts—Don't risk delay in patenting your invention. Write for new 48-Page Free booklet, "Patent Guide for the Inventor." No charge for preliminary information. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Beriman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-C Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney, L. F. Randolph, Dept. 341, Washington, D. C.

WE SUCCESSFULLY sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-B, Washington, D. C.

WE LOCATE buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If would accept reasonable cash or royalty, write, Invention Reporter, 4A-11236 So. Fairfield, Chicago. Booklet free.

GET Your Own Patents. Legal blanks, complete instructions \$1. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

ANALYSIS. Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

SUCCESS With Your Products. Make-Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

FORMULAS: Tested Money-making Formulas (15) for \$1.00. Real Unusual Offers. Marvel Laboratories, 6629 No. Maplewood, Chicago.

FORMULAS. Latest Money Makers. Literature free. D-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

MECHANICS Soap. Inexpensive. Formula 25c. Tom Moore, Chemist, Waterloo, Iowa.

TEN Guaranteed Money-making Formulas, 25c (coin). Marvin Fonville, Cisco, Texas.

FORMULAS—All kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog Free. Kemico, 67, Parkridge, Illinois.

HOME CRAFTSMAN

SQUAREKNOTTERS! Make belts, handbags, etc. Quality cord samples with catalog, free. Beginners book, catalog and samples, 10c. Special Regular \$1 book with 50c beginners outfit, all for \$1. P. C. Herwig Co., Dept. MM-9, 121 Sands St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

BIG PROFITS—Make, sell unique lawn ornaments, book ends, door stops in spare time. 20 patterns, designed by real artist, full instructions \$1.00 postpaid. Wickman, Dept. 49-C, 744 Brooklyn Ave., Dayton, Ohio.

HYPNOTISM

HYPNOTISM. Complete 20 Method Course 25c. Western Institute Hypnotism, MM-2984 North Ridgeway, Chicago.

INVENTIONS

INVENTORS: Sell your unpatented invention with positive safeguards under patent laws. New low-cost procedure. Complete details, free. American Patents Corporation, Dept. 5-E, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

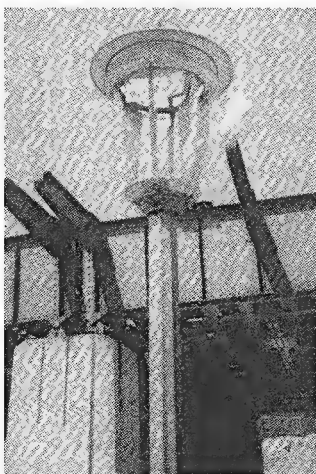
IF YOU have a practical invention for sale, write National Service Bureau, Dept. M-1, St. Louis, Mo.

INVENTIONS WANTED

WANTED—Product to manufacture and sell by well equipped, well financed manufacturer. Interested in product with merit; royalty basis or outright purchase. Especially interested in products for air conditioning, refrigeration or allied industries. Reply in detail—confidential. O. R. French, 4235 Lindell, St. Louis, Mo.

SMALL inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. S. Hull, 7829-L Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

New Lights Use Blades Instead Of Globes



Recently installed in Cincinnati, a new type of street lamp uses blades instead of glass globes. The reflecting blades spread the light beams downward, the light source being in the top and invisible from the street.

JEWELRY

ZIRCON Diamonds; effective; inexpensive; catalogue free. Box 1100-D, Wheeling, W. Va.

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

USED power tools, workshop equipment—direct owner prices. Buy or sell thru our service. Latest lists, 20c. Toolisting, Box 581-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

MAGIC TRICKS & NOVELTIES

FREE! Magic Catalog 500 tricks. Amaze. Mystify friends. Write today! Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

WE SUPPLY every noted magician. Large Professional catalog 25c. Holden, 222 West 42nd St., New York.

MALE & FEMALE HELP WANTED

M. M. EARNED \$267, three weeks, raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. We buy crops. Book free. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 86, Chicago.

MIDGET AUTOMOBILES

BUILD a Midget Miller Racer. Complete plans for constructing this authentic midget automobile appear in the new 1938 edition of How-To-Build-It along with many other interesting home and workshop plans. Send 50c for this 148-page book to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

MIDGETS! Plans, parts, building kits. New catalog—plan book, 10c. Latest list used motors, midgets, parts (direct owner prices), 20c. Circulars free. Shipp's Midgets, Box 543-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

MISCELLANEOUS

AMERICA'S only perfected Electric Fly-Catcher, only \$4.90. Erwin, 5111 Fletcher, Chicago, Illinois.

BURIED TREASURE. Minerals, free booklet, photographs. Fisher, Palmer Bldg., Hollywood.

MODEL ENGINES

CATALOGUE of over 40 engines—castings—supplies, 25c. Refunded. Emco, 2417 North Ashland, Chicago.

MODEL RAILROADING

BUILD a Model Railroad in 00 gauge (34 inch between rails). A complete catalogue of parts, construction kits, and completed units. One Dime. Nason Railways, P. O. Box 9, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., Dept. 9X.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

YOUR Ideas developed into practical working model. 30 years successful experience; thousands satisfied customers. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank references. Send 3c postage for 32 page book "Making Inventions Pay," Crescent Tool Company, Dept. T. Cincinnati, Ohio.

MANUFACTURING TOOLS, Dies, Models, Metal Stamping. Federich Tool Company, Box 12, East McKeesport, Penna.

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

UNIVEX Owners! Film! Guaranteed Finest Model! Two 30 ft. Rolls—\$11 Developing Included! Chromofilms, 156 Springfield, Rutherford, N. J.

MOTORCYCLES

RECONDITIONED Motorcycles. New—used parts for all makes. Authorized Harley-Davidson Dealer. Whitman Motorcycle & Supply Co., 405-9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

SEND 15c for illustrated used Motorcycle catalog. Bargains. Largest stock genuine Indian parts and motorcycles. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT

10% OFF list, no down payments, 10c day. Nationally advertised Typewriters, Portables, Adding Machines. Brand new, Factory guaranteed. Booklet on request. Rockaway Typewriter Co., 1081-M White St., Far Rockaway, N. Y.

TYPEWRITERS, multigraphs, addressing machines, adders, dictaphones, duplicators, sealers, folders. Save half, write Pruitt, 553 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

INVENTORS—Time counts—Don't risk delay in patenting your invention. Write for new 48-Page Free booklet, "Patent Guide for the Inventor." No charge for preliminary information. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-C Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS . . . Protect your rights before disclosing your invention to anyone. Form "Evidence of Conception"; "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' fees" and instructions sent free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel 426 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

"INVENTOR'S Guidebook" containing 96 mechanical movements and advice about patenting, selling inventions, also "Record of Invention", Free. Frank A. Ledermann, Patent Attorney-Engineer, 154 Nassau Street, New York.

HAVE YOU a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-A, Washington, D. C.

REGISTERED Patent Attorney former Patent Office Examiner secures patents for inventors. Write S. Goldstein, 275 East Gunhill Road, N. Y. C.

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Reasonable fees. Watson E. Coleman, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS

INVENTORS—Time counts—Don't risk delay in patenting your invention. Write for new 48-Page Free booklet, "Patent Guide for the Inventor." No charge for preliminary information. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-C Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

PHOTO DEVELOPING

THE PHOTO MILL. Immediate Service! No Delay! Roll developed, carefully printed and choice of two beautiful 5 x 7 double weight professional enlargements, one tinted enlargement or eight reprints for 25c coin. The Photo Mill, Box 629-91, Minneapolis, Minn.

FINER Finishing. Rolls developed and printed, with One Colored enlargement, or two professional enlargements. All for 25c (coin). Genuine, Nationally Known, Moentone Superior Quality. Moen Photo Service, La Crosse, Wis.

5x7 ENLARGEMENTS 10c. 12 for \$1.00. Rolls expertly developed, carefully printed 25c. 24 hr. service. Proposition for Free developing and printing mailed with order. Photo-Craft, Box 6700, Canton, Ohio.

CANDID CAMERA SPECIAL. \$1.00 pays for 36 exposure roll of 35 MM film developed and each good negative enlarged to 3x4 inches. Minilabs, Box 485A, Madison Sq., P. O., New York.

SNAPSHOTS in Colors—Roll developed, 8 Natural Color Prints—25c. Natural Color reprints—3c. Amazingly Beautiful. Natural Color Photo, C-39, Janesville, Wisconsin.

SNAPSHOT Folder with every roll developed, 8 prints, painted enlargement—25c. Reprints 3c. Fast service. Janesville Film, A-39, Janesville, Wisconsin.

SIXTEEN sparkling Lifetime prints, 2 Studio Enlargements with roll developed—25c. 20 Reprints 25c; 100, \$1.00. Truefoto, C-118, Des Moines, Iowa.

ROLLS DEVELOPED—25c coin. Two 5x7 Double Weight Professional Enlargements, 8 gloss prints. Club Photo Service, LaCrosse, Wis.

BEAUTIFUL Oil Colored Enlargement in deluxe frame with each roll developed. 25c coin. Badger Studios, LaCrosse, Wisconsin.

SAMEDAY Service: Roll developed, 8 glistening prints, 2 enlargements—25c. Midwest Photo, B-39, Janesville, Wisconsin.

ROLLS Developed—8 Lariaprints (enlargements) 35c or 8 regular prints 25c. Star Photo, New Britain, Connecticut.

POTTERY

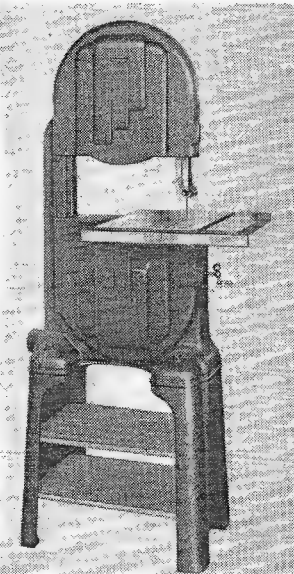
HOW to make artistic pottery particulars 10c. Frank H. Fawcett, P.O. Box 564, Dover, Del.

PRINTING

PRINT your own cards, stationary, circulars, advertising. Save money. Easy rules furnished. Print for others, big profits. Junior outfit, \$9.00; job presses, \$11 up. Details free. Kelsey Presses, B-57, Meriden, Conn.

SPECIAL! 1,000 Envelopes, Letterheads, Statements \$2.95. Pricelists, Samples. Gibson, 5413 Calumet, Chicago.

New Band Saw Frame Is Cast In One Piece



This new band saw has a frame cast in one piece, and hinged wheel guards. A dust chute is built-in as an integral part of the frame. Supported by machined cast-iron trunnions, the heavily ribbed, nickel-alloy, cast-iron table tilts 45 degrees right and 5 degrees left at the cutting line. An easily read dial indicates the angle of tilt. The blade is completely guarded. The top saw guide carries a steel saw guard which covers the saw in all its positions, and does not have to be adjusted separately. An industrial-type straining device is used to tension the blade. The top and bottom guides are readily accessible—adjustments can be made with perfect safety.

125 LETTERHEADS 8½x11 and 125 Envelopes—\$1.00 postpaid. Benneville, 907 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

PROPELLERS

PROPELLERS Sled, Aircraft, Catalog Free. Woodcraft Propellers, General Delivery, Dallas, Texas.

RADIOS

PLANS 18 Distance Crystal Sets—SW record 4,250 miles, with "Radiobuilder" year—25c. Laboratories, 7700-K East 14th, Oakland, California.

RADIO & TELEGRAPHY

RADIO BUILDERS' MANUAL—A book of radio set building plans and kinks for the home experimenter. Everything from a crystal set to a powerful 6-tube auto radio is included. Price 50 cents—order directly from Fawcett Publications, Inc., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.

RADIO Engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, Servicing, Marine and Morse Telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, King St., Valparaiso, Ind.

SALESMEN WANTED

SALESMEN SELL SUITS on our EASY CREDIT PLAN. FREE Suits and Pants given as bonus besides large cash profits, premiums and gifts. Sell only (5) suits to get a FREE SUIT. No limit to number of FREE garments you may earn. Wholesale prices \$17.99 and up. Sample line FREE. No experience needed to make easy sales. All garments individually cut and tailored to measure. Satisfaction or money back guarantee. Square Deal Tailoring Co., Inc., 316 W. Van Buren St., Dept. CV-1, Chicago, Ill.

ATLAS Window Sign letters. Large Sizes, Penny Each. Beautiful Free Samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

SPECTROSCOPES

SOLAR Spectroscope \$1. Chemical and ore spectroscope \$2.50. Spectrometer \$5. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

TATTOOING Outfits, Supplies, Remover, Bargain List. Waters, M-965 Putnam, Detroit.

TAXIDERMY

FREE 32-Page Catalog. New Ideas. Bargains galore. Everything for every specimen. Taxidermic Manufacturers, Memphis, Tenn.

TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES, ETC.

FASCINATING wonders through your microscope! Excellent preparations at twenty-five cents per slide, five for one dollar, prepaid. Apply for list. Diatom Slide Service, P. O. Box 286, Kan-kakee, Illinois.

LENS KIT—Makes 3" diameter 25-50-100 power astronomical telescope \$1.00 postpaid. Ready to mount. Instruction circular free. Optical Works, MI9D, Milton, Pa.

ACHROMATIC Microscopes and Objectives. High power. Clear definition. Low cost. Free Optical Catalog. Pfeiffer Laboratories, MI9E, Milton, Pa.

EXPERIMENTS—Assortment 18 unmounted lenses. Suitable telescopes, microscopes, etc., \$1.00 Postpaid. Optical Works, MI9A, Milton, Pa.

CHEMISTRY, Mineralogy, Microscopes, Telescopes, Binoculars. Catalog Free. Tracy Laboratories, Evanston, Illinois.

BUILD reflecting telescope 6" kit \$3.50. Instructions 10c, catalog free. Optical Development Corp., 1560 Broadway, New York.

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars; 1938 bargain catalog free. Brownscope Company, 5 West 27th Street, New York.

BUILD an astronomical telescope. Catalogue free. John Pierce, Springfield, Vermont.

VENTRILOQUISM

LEARN Ventriloquism by mail; small cost, 3c stamp brings particulars. Geo. W. Smith, 125 North Jefferson, Room 8721, Peoria, Ill.

VIOLET RAY LAMP

ULTRA Violet—Infra red. Dual ray health lamp. Two separate units in one. Promotes sun tan—vitamin "D." Automatic control. AC-DC current \$3.90 postpaid. Details free. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-M Cottage Grove, Chicago.

WELDING

CLUB Plans: \$1.00 each. Arc-welder 25-200 amperes from North-east (Dodge) generators. Arc-welder 25-600 amperes from d.c. motors. Welders Club of America, BB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago. Working model on display; Public invited.

Souvenir Stamps Tell Story Of World's Happenings

Special stamps sheets are what are known as "miniature sheets," or "souvenir sheets." The miniature sheets are sheets of stamps which may be broken up, sold and used, but the souvenir sheet is designed to be retained in its entirety.

When Luxemburg issued the first souvenir sheet in 1906, the country set the fashion for a line of stamps which has today become extremely popular and widely followed. The sheet in question paid deference to Wilhelm IV, the Grand Duke, and the stamps bear his likeness. Since then, many countries have issued souvenir sheets of commemorative importance.

The miniature sheets, distinct from the souvenirs, are generally philatelic in aspect (as are all the U. S. examples). Philatelic events have not, actually, as wide a national significance as the souvenir commemorative sheets, marking wider happenings. Australia was the second country to issue a souvenir sheet of a commemorative nature, honoring Ross-Smith, the great aviator. During the 1920's three commemorative souvenir sheets appeared: Luxemburg again in 1920 paying deference to Grand Duchess Charlotte; Luxemburg a third time in 1923 for the birth of a princess; and in 1928 Uruguay, celebrating the General Garzon monument then dedicated. The rest of the souvenir sheets of a commemorative value have appeared in the 1930's—and these years, the

present decade, it is interesting to note, have been prolific in such sheets.

The average stamp collector may still obtain a number of these commemorative souvenir sheets at reasonable prices, though they are bound to rise in value. Other sheets already command good prices.

The events commemorated by souvenir sheets are many, some quite unique. A 1937 souvenir sheet from Belgium was issued for a musician's fund. A Bulgarian sheet was brought out for a royal wedding. Czechoslovakia has a sheet for the hundredth year of the national hymn.

The eleventh Olympic Games are honored by a German sheet, while another of the same country pays deference to Dictator Hitler upon his birthday. Nicaragua issued two sheets for the Rivas Railroad. And Uruguay produced one postage, and a second airmail souvenir sheet for the seventh Pan-American conference.

These sheets are quite attractive; the stamp, or stamps in the center are usually surrounded by inscriptions explaining the reason for the sheet. The Czech national hymn sheet for example, contains even the music, with words, of that anthem, above and below the stamps of the sheet!

These sheets have various numbers of stamps; sometimes one stamp to a wide-margined sheet, sometimes several stamps. Japan's commemorative souvenir sheet for the 1935 New Year contains twenty stamps. These sheets are most fascinating, and of substantial values too, which should satisfy all classes of collectors.

ADLETS FOR HOBBYISTS

(See regular classified section for rates and other information.)

STAMPS

SUPER-WONDER Packet offered, containing 60 different stamps from Afghanistan, Transjordan, North Borneo, Manchukuo, Sudan, Guadeloupe, Iraq, Sarawak, French and British Colonies, including natives, beasts, ships, etc. This entire packet for only 5c to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists free. Kent Stamp Company, Box 87-Z (G.P.O.), Brooklyn, N. Y.

STAMP COLLECTORS:—GET CANADIAN ANNUAL—Features Canadian, United States, Newfoundland, Colonial and Foreign stamps. Complete listing of Philatelic supplies. Hundreds of illustrations to aid collectors. Sent Free. **GRAY STAMP COMPANY**, Dept. MM., Toronto, Canada.

FREE! "United States & British North America." Our valuable, complete, illustrated, 64-page catalog, quoting lowest prices. Big illustrated list of Foreign Stamps also included. **H. E. Harris & Co.**, 99 Transit Building, Boston, Mass.

NEW Rivera nude stamp! World's largest triangle! Congo, Sudan, South Seas, bicolored, pictorials and many others. Only 3c with approvals. **Cactus Junior Approvals**, Box 1870-D, Tucson, Arizona.

NICARAGUAN Scarce Momotombo Overprint cataloging \$1.00, with 50 different desirable foreign stamps only 10c. Foreign approvals included. **Friendly Philatelists**, Box 4428M, Philadelphia, Penna.

1897 GRANDE Comore, Liberian Bongo Antelope, Turks Caicos, Cayman Islands, genuine Baden, etc. Everything 3c with approvals. **Viking**, 1-MM Hanson Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

STAMPS! 100 diff. 3c; 500 diff. 35c; 1,000 diff. 90c! Illustrated Album (4000 spaces) 22c. Approvals sent. **Tatham Stamp Co.** (D9) Springfield, Mass.

FIJI ISLANDS (scarce) included—mixture from 40 different countries, 100 stamps, 10c. No approvals. **Guy Elsea**, Bowling Green, Ohio.

ONLY Mussolini Stamp Free to those sending 5c for 100 Different Stamps. Approvals included. **Winholt Co.**, Box M, Woodbine, Penna.

UNITED STATES—45 Different, Perforation Gauge, Hinges, Bargain Price List—all for 10c. **Seidenberg**, Baroda, Mich.

FREE!!! Two Coronation Sets. Postage 3c. **Roberts**, 312T Shearer Bldg, Baycity, Michigan.

COINS

COINS, Beadwork, Indian Relics, Minerals, Old Glass, Books, Curios, Stamps. Catalogue, 5c. **Indian Museum**, Northbranch, Kansas.

FREE: Foreign Coin, Banknote and Large Illustrated coin catalogue, for 4c postage. Approvals sent. **Tatham Coinco**, Springfield-9, Mass.

COINS FOR SALE

COMMEMORATIVE Half Dollars, Lincoln, Stone Mountain, Oregon, Texas, Cleveland, Kentucky, San Diego, Long Island, \$1.50 each. Illustrated Catalogue No. 14, 25c. **Norman Shultz**, Salt Lake, Utah.

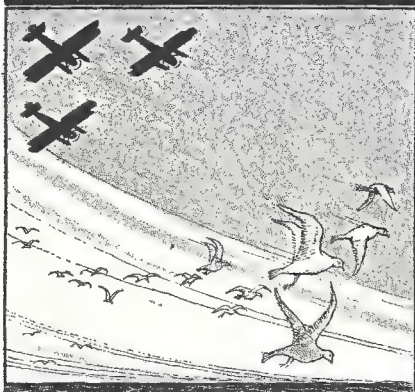
INDIAN CURIOS

INDIAN CURIOS. 100 good ancient Arrowheads \$3.00. Tomahawk Head 50c. Illustrated catalog 5c. **H. Daniel**, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

HOW to retouch and secondary chip your broken arrowheads, One Dollar. **N. L. Askeew**, Werner, North Dakota.

SEA-GOING PLOW DIGS UP OCEAN BOTTOM

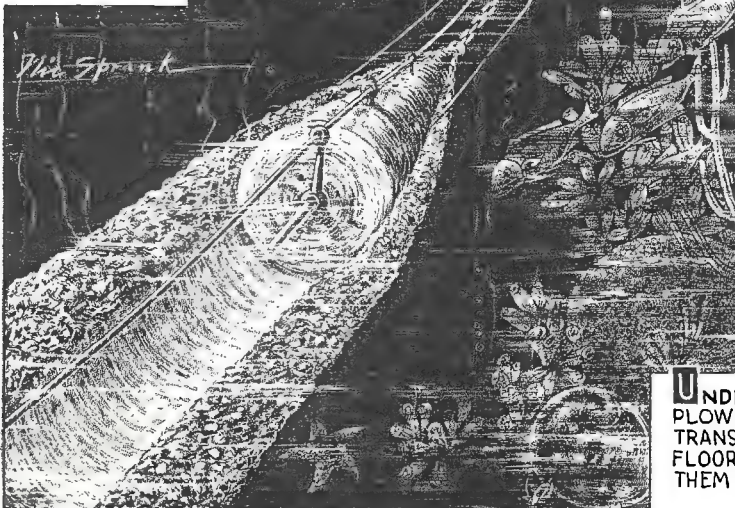
Nic Sprank Offers \$5.00 For Best Oddity



SEA GULLS SUBSTITUTE FOR WIND SOCK!
BECAUSE SEA GULLS FOLLOW STANDARD AIR-PLANE FLIGHT PRACTICE BY ALWAYS LANDING INTO THE WIND, THEY OFTEN SUBSTITUTE FOR A WIND SOCK FOR NAVAL PLANE FLIGHTS.—
—FRED EGBERT, HOLCOMB, N.Y.

A NICKEL IS NOT NICKEL!—A FIVE-CENT PIECE, COMMONLY CALLED A NICKEL, IS MADE UP OF BUT 25 PER CENT NICKEL WHILE THE OTHER 75 PER CENT IS COPPER.

—J. Jackson,
Hartford,
Conn.



GOLD BRICKS OF PLATINUM!—BECAUSE THE VALUE OF PLATINUM WAS NOT UNDERSTOOD WHEN FIRST DISCOVERED IN RUSSIA, BRICKS OF THE PRECIOUS METAL WERE PLATED AND SOLD TO THE UNWARY AS GOLD BRICKS.

—Hans Christianson, Claysville, Pa.

UNDER-WATER PLOW! A SEA-GOING PLOW IS BEING USED FOR PLANTING TRANS-ATLANTIC CABLES IN THE OCEAN FLOOR, WHERE FISHERMEN CANNOT DRAG THEM UP.

SCIENCE SERVICE

Five dollars will be paid for the oddity selected by Nic Sprank as the best of the month. One dollar will be paid for all others used on this page. Send your oddity to Nic Sprank, Editorial Office, Mechanix Illustrated, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Source or proof of each oddity must be given. Send all oddities separately, not with other manuscripts or letters.



Trim racing planes will streak through the air at speeds undreamed of a few years ago, when the Cleveland air races open September 3. Lee Gehlbach is shown at right.

Are AIR RACES the Bunk?

LEE GEHLBACH
Says "NO!"

"Probably no one single factor has contributed more to the design and development of military and commercial flying than airplane racing."

IN 1910, the American pioneer, Claude Graham White and that great French pilot Louis Paulhan raced from London to Manchester, England, a distance of 185 miles for a prize of \$50,000. Paulhan won in 4 hours and 20 minutes. Today our modern transports can make that flight in less than 40 minutes.

From that day to this, airplane racing has been contributing to the design and development of planes and engines and probably no one single factor has meant more to commercial as well as to military flying than the air races held throughout this country every year. There is no bunk to air racing. Sound engineering achievements have been the result.

Our trim racing planes today streak through the air at speeds undreamed of only a few years ago, and like the modern racing cars that develop and prove many of the mechanical improvements in an automobile, design features worked out by racing planes are later incorporated in commercial and military machines. But there is this difference: racing speeds of today can become our airline speeds of tomorrow because the higher and faster you fly, the safer you are.

One of the most important problems in the development of the airplane has been engines and to this end air racing has contributed considerably. The Wright brothers started going places when they built their 12 hp. affair. Like them, the first thing a racing pilot thinks of is how to get more power from his engine, then how to cool it and how to keep it together until the race is over.

The American Cirrus four-cylinder in line aircooled engine was originally rated at 90 hp. With a supercharger, high compression ratio and special fuel, it could be raced at 150 hp. This speed ruins cylinder heads or blows out

gaskets between cylinder heads and barrels. A similar engine, the Menasco, was rated at 90 hp. but for racing, it has been used above 200 hp. At this speed, the crankcase would weave enough to crack or ruin main bearings because they were out of line. The rear cylinders ran cold and the others hot. The answer for both engines was a tapered air intake scoop so all would run the same. Wrapping the cylinders with sheet aluminum, that is "tight baffling," forced air between the cooling fins instead of through wide open spaces between the cylinders. Cowling behind the engine was designed to draw cooling air, then let it go back smoothly around the fuselage.

The racers first put tight baffling on radial aircooled engines. Without it, the modern twin row radials could not be cooled. In 1932, the Wasp Jr. engine was rated 300 hp. and the Pratt & Whitney Company was horrified to see the racers operate them at 600 hp. Now you can have a Wasp Jr. 600 hp. for normal use. It took some of our biggest manufacturers a long time to learn that a complete long skirted cowl around the engine would cool it better, also make the airplane faster.

The last Italian Schneider Cup Racer had the most ingenious cooling and expensive engine arrangement yet devised by man. It had two Fiat engines of about 1,600 hp. each with the rear one driving through the front one to turn a separate propeller in an opposite direction. These engines were installed





Stunts that fearless pilots perform at the races (above) keep thousands of spectators enthralled in open-mouthed wonder (below, opposite page) as birdmen swoop, turn and rise.

in a Macchi-Castoldi, which was a low wing, wire braced monoplane. The wings, fuselage and pontoons were almost covered with skin type radiators to cool the engines. With this combination, Francisco Agello set the speed record of 440.681 m.p.h. at Desenzano, Italy, on October 23, 1934. Give those people credit for their work for no one since has come closer than 70 m.p.h. of that mark.

Our military and commercial airplanes used to resemble nothing quite so much as a collection of spare parts tied together with a forest of struts and wires so they would fly along in formation. Today, the new jobs are just enlarged editions of the racers of only a few short years ago.

There have been instances when the Army and Navy were slow in profiting from the experience of racing pilots. In 1930, I won a 6,000 mile race with a 90 hp. Cirrus engine which I had doped up. The Army showed a lot of interest, but still thought that they would stick to biplanes for every class of plane except for transports. Even Frank Hawks' record of 12 hours, 21 minutes across

country had not made much impression. But eventually the military came around.

Some time after the late Z. D. Granville and I calculated a new way to put a landing gear on a low wing wire-braced monoplane, the Army began acquiring a few hundred direct copies of its design. These include the Boeing P26 pursuit, the Curtiss Shrike Attack and the Kinner Envoy transport. Commercial copies with the identical landing gear are the Ryan St, Cunningham-Hall GA-36, two Kinner designs, and the Pasped Skylark. In 1932 Jimmy Doolittle, using one of Granville's later models, set a new land plane record of 294 m.p.h.

With a similar low wing monoplane, Jimmy Wedell raised this record to 305 m.p.h. Then he built himself another plane with a cantilever wing (that is without external bracing) and a special type of retracting landing gear which equaled this performance on the same nine-cylinder Wasp Sr. engine.

The design of one of Jimmy's last airplanes was copied in Howard Hughes' job, which set a later record of 352 m.p.h., the Vultee Transport, Vultee Attack, Spartan Transport, Spartan Attack, Vought Fighter and the North American Fighter not to mention a



"Mister Mulligan" built for the races by Ben Howard, later found its way into regular commercial aviation.



Race-pilot H. E. Neumann with "Mike" (left) and "Ike" (right), two famous home built Howard midget racers.



Steve Wittman is shown in the cockpit of his home built racer in which he won the 1937 Cleveland air races at an average speed of 233 m.p.h. He also shattered three world's records last year in Detroit. (Commercial designers please copy.)

Clarence McArthur is shown at right in a Heath midwing racer, also home built.

large number of foreign ships. Beechcraft and Stinson have both used a similar landing gear.

The racing pilots built themselves quite a collection of midwing airplanes that were unbelievably fast. S. J. Whitman from Oshkosh, Wisconsin made 205 m.p.h. with a 100 hp. engine. Art Chester made 240 m.p.h. with 200 hp. The Cessna Special was good for 245 m.p.h. with a 145 hp. engine, the Folkert Special hit 275 m.p.h. on 200 hp., and with 300 hp. was good enough to do over 300 m.p.h. and win the Thompson Trophy race last year. Recent mid-wing racers are Frank Hawks' "Time Flies" and Roscoe Turner's latest pet. Unfortunately, the mid-wing monoplane idea works out to best advantage only in racers and in very large airplanes.

The members of the racing fraternity have known for the last ten years, that at high speeds, it helps a lot to have wings and tail surfaces so smooth that a fly would skid off them. At slow speeds of around 100 m.p.h. any roughness, protruding rivet heads, or even corrugated metal surfaces make little difference. Most of the aircraft industry is now waking up to the idea, and going to the expense, of using countersunk flush rivets on their metal wings. Even that old well known government bureau, the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics finally got around to double checking the matter in their high speed wind tunnel.

The racers were using transparent covers to eliminate the air drag of open cockpits, years before the military services adopted this method of gaining a few more miles per hour.

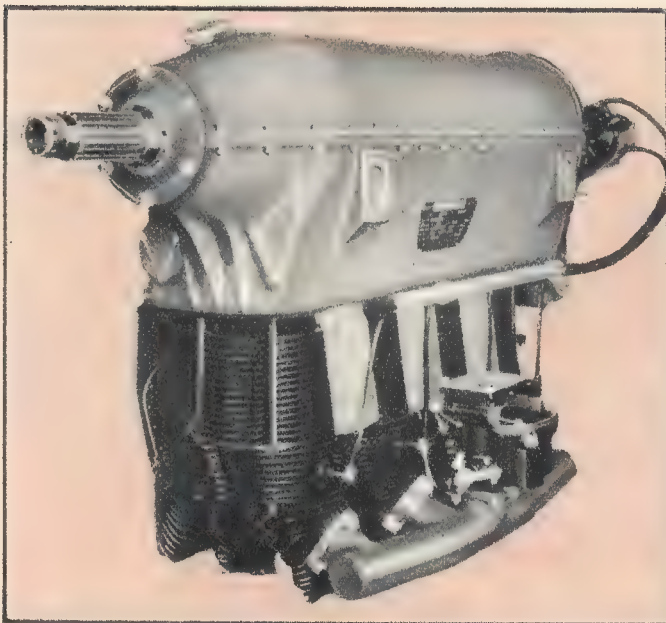
As the speed goes up, there are many radical changes in the airflow past an airplane. A turbulent airflow back from the wings can blanket the tail surfaces sufficient to make



the plane uncontrollable or hammer hard enough to smash those surfaces completely off the airplane. Certain design precautions must be taken to avoid disastrous wing and control surface flutter. These concern rigidity as well as strength of parts, various periods of vibration and dynamic and static balancing.

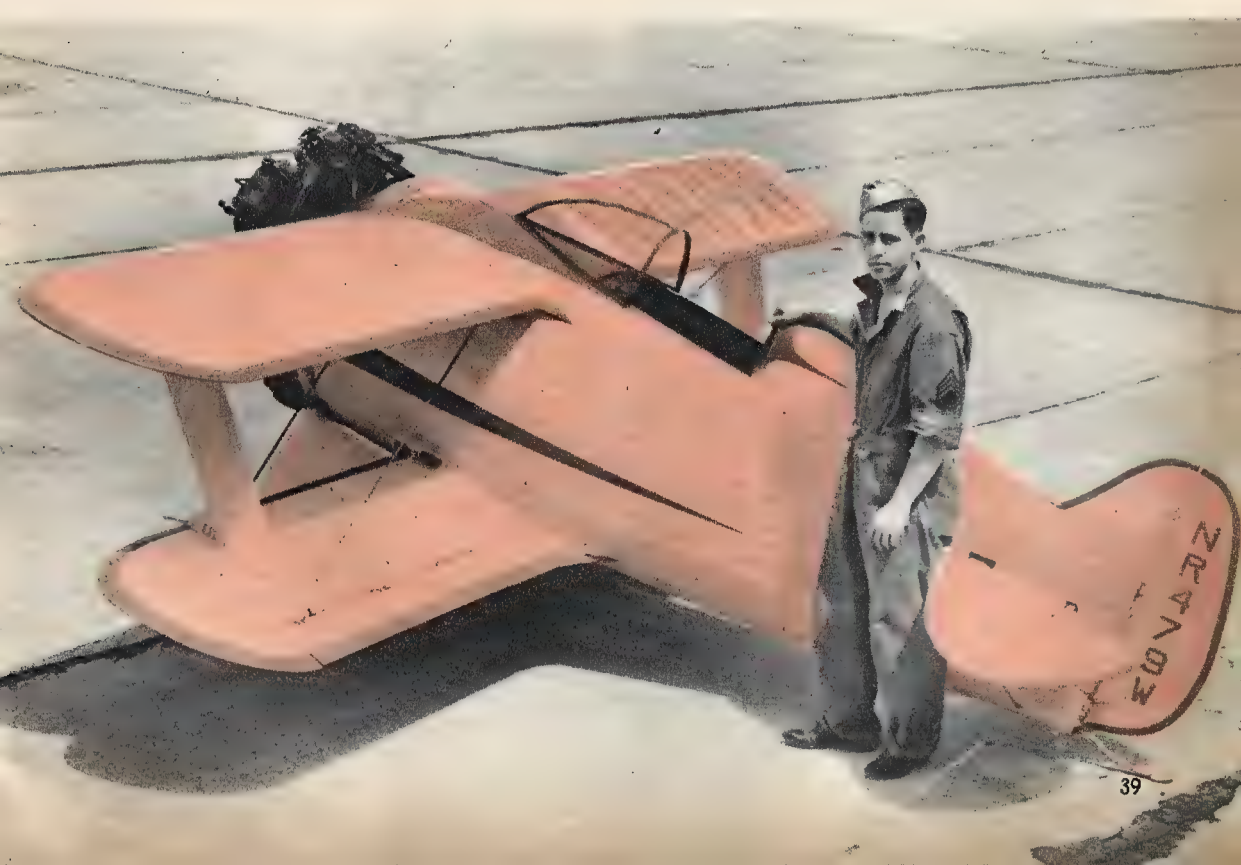
In "bumpy" air, any fast plane will pound like an outboard motorboat in a choppy sea. Racing planes must be built to withstand this punishment and transports should either be flown above such rough air or else slowed down. Rain can hit like so much buckshot. Wood or fabric wings should have the dead center of their leading edges protected with a strip of ordinary adhesive tape or metal, otherwise they will be slowly ground away as if by sandpaper.

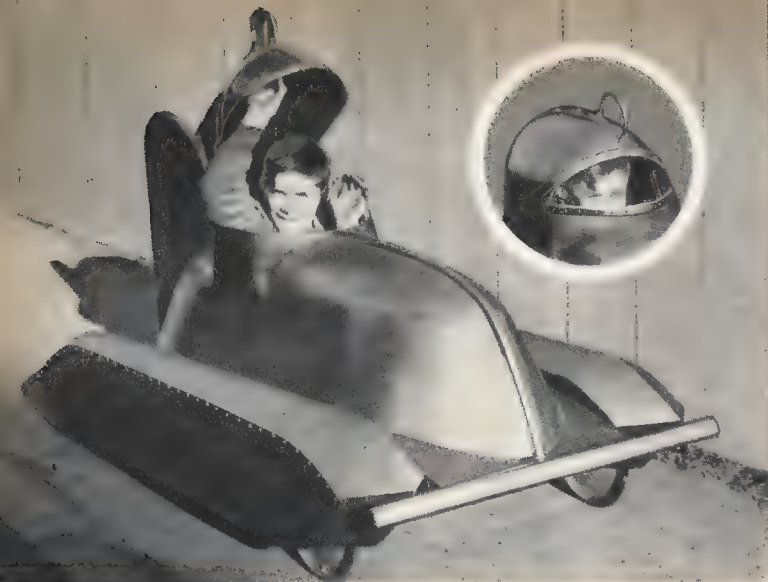
Some pilots make air racing a Roman holiday. But the net result of the sport of racing airplanes is safer, faster travel for commercial aviation.



When the racers found that metal plates on the side of an engine helped keep it cool, engine manufacturers grasped the idea. This Menasco C4 125 hp. engine illustrates how these plates serve as an aid in cooling.

The tiny racing plane below was built by Vincent Linberg, Sergeant in the 35th Aviation Division, Missouri National Guard, to be entered in the Cleveland air races. It has a wing spread of 13 feet and is 12 feet long and took two years to build at a cost of \$1200. Its top speed is estimated at 250 m.p.h.





Builds Turret-Type Midget Racing Car

BELIEVED to be the smallest electric-powered type in the world, a stream-lined midget racing auto built by William Dube, of Worcester, Mass., is 31 inches high, 36 inches wide and six feet long. The novel car features a turret compartment for the driver and is said to be capable of a speed of 55 m.p.h. Four springs on each wheel provide knee-action riding.



Gasoline-Powered Model Speedboat Sets Record

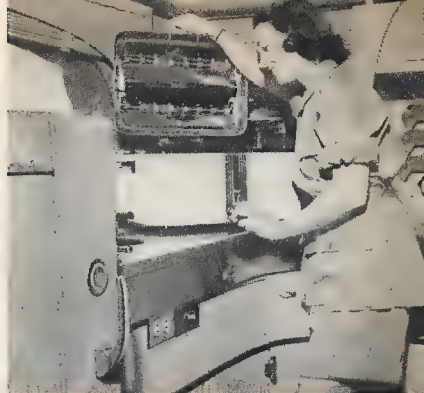
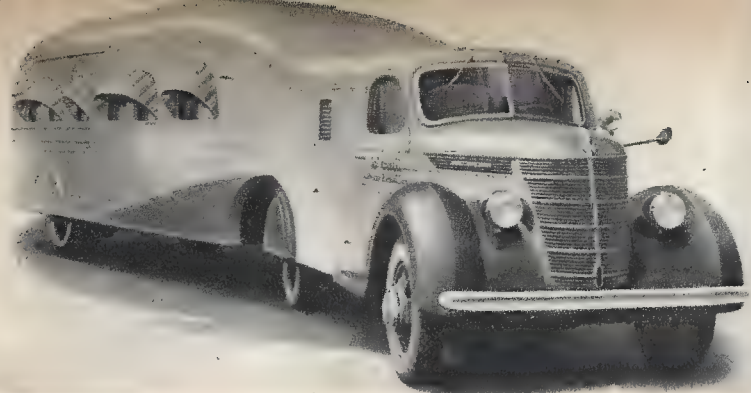
SHATTERING all records for its class, a model speedboat attained a speed of 38.2 m.p.h. on a pond near Glendale, Calif., recently. A Class C craft, the model is 26 inches long, 11 inches wide and powered by a two-cycle miniature gasoline engine, fitted with twin rotary valve carburetors and twin exhaust manifolds.

Designed by W. A. Atwood and Mel Anderson, two pioneers of model airplane gasoline engine development, the speedboat is constructed entirely of balsa wood. To insure highest efficiency, the propeller shaft connects with a ball bearing universal joint just forward of the propeller so that the thrust of the boat and the thrust of the propeller coincide. The engine is air-cooled, the finned cylinder protruding above the boat, as shown at left.



Copyholder Made Of Cardboard

MADE of durable cardboard, a new copyholder for typists accommodates letter and legal size paper and holds as many as 40 sheets at one time. A lever enables the typist to change from single to double spacing when desired. When not in use, the holder folds flat.



Modern Trailer Design Gives Deluxe Exploring Facilities

AN ELECTRIC kitchen, a modern tiled bath, electrically heated blankets for cold nights, and an attractively decorated drawing room are a few of the innovations which Commander Attilio Gatti will take with him through the heart of the African jungle during an eighteen-month exploration trip. Probably unparalleled in the history of tropical exploration are the "jungle yachts" in which the expedition will follow jungle trails. Five vehicles in all comprise the group—a station wagon, two supply trucks, and two trailers of welded stainless steel.

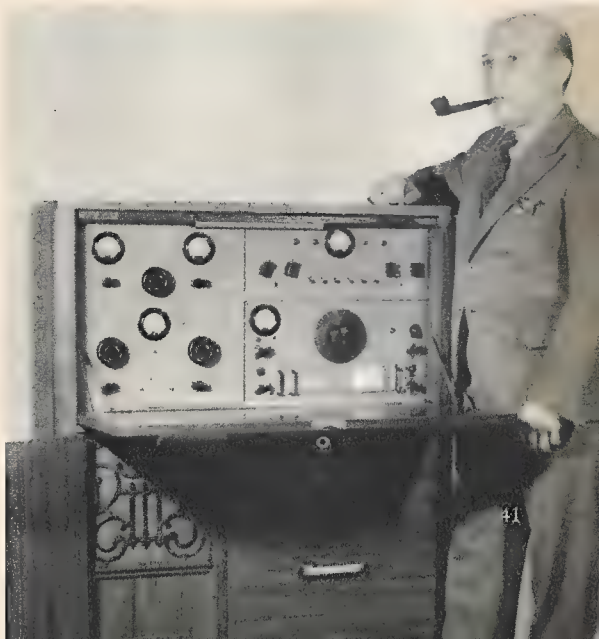
Novel Burglar Alarm Can Be Used On Door Or Window

THE novel burglar alarm shown at the right combines the alarm part of an alarm clock and a door stop to prevent the door from being opened more than a few inches when the alarm is set. The device can be fastened to the floor near a door or onto a window frame to prevent the window being opened more than an inch or so. Actuated by a spring motor, the bell will ring for a minute and a half when set off.



Complete Amateur Station Fits In Rebuilt Desk

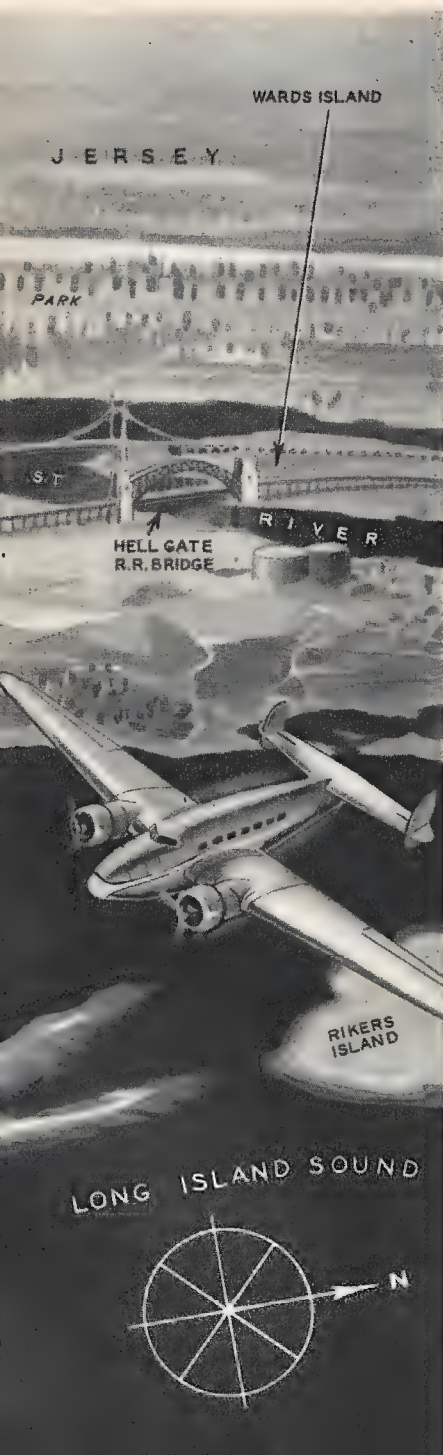
A COMPLETE medium-powered amateur radiophone station housed in a remodeled desk was designed for use by an amateur living in a New York city apartment. The ingenious and compact layout makes use of a total of twenty-seven tubes, nine of which are employed by a commercially built short-wave receiver.



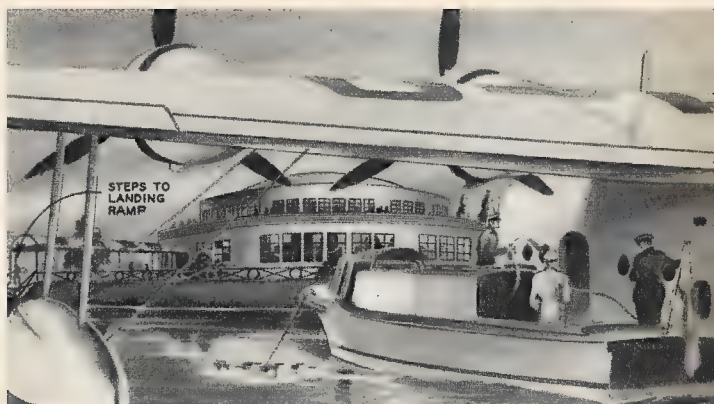
New York Builds Big for Land and Sea Plane



Airport Service



Above—Artist's sketch of the proposed North Beach Airport landplane administration building, which will be 304 feet long and 175 feet wide at center.



In the sketch above, an MI artist has depicted the seaplane base administration building as it might appear from beneath a flying clipper's wing as it rides at anchor in the landing basin. The building will be circular in shape with a diameter of 136 feet. The landplane and seaplane hangars will feature electrically-operated doors. Construction of the airport is a WPA project.

REACHED from the heart of the metropolis by a 28-minute drive over a route which crosses the famous Triborough Bridge and leads to the site of the 1939 World's Fair, North Beach Airport in the Queens section of New York, N. Y., is being enlarged in area from 105 acres to 429 acres and will be provided with every facility for the handling of giant transcontinental and transoceanic air liners. Exclusive of land, the construction cost of the enlarged airport will represent a cost of about 12 million dollars.

The completed airport, as shown in the artist's sketch at left, will feature four main runways, one of which will be 4,160 feet long, to accommodate land planes while a vast seaplane basin will provide landing and takeoff facilities for flying "clippers." Plans for the reconstruction of the airport were prepared by engineers of the Works Progress Administration in co-operation with the city's Department of Docks. The airport's hangars and administration buildings will represent the latest ideas in airport architecture.



Horn "Antenna" Is New Radio Aid

AN ELECTRO-MAGNETIC horn "antenna" developed by Dr. Wilmer L. Barrow, of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is said to make possible micro-ray communication over a narrow pencil-like beam at wavelengths only a few inches long. An adaptation of the device, now being experimented with, may aid airplane navigation, it is claimed.



Electrically-Operated Device Humidifies Air In Home

OPERATED by simply plugging into any convenient electrical outlet, a newly developed humidifier device washes and circulates the air within a room, automatically maintaining a correctly balanced humidity in relation to the temperature. Available in a streamlined cabinet, which also serves as a decorative end-table, the humidifier is equipped with a device to infuse the air with disinfectants or perfumes.

Fish Used In Making "Wool"

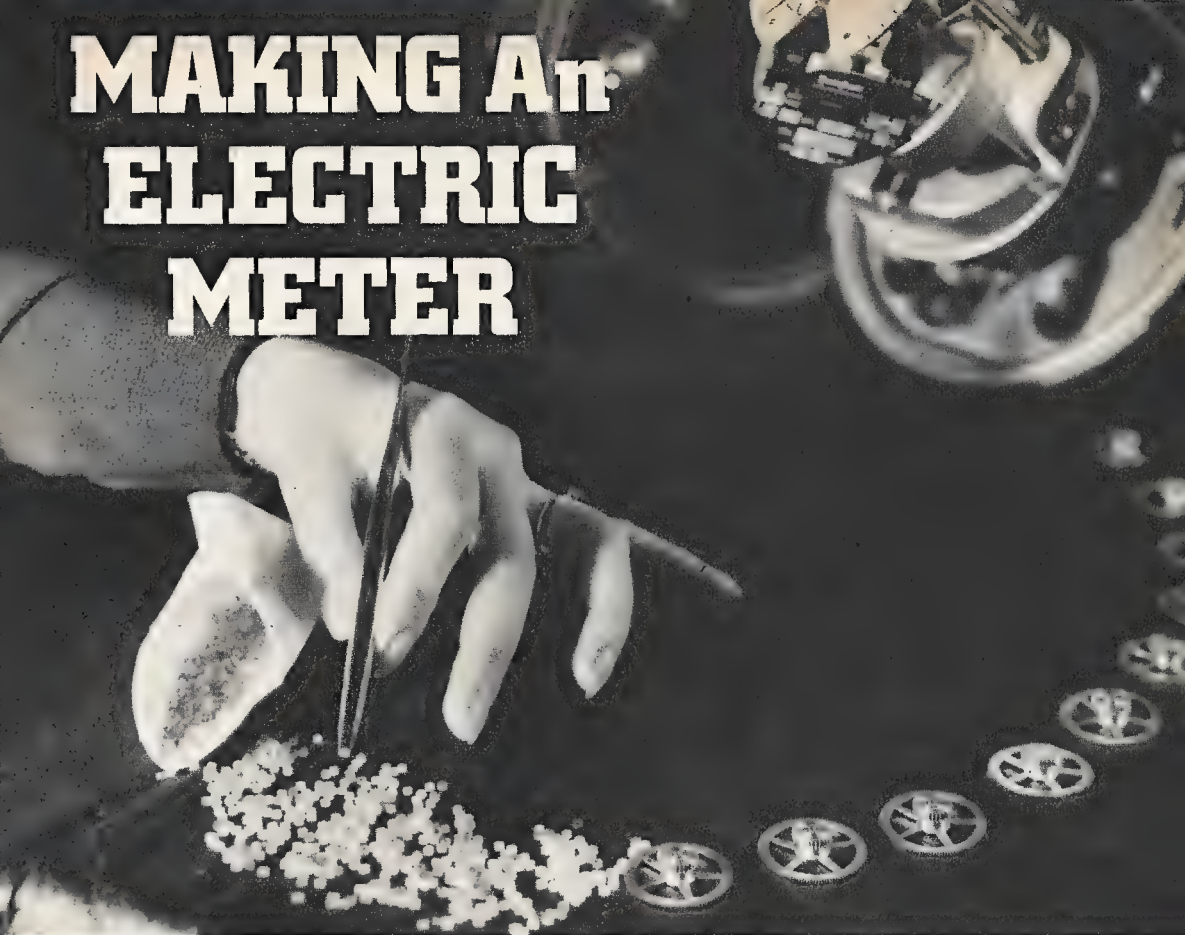
A "WOOL" fabric, consisting of 80% cellulose fiber and 20% fiber derived from fish albumin, has recently been developed by a foreign chemist. The new fiber is durable and does not tear easily, it is claimed, and ordinary cellulose textile dyes can be used effectively to color it.



Chemist Invents Process To Make Plastics From Milk

A PROCESS by means of which solids of milk can be converted into a plastic has been developed by William S. Murray, a research chemist in Utica, N. Y. The process involves the mixing of wood flour, asbestos powder, shredded paper, a weak solution of resin acid and fresh, skimmed milk. The mixture is then placed in a steam-jacketed kettle for about half an hour after which it is removed and dried in steam tubes, emerging as a fine powder which is placed in a die.

MAKING An ELECTRIC METER



Built with all the precision that goes into a fine watch, yet so ruggedly constructed it lasts a lifetime, the modern electric house current meter contains 275 parts. The photo above shows a few of the two million hand-picked sapphires used annually as bearings for meters. Below—Each sapphire is examined with a microscope. Lower left—A special lathe is used to cut thread screws, some of which are only seventeen-thousandths of an inch in diameter. Upper left—This machine cuts wires used in meters to a tolerance of one-thousandth of an inch. To prevent corrosion, the delicate gears and wheels of meters are gold-plated. The electric meter was invented 50 years ago by O. B. Shallenberger, a Westinghouse engineer.



FIREMEN



Our modern fire-fighter is a young husky about whose exploits under fire little has been written. This story tells how he is trained; what he does.

[Fireman Training Photos by Stanley Gerstin]

IN 1871 a cow kicked over a lamp and started a fire that reduced Chicago to ashes, and a bucket of water started a fire that leveled Seattle 18 years later. The water was thrown over burning glue causing it to spread, and Seattle, like San Francisco a few years later, burnt to the ground. There have been other great fires throughout the history of the world but in all the records of fires little is ever written of the heroes who fought them. I am thinking of the fire-fighters whose exploits under fire rival those of the famous G-Men of the Federal Bureau of

Investigation. These are heroes of the flames, smoke-eaters all, fire-fighters who know how to hem in a big city fire; they can stalk fugitive fires in walls and between floors—track them down with hose and axe and when they meet the fire demon, blast it with water. These are the 20th century minute-men of America; they are off with the crack of the gong hell-bent for the nearest fire hydrant. They are heroes of a thousand-and-one-nights, protectors of peoples and property from the ravishes of the flames.

These modern fire-fighters believe literally that where there is smoke there is fire. They battle thousands of fires yearly, large and small—waging war against hundreds of millions of dollars worth of conflagration which claims 10,000 lives annually. Figuratively speaking, they watch this money go up in smoke. But to watch it is no Roman holiday for our fire-fighters. To combat it they must learn to climb like monkeys, tie knots like sailors, jump into life nets (like the man on the flying trapeze) with the greatest of ease. They must be life-savers and man-

NEVER FIDDLE!

by
Stanley
Gerstin

handlers, building inspectors and first-aid men. They learn to penetrate smoke-filled rooms wearing gas masks, operate smoke ejectors and cutting tools, pulmotor and inhalator, provide artificial respiration and even operate refrigerating systems.

In New York, Detroit and Chicago; Atlanta, Omaha and San Francisco, they are trained for their role of fire-fighting. One of the best examples of the schools that teach them their tricks is the New York training college—largest in the country. More than 1,000 men a year are trained here as fire-fighters for New York city and men from all over the world, to the tune of 50 to 60 a year, come to learn how it is done and then return to their homes to establish training schools modeled after the one in New York.

Those who train here are typical of fire-fighters all over the country. They are usually men like Henry Miller, a mechanic, 26 years of age, a husky fellow who took the fireman's exam because it offered him a secure future. Like Henry, the rookies who enter the school are between 21 and 29 years of age and include engineers lawyers, mechanics, button-hole makers and metal workers, toy makers and bridge workers. Many of the men are college graduates. Average age of the rookie is 24½.

A class of rookies at the New York school averages about 250 men appointed for a probationary training period of 90 days. Before entering the school the rookie is subjected to a rigid physical examination (his second) which must include blood tests. If he makes the grade, salary begins immediately at \$2,000 a year and all the benefits of medical care, sick leave,

insurance and pension become effective.

The rookie supplies his own training uniform at a cost of \$11; spends about \$125 for a fireman's outfit about once every four years.

The rookie fireman goes to school 5 days a week, 8 hours daily and leads a busy life from the day he enters. He spends 24 hours on Saturday assigned alternately to the hook and ladder station, pumping station, rescue station and fireboat. Key to the training routine is to crowd in as much outdoor activity as possible. The beginner receives a liberal education in the use of tools and equipment. He learns to handle the small 1½-inch hose for small fires, the larger 2½-inch hose for general fires and the deluge hose (3 inches) for special fires. He learns to scale ladders from 10 to 85 feet in length.

Firemen know that where there is smoke there is fire and they are trained to tackle the worst of them. At right, firemen are crashing windows for another of their thrilling rescues. On opposite page they are using modern equipment to pour tons of water into a blazing inferno.

formerly Modern Mechanix





The rookie climbs a 100-foot wall with a scaling ladder; hangs from it by his belt with arms spread.

Like a real scholar, the rookie learns about ladder construction (to give him confidence in what he hangs on to 85 feet in the air). All portable ladders are made by the department's own carpenters so that there is no question of quality and workmanship. Average life of a ladder is 3 to 4 years but under extremely hard usage, ladders have been discarded after 6 hours.

In one week of training the average rookie does more calisthenics than in all the previous years of his life. Fireman Henry Miller, for instance, after a weeks training has worked up a perpetual sweat and melted away any excessive fat he may have had. He has limbered up his muscles in leaping and climbing. He must swing himself across a 40-foot ladder 50 feet in the air and walk across one at the same height, and if he thinks he has done his part for his country, wait until he is required to leap into a life net from the third or fourth story window! Not only has he become an expert trapeze-man but he can now handle a fire hose under pressure so that the back pressure won't throw the nozzle and brain him. Normal fire hose pressure is 35



It takes nerve—and faith in a safety belt to do this. Either you do it or you quit! Few give up.



A typical rookie fireman, young and husky. Your life is in his hands at a fire. Note safety belt.



Probationary firemen learn to leap into life nets from 50-foot heights. Six-story leaps are not uncommon. An unsung hero once leaped 10 stories—and lived.

pounds, enough for 3-story work. Pumping trucks can raise enough pressure to shoot a stream of water over a 15-story building.

But by this time fireman Henry's headaches have only just begun. Battalion Chief David J. Oliver, in charge of the training school, decides to introduce the rookie to the scaling ladder and does it very mildly by requiring him to climb a 12-foot ladder to the first-story window. These scaling ladders vary from 12 to 18 feet in length and are made from second growth hickory. Each of its rungs will sustain a weight of 600 pounds and the ladder will safely sustain the combined weights of a man on each rung. They are

made by the fire department carpenters and weigh $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds per foot. They are reinforced with wrought iron and an iron hook at the top serves to grab a window-sill so that a man may safely climb to any height with one ladder simply by passing it up from floor to floor. Rookies learn to climb a story a day until they reach a height of 90 to 100 feet from which they are required to dangle by their safety belts with arms outstretched—and if you think that's nothing, just try it. This little feat is accomplished in $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 minutes climbing time after a rookie is sufficiently toughened to it. To make the trick harder, Chief Oliver requires each man to

carry a 140-pound dummy down a scaling ladder and so efficient are the men becoming that those in the service are increasing scaling ladder rescues yearly. Firemen now average one to two rescues a week.

Compared to a scaling ladder, an 85-foot aerial ladder looks easy until a rookie must do the trick with a heavy fire hose and hold it in position under pressure. Either he holds it or gets thrown for a power dive into kingdom come.

A fireman is a son of the sea when it comes to making pretzels with a rope. The rookie must learn to splice ropes, make special knots and bows designed for rescue work so that

victims may be trussed up and lowered without slipping from the rope or suffer broken ribs.

Life with a life net is not an easy one for the aspiring fireman. The net jumper's problem is to gauge his distance and land correctly because if he misses or lands badly, he may never live to tell his children about it. Leaps are usually made from 35 to 40 feet, but graduate firemen must be qualified to jump from 50-foot heights. Highest jump on record was made a few years ago by an unsung hero who catapulted from a 10th-story window—and lived. However, six-story jumps have frequently been made.

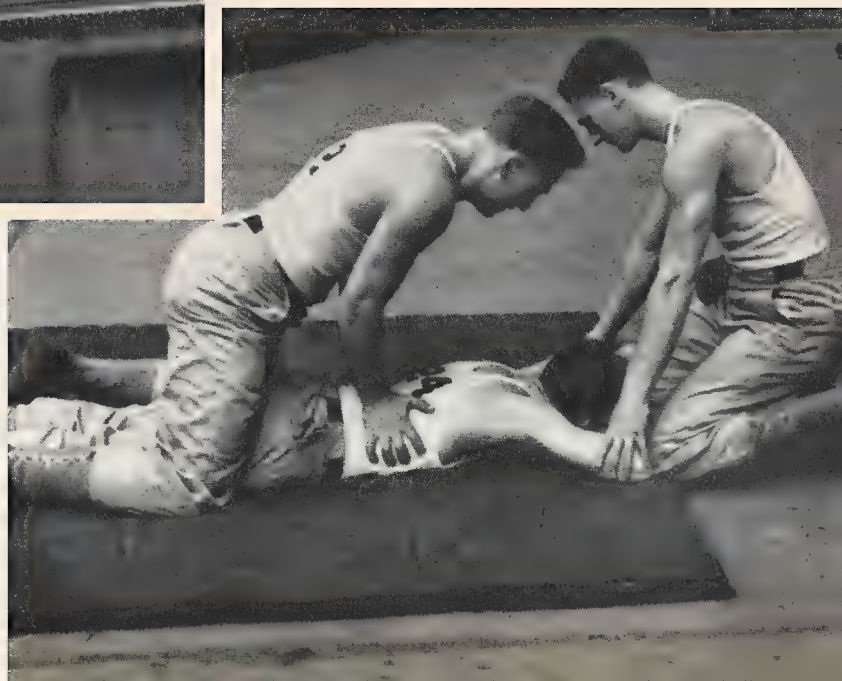
The rookie fireman does not lead a strictly outdoor life. There are classroom periods when he is expected to use less brawn and more brain, when lectures are the order of the day. Classroom work consists of lectures on safety and discipline, fire rules and regulations, duties of building inspectors, how to track down fires, etc. By the time a rookie completes his 90-day probationary training, he is qualified to "general" a fire from the first spark to the last wisp of smoke. Men who fail to make the grade are given additional training; are never dropped. Those who can't make the grade usually see the handwriting on the wall and drop out of their own volition.

Men who are assigned to fire boats are usually seamen with exceptionally fine records in the merchant marine and navy. After being trained at the regular training college they receive an additional period of training at the marine school.

Assignments to fire houses are on the basis



The fireman in training has to walk across a 40-foot ladder 50 feet in the air and when he reaches safety, he swings himself back by the hands—like a monkey. He must not only fight fires but he must fight death also and, as shown at right, give artificial respiration to victims overcome by smoke or water.

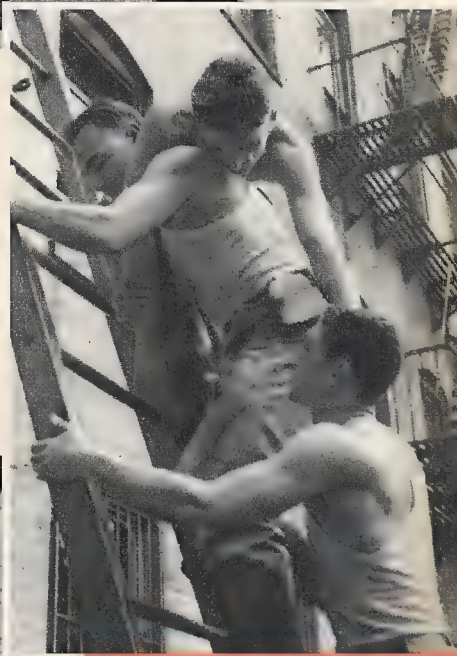


of 8 men to a shift, three shifts to a fire house and their responsibilities include checking property and fire boxes, checking businesses using combustibles, checking water mains and stand-pipes. Men chosen as inspectors are first grade firemen who receive an additional 6 weeks training.

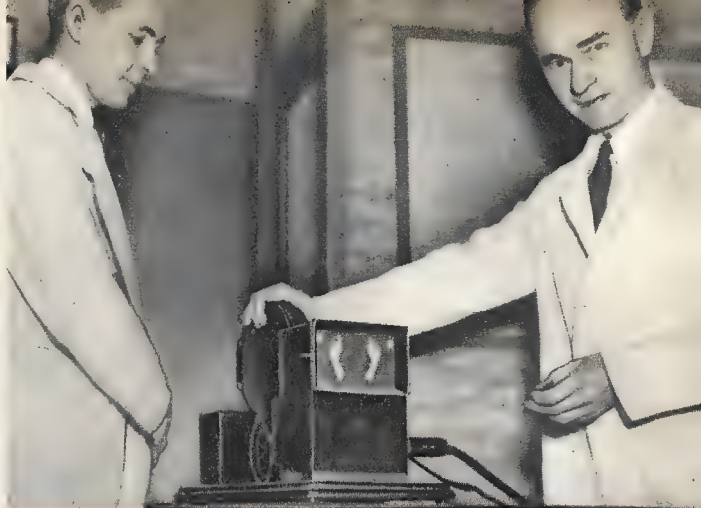
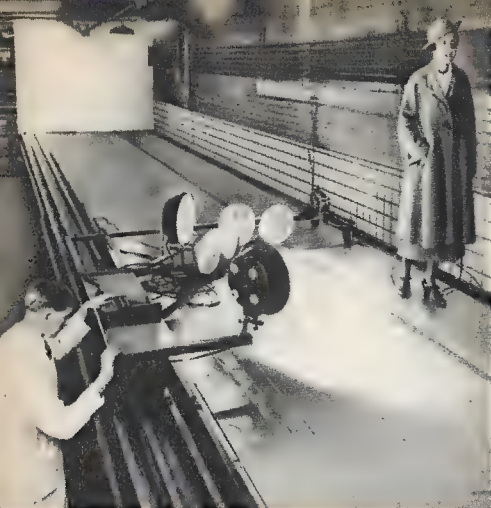
On an average, the New York smoke-eater answers 39,000 alarms yearly of which 28,000 are fires and the remainder false alarms or unnecessary. He combats \$7,700,000 worth of fires at a per capita cost of \$1.05 (1936 estimates). He squirts 50,000,000 gallons of water through all kinds of hoses. He guards 674,000 buildings spread over an area of 315 square miles. By 1939 New York will have 11,300 men assigned to 369 fire houses which garage about 800 pieces of fire-fighting equipment. And the city spends over \$22,000,000 annually to keep this force in trim.

To live this life, a New York fireman receives \$2,000 the first year, \$2,500 the second year and \$3,000 the third year after which he is rated a first grade fireman. Thereafter increases depend on promotions. He is eligible to take the lieutenant's exam, after receiving his first grade rating, at a salary of \$3,900. Captains receive \$4,500; battalion chiefs get \$5,300 and deputy chiefs, \$6,300. Commissioner is tops—and there is only one of those. He is John J. McElligott. He came up from the ranks and in any batch of rookies, there may be a potential commissioner—future headman of the smoke-eaters.

There is no telling what fires these men may have to battle from year to year throughout the country. In 1879 the country suffered \$77,000,000 worth of fire losses. Worst year was 1926 when fire losses totalled \$562,000,000. In recent years losses have been well below \$300,000,000.



Top—Unless bow knots are properly made, victims slip out of them or suffer crushed ribs. Training Chief Oliver designed this one. Above: Carrying a victim to safety down an 85-foot aerial ladder is part of the training. Left: Handling of hose is also important. This crew is shown raising a hose line over the top of an 8-story building.



Device Records Foot Strain, Aids Shoe Manufacturers

CONNECTED to metal discs attached to the heels, outside and inner edges of test shoes by means of wires, a device developed by Dr. R. Plato Schwartz of the University of Rochester (N. Y.), makes a continuous record of a person's foot strain while walking over a metal flooring. The "electro-foot-prints" indicate how long each foot muscle is strained or pressed, thus aiding in the development of better shoes by manufacturers.

Radio Receiver Straps On Airplane's Control Stick

DESIGNED for use by civilian airplane pilots, a compact beacon-beam airways radio receiver developed by John T. Lee, Chief Radioman, U. S. C. G., weighs only seven pounds and can be strapped to the control stick of an airplane without restricting its movement. The receiver operates in the airways 200-400 kilocycle band.

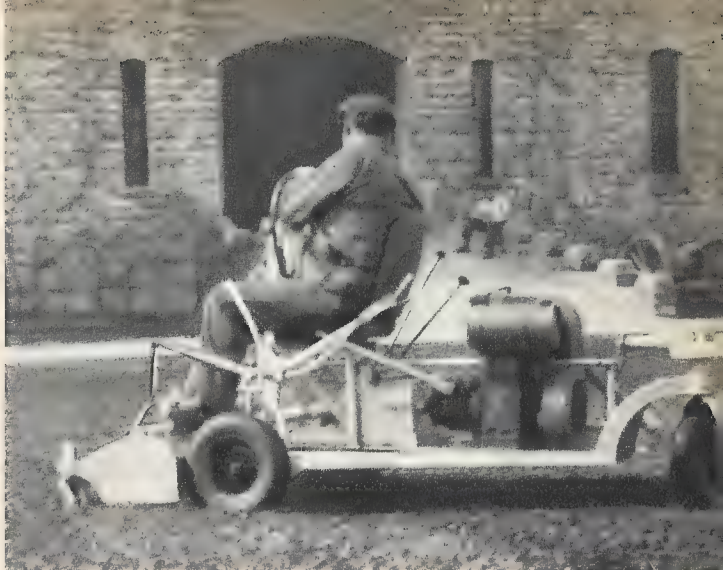


"Sound Baseball" Played By Blind

A BASEBALL diamond equipped with webbed carpet "paths" leading to the bases and a special ball with a small bell built into it enable blind residents of an Oakland, Calif., home to enjoy all the thrills of America's leading sport, as shown in photo.

Rear Wheel Steers Novel Lawn Mower

BUILT in the shops of Kansas State College, this sturdy mower runs on one-half gallon of gasoline an hour using a six-horsepower engine. The main features of the machine are rear wheel steering, floating cutter head and suction blade-type cutters. The cutting blade can be operated at speeds ranging from 1,800 to 5,000 r.p.m. It is particularly valuable for cutting large lawns.



New Dredge Brings Up Deep Sea Bottom

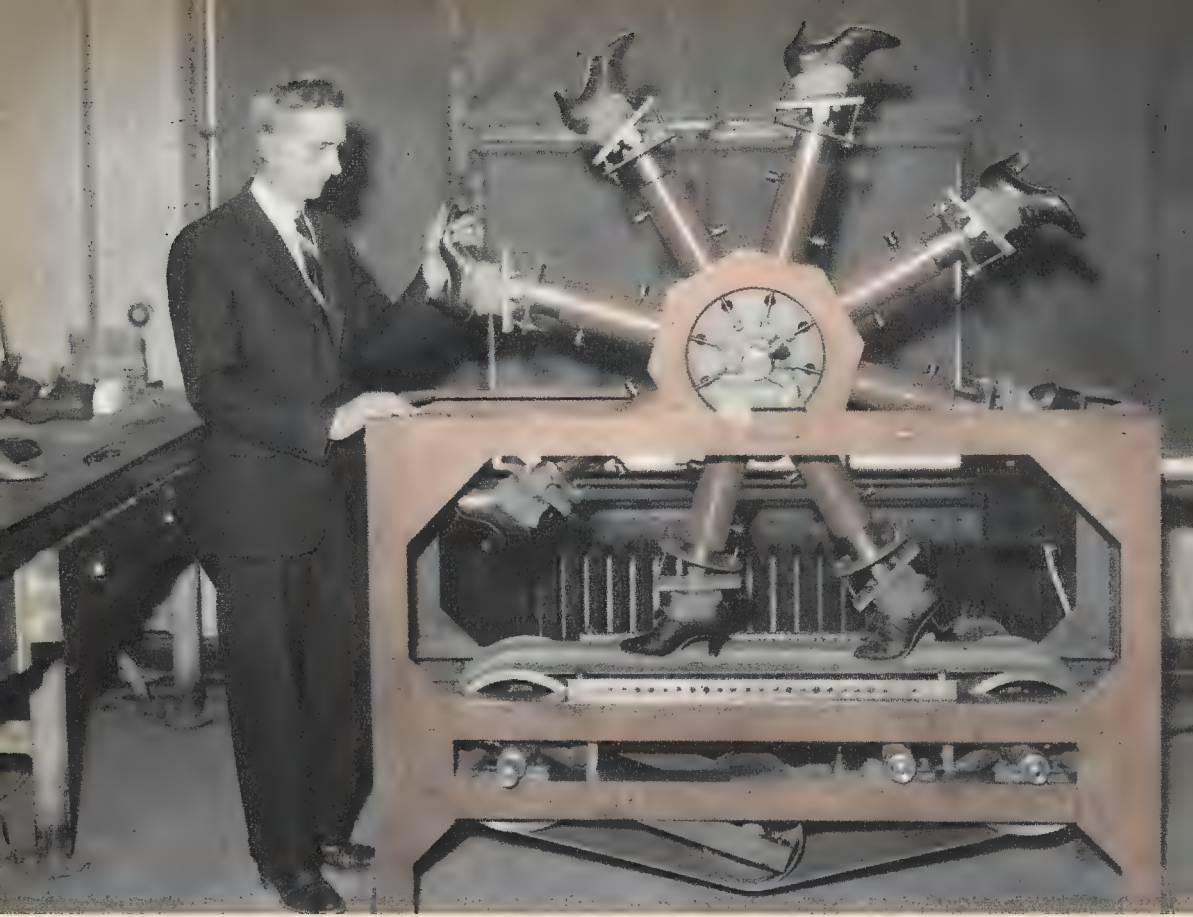
ATEN-TON deep sea dredge, developed at a cost of more than \$500,000 and twenty years of experimentation, plunged 700 feet into the ocean off Monterey, Calif., and brought up the first appreciable amount of sea bottom ever taken from such a depth. The demonstration was held before representatives of the U. S. Navy and the Coast and Geodetic Survey, who expressed the belief that the invention will have a far reaching effect in its application to industry in submarine projects.



Huge Crystal Has Unusual Quality

THE quartz crystal shown at right, considered the finest specimen ever to enter the United States, weighs sixty-three pounds. Based on optical quality, experts believe that it surpasses any museum piece of this type in the country. This crystal came here from the Province of Minas Geraes in Brazil, where it was brought by mule pack from the Serra da Mantiqueira range.





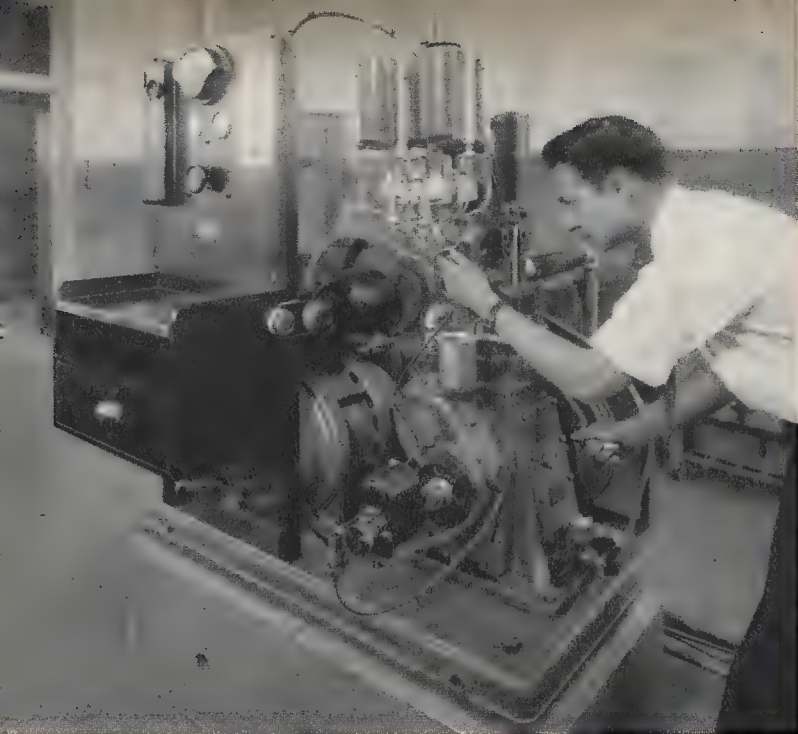
Torture Tests Tell

EVERY time you visit the dentist, break in a pair of new shoes, buy an electric light bulb, heat your home, drive an automobile, wind your watch or weigh your groceries, you are directly or indirectly affected by the work of scientists located in an enormous network of laboratories in an obscure section of Washington, D. C. This is the National Bureau of Standards, where a group of technical men seem to live in a complicated mechanical world that appears far afield from that of Mr. Average American Citizen. This Bureau of Standards, without the slightest exaggeration, is the nation's and probably the world's, greatest quality testing laboratory. Every day, in almost every conceivable way, it performs monumental tasks which help make life healthier, safer, happier, more comfortable and more convenient for every one of us.

Look at what the Bureau has done for the dental profession, for instance. Dental amal-

gam fillings have been used for more than 100 years, but it is only during the last 30 years that the dentist has been accurately advised on its two greatest defects: excessive shrinkage and flow. The dental research program at the Bureau of Standards has attacked these defects, made official ratings of manufacturers' products and because of its support, defective amalgams have practically been driven off the market.

The Bureau maintains the national standard of light. It gives technical advice on the performance characteristics to be included in Federal specifications for lamps and it tests lamps for the Federal Government, which uses them on an enormous scale. During the past fiscal year over 4,000,000 incandescent electric lamps were inspected before shipment, and more than 6,800 samples selected from these lamps were life-tested at the Bureau laboratories. Six thousand bulbs



The shoe testing machine on the opposite page tests wear and tear on uppers and lowers. Within a short time a shoe "walks" many miles. Above: This machine determines the knock characteristics of motor fuel. Right: The hosiery testing machine pulls stockings crosswise and lengthwise, just as if a lady were wearing it. Poor stockings run and lose their shape.

**I n g e n i o u s
M a c h i n e s i n t h e
N a t i o n a l B u r e a u
o f S t a n d a r d s h e l p
b r i n g t o l i g h t u n -
k n o w n f a c t s
a b o u t p e a s , p a n t s ,
p o t s a n d p a i n t s .**



The Truth

by James N. Miller

are tested annually on the "life testing" racks.

Whenever you buy a roll of wallpaper for your home or apartment, chances are that the Bureau of Standards, somewhere along the line, had a hand in the situation by establishing standards which give consumers practically all the information wanted concerning the quality of wallpaper based on weight, color fastness, grounding and printing. Detailed requirements are also set forth for printed, plain and embossed papers, including width of printed pattern and coverage of a single roll.

If your home is comfortable in winter, you should be grateful to technicians at the Bureau. From time to time studies are being made of all manner of house heating appliances including radiant gas heaters, thermostatic valves for radiators and fire hazards of domestic heating systems. One of the strange

facts recently revealed is that painting of radiators has a marked effect on the amount of heat they will deliver to the room. When painted with bright metallic paint, such as aluminum and bronze, they supply less heat to the room than when painted with ordinary paints.

A remarkable machine in one of the Bureau laboratories tests the wear of carpets. This device produces the bending, slipping, twisting and compression of the pile that takes place when a carpet is walked upon. The durability of a carpet was found to be increased materially by increase in density or height of pile and by the use of underlays. Incidentally, this same type of machine is being used in a number of carpet manufacturers in improving their processes and products.

Fever thermometers are used in almost



and windows is usually either polished plate glass or so-called sheet glass. The first is characterized by its plane surfaces which do not distort reflected images and which eliminate distortion of objects when they are viewed through the glass at any angle. The second has a relatively smooth but characteristically wavy surface and objects viewed through sheet glass will be somewhat distorted, especially when the line of sight makes an acute angle with the glass surface.

It is quite probable that the quality of your raincoat depends upon tests made at the Bureau laboratories. One experiment in particular should interest you. It consists of a cycle of treatment of waterproofed fabrics, such as ducks and drills. Practically every conceivable condition of actual use is simulated, including light exposure, wetting and drying and crumpling.

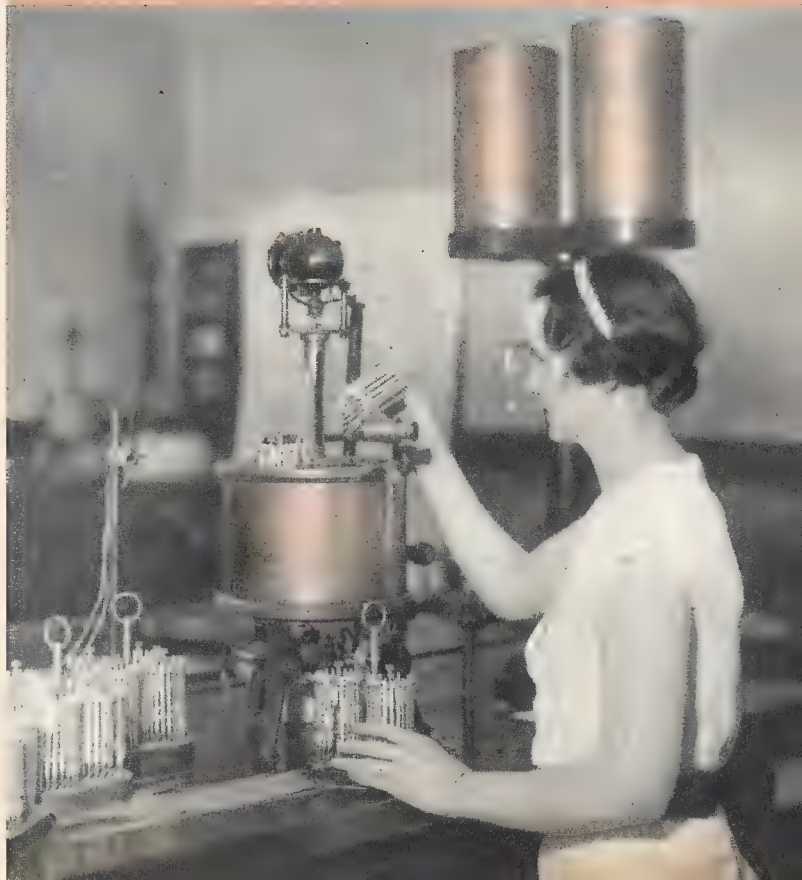
When laundered cotton fabrics are dried outdoors during the winter, particularly in New England, they frequently undergo excessive deterioration of a type called "winter

every household. The Bureau has established the official test methods and most of the specifications, and these are now incorporated in a commercial standard. Fever thermometers for household use generally are tested only by the manufacturer, but the tests are based on standards maintained for clinical thermometers used by the Federal Government.

The Bureau renders an important nation-wide service to the consumer through the direct or indirect standardization of devices used in weighing or measuring commodities purchased by over-the-counter buyers. It promotes uniform action in weights and measures administration throughout the country and serves as a clearing house for information on the subject.

Glass for glazing doors

How well does leather wear under all sorts of conditions? The above machine tells the story to the Bureau experts. Thermometers are checked in a temperature-controlled bath (below). Opposite page: Testing racks test 6,000 bulbs annually to determine their life span.





damage." An investigation of the trouble in a Bureau laboratory showed that this was due to sulphuric acid formed in the damp fabric by oxidation of atmospheric sulphur dioxide and that the damage could be remedied by using a small amount of calcium carbonate in the final rinse water.

Women's stocking have an annoying habit of wearing out or ripping at inconvenient times. Small wonder then that, at the request of the General Federation of Women's Clubs, a hosiery testing machine has been developed at the Bureau. This simulates the forces acting on a stocking at the knee and at the places where garters grip the hosiery. It alternately pulls the stocking crosswise and lengthwise, just as if a lady were wearing it. After a few pulls a poor stocking will show runs and lose its shape. A good stocking will withstand many pulls.

If ever you visit the Bureau laboratories, by all means take a look at the remarkable shoe-testing machine. As the spokes of an enormous wheel, containing six shoes, turn, a pair of shoes presses and rubs against a moving belt. This wears and strains the upper leather, linings, stitches and heels of the shoe, just as if a person were wearing it. Within a short time a shoe has "walked" many miles on this machine.

The Bureau sometimes extends its research activities into the field of sports. It recently announced, for instance, that its measurements of the liveliness of the American and

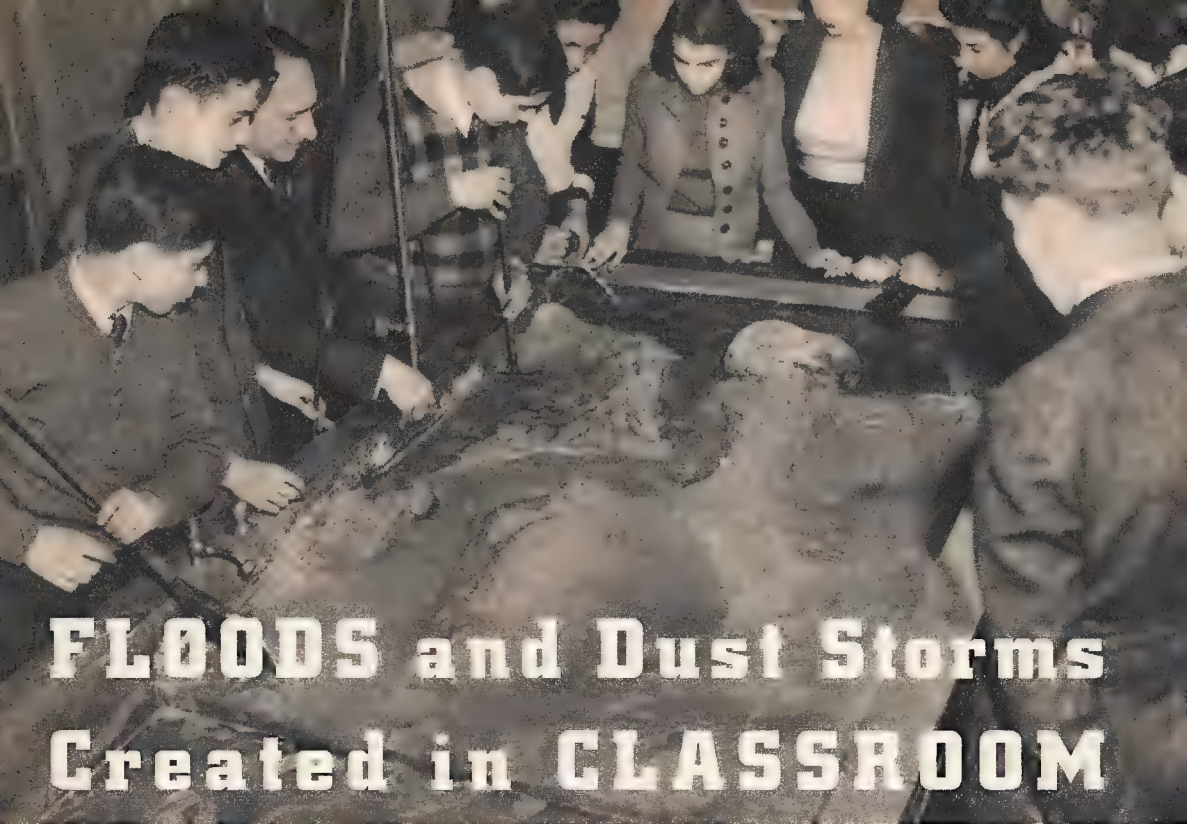
National League baseballs showed no difference of any practical significance. Some National League balls are more lively than some American League balls and some are less lively. There are slight variations in liveliness of balls of either league, just as there are slight variations in weight within the official limits of 5 to 5¼ ounces and slight variations in circumference within the official limits of 9 to 9¼ inches.

The laboratory apparatus used is an adaptation of a machine developed by the Carnegie Institute of Technology for measuring the liveliness of golf balls. It consists of an air gun which fires a wooden projectile representing the bat against the ball which is "teed" like a golf ball. The ball and projectile are caught in swinging pendulums which measure their speeds.

The gun was taken to the ball park and used as a robot batter to drive out home runs. It was easily possible to knock the ball over the fence. Numerous measurements of distance were made under the same conditions in so far as possible. The average distance was the same for the American and National League balls within one foot, namely 367 feet for the conditions used. Individual shots went from 320 to 410 feet, the exact distance being largely due to the effect of variable winds.

How's the brake lining of your car? The brake testing machine automatically performs the following cycle of operations: the motor

[Continued on page 136]



FLOODS and Dust Storms Created in CLASSROOM

These high school students are not making mud pies, but are learning the effects of floods and erosion as graphically portrayed by miniature rivers passing between banks of sand. Alexander Brodell, instructor (glasses), explains the lesson.



Sand, water and a vacuum cleaner illustrate how wind-swept ocean waves tend to eat away jettiless shorelines.

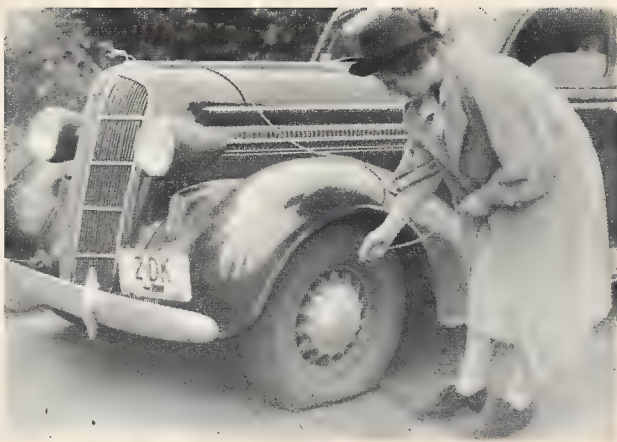
UTILIZING a sand table, a vacuum cleaner, water pipes and faucets, Alexander Brodell, physical science instructor at the Franklin K. Lane high school in the Queens section of New York, N. Y., creates miniature spectacles of nature's might to show his pupils the destructive effects of floods, erosion and dust storms. The water is used to create miniature rivers and lakes in the sand, while the vacuum cleaner creates a windstorm, the effects of which can readily be observed in the shifting shorelines. Dust storms are created by directing the blast of the vacuum cleaner on a box filled with sand.

Viewed from a sand hill from an overhead light to show how soil erosion occurs.

Mechanix Illustrated—September, 1938

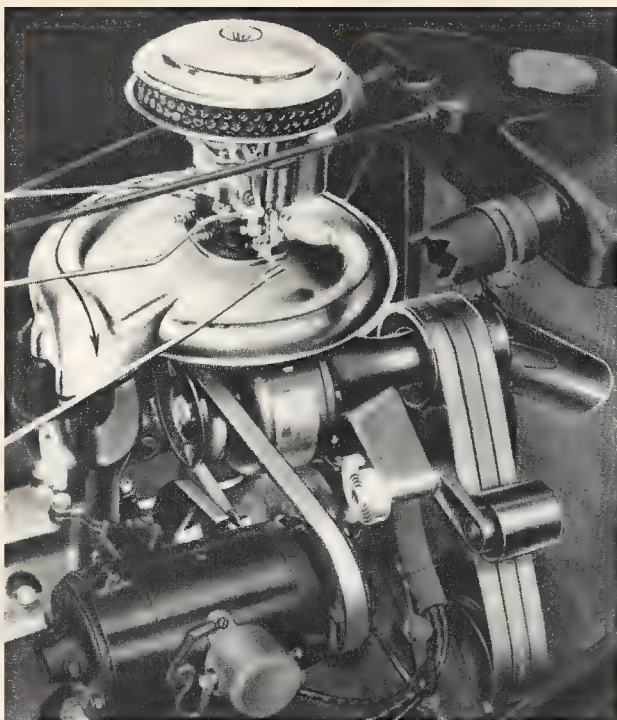
Device Transfers Air Between Auto Tires

CONSISTING of a long rubber hose with specially designed fittings, a newly developed automotive device enables a driver to transfer air from each of the three sound tires of a car to a tire that has gone partially flat because of a slow leak, thus eliminating the need of changing the tire until a service station has been reached. The device is inexpensive.



Supercharger Betters V-8 Auto Engine

FURNISHED with all necessary parts so that it can be easily installed without drilling any holes, a newly developed supercharger device for V-8 automobile engines is said to provide better gas mileage in addition to increased power. The supercharger automatically controls the temperature of the incoming gas mixture, decreasing the gas consumption by 7 to 20%. The effectiveness of the supercharger can be judged from the fact that it is claimed to "boost" the power of an 85-horsepower engine until it equals that of a 124-horsepower motor. The unit is installed directly above the engine, as shown in the photo at right.



Paris Parade Attracts Novel Bicycles

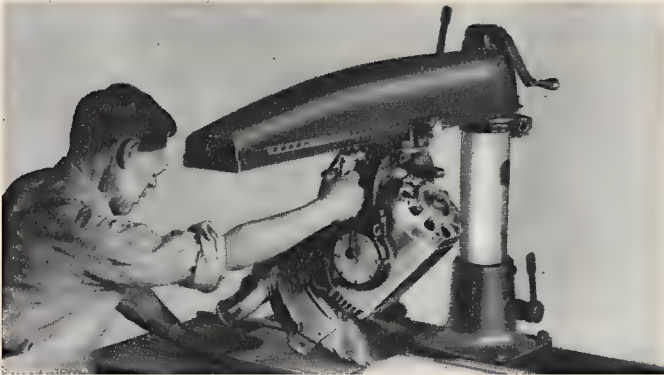
A BICYCLE parade which was held in Paris, France, recently, attracted cyclists with bikes of every type and description. The photo shows one of the prize winners, a two-seater "family" bike to which is hitched a small trailer for transporting a youngster. Note the unusual three-seater bike in the background of the photo.





Builds Swimming Pool On Roof Of Garage

CONSTRUCTION of a swimming pool atop the roof of his four-car garage is the novel project recently completed by Henry Allendorf, of Cincinnati, Ohio. The pool features a runway surrounded by an iron fence and is 20x40 feet in size with a depth of six feet. Access to the pool, which also serves to cool the interior of the garage, is by means of an iron stairway. The photos at left show two different views of the unusual pool.



All-Purpose Machine Aids Woodworkers

PROVIDED with a variable speed control and a motor which can be revolved vertically 360 degrees, a new electrically-operated woodworking machine uses various cutting tools enabling it to handle cross-cutting, bevel cross-cutting (photo), fluting, shaping, and many other jobs.



Observation Car Has Glass Roof, Sides

ONE of the latest innovations on an Austrian electric railroad system is an observation car with glass sides and roof which enable spectators to secure unrestricted views of the towering mountains in the scenic territory through which the car passes. The car is fitted with special shades which can be drawn in the event the sun becomes too warm for the passengers' comfort. The photo shows the observation car entering one of the numerous tunnels located along the route.



Ventilating Unit Serves As Kitchen Table

DESIGNED specially for apartment and bungalow dwellers who desire the advantage of attic ventilation, a new portable ventilator device fits into the doorway of a kitchen and is said to completely change the air of the rooms once every minute when the windows are open. The top of the cabinet can be used as a kitchen work table.



Engine Governor Controlled By Auto Headlights

AN AUTOMOBILE engine governor that operates only when the headlights of the car are turned on, thus automatically slowing up night traffic, has been invented by James D. Durgin, of Shrewsbury, Mass. Costing only a few dollars to manufacture, the governor is easily attached to the carburetor of the engine, as shown in the inset photograph.

Track Device Moves Heavy Freight Cars

INVENTED by Harold Pierce, of Pomona, Calif., a new electrically-operated railroad device weighs only 100 pounds, yet moves heavy freight cars with ease. The device consists of a small electric motor geared to an eccentric mechanism which motivates a metal shoe. When placed against the wheel of a freight car, as shown in photo, the curved shoe pushes under the wheel and moves the car.





DEATH Lurks in the RIVER

by Huntington Stone

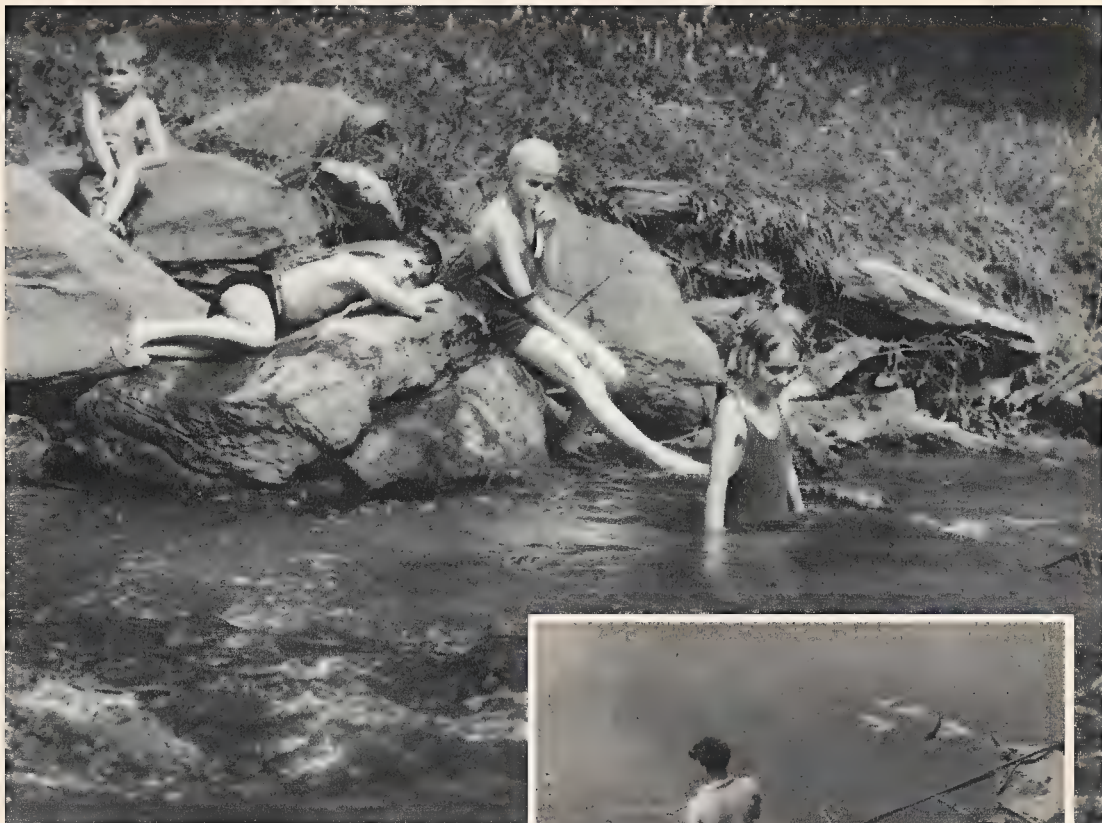
Cellulose and sawdust pollution in the North Atlantic, acid pollution in the Middle Atlantic, malaria in the Coastal plain, soil erosion in the Piedmont plateau, unpalatable water in the South East—this is the dangerous condition of our coastal and inland waterways. This story tells what the government's special floating laboratory is doing about it.

WE HEAR much about pollution. Conservationists inform us that the defiling of our inland and coastal water is causing a serious health menace to human as well as to aquatic life at an alarming rate. The life or death of every type of American fresh water fish is involved: bass, trout, pickerel, pike, perch, crappie, catfish, carp, sturgeon, salmon, whitefish and many others. Our own health, particularly that of our children, is involved.

Factories and municipalities pour wastes into rivers at a rate that bodes ill for people being served by those waters. Experts rate the sulphuric acid drainage from bituminous coal mines as the most destructive of all forms of trade-waste pollution. The acid destroys metal boat bottoms, boiler tubes and steel waterlock equipment. It disintegrates con-

crete and filters into springs and wells. Flood overflow of acid-tainted water kills all but the hardiest vegetation. The amount of acid drained into the Ohio river system in one year was estimated by the Public Health Service at over 3,000,000 tons; losses resulting from this drainage exceed \$10,000,000 a year. Abandoned mines in Pennsylvania, Ohio, West Virginia, Kentucky, Indiana, Maryland, Alabama and Tennessee have been responsible for much acid pollution.

New England and the North Atlantic States are suffering from excessive pollution of surface waters. The middle Atlantic States present a variety of problems including soil erosion in the Piedmont plateau, malaria in the coastal plain and a shortage of sewerage facilities in the densely populated areas. In the Southeast there is need for increased



Factories and municipalities pour wastes into rivers at an alarming rate. (See photo on opposite page.) Surface waste (right) is poison to aquatic life; makes water unpalatable. Improper sewer disposal pollutes our rivers and streams; threatens children with infantile paralysis (above).

public-health protection in malaria-infested areas and of improvement of unpalatable water supplies. The Ohio basin is being used by mankind as a sewer, a source of water supply, an outlet for floods and a highway. Something, at least should be done for its polluted condition.

Is anything definite being done to curb the ravages of pollution?

The National Resources Committee recently made a report covering our inland and coastal water conditions, which was sent to congress by President Roosevelt. It called for an expenditure of nearly 2¼ billion dollars to purify and harness our water resources. No less than \$135,000,000 was recommended for the New York metropolitan area alone. The Board announces that at least \$15,000,000 will be needed to clean up but a single river: the drainage area of the historic Potomac, involving Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania and the District of Columbia.

The government, at least, is not sitting back, taking it on the chin. Extensive experiments



are being conducted to locate and check polluted areas and the best approach has proved to be through the Bureau of Fisheries. To this end, Dr. M. M. Ellis of the Federal Bureau of Fisheries conceived and brought into being one of the most amazing laboratories in the world.

Nothing much was said about the work of the "floating laboratory," as it is called, for in its experimental stage it was not known whether it would be a success. But now, after Dr. Ellis has completed some 10,000 tests



Over 10,000 tests of inland water pollution have been made in this floating government laboratory by Dr. Ellis.



Dr. Ellis is shown here testing the effect of various pollutants on live fish with a machine of his own design.

and scientific experiments on a good proportion of America's navigable waters, the story can be told.

What the scientists aboard this unique craft have learned about pollution concerns every man, woman and child in the United States. Due to this work, it is probable that the fishing in your own community is being benefited this month. Heretofore it has been practically universally believed that pollution was

a necessary evil. Man simply had to get rid of the wastes he created, and dumping them into the river was the accepted method. The pollution was there and it would cost too much to eradicate it. Now, however, Dr. Ellis has discovered that man may still pour a goodly proportion of his wastes into moving bodies of water and do relatively little harm.

Let us see how Dr. Ellis operates and what he has discovered. First the laboratory itself: It resembles the average Mississippi River steamboat, flat-bottomed and of slight draft. It was developed at the research base of the Fisheries Bureau at Columbia, Missouri, and is operated in conjunction with the Missouri State University. The laboratory is filled with delicate and amazing instruments invented by Dr. Ellis and is equipped with specially designed research rooms. Naturally the first step in the huge program was to determine what the reaction would be when exposed to every conceivable kind of pollutant, including domestic sewage, waste from coal mines and acid from tanning factories.

To learn this, live fish are used as the guinea pigs. They are held captive in a glass tube which is suspended over the laboratory table. This tube has both outlet and inlet, and by means of a triple valve, water from three separate sources can be introduced into it at will.

In order to use this instrument with utmost efficiency the exact defilement of the water from the different sources is first determined and then placed in three separate containers, all connecting with the tube by means of the triple valve. Each individual fish is subjected in turn to the various waste-filled waters and the precise effect is noted by Dr. Ellis.

By repeatedly using this test, the scientist can name the exact location of polluted waters that are killing aquatic life and harming humans. By knowing the chemical content of the water, he also can determine what pollution agent is doing the damage.

Another research room is used to study the effect of oil-polluted water on the nation's aquatic life. Live fish are kept in glass jars into which oil of various types (including fresh petroleum and drained crankcase oil) and in varying amounts, is introduced. Tests conducted here prove conclusively just how much oil in fresh water is dangerous and in what locations it does the most harm. Results of the hundreds of river trips are analyzed and calculated at the headquarters laboratory at Columbia.

One section of the main laboratory is devoted to studying the salt content of river water. This pollutant comes from waste materials of ice-cream plants, salt mines and

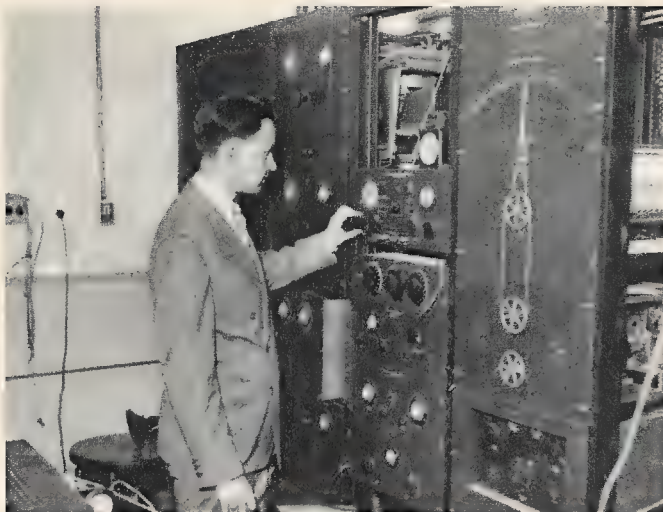
metal mines, and foundries which throw away on a large scale, refuse materials such as lead, copper, iron, arsenic and zinc. The salt content is ascertained by determining the conductivity of the water. This is done by simply shooting an electric current through it and then picking it up with a headset. In other words, instead of using a wire to conduct the current, represented in this test by telegraphic signals, the water itself is used as a conductor. The operator, picking up the signals after they have passed through the fluid, can discover immediately, by the intensity of the signals, the exact amount of salt present.

Another section of the laboratory is devoted to one of the most unusual experiments of all, involving the measuring of a live fish's heart action! First a delicate stethoscope-like instrument is placed over the creature's

[Continued on page 139]

Laboratory assistants are shown testing the effects of various oil solutions on fish at right. Below: Testing for acid and metallic poison. Note fish tank in the foreground.





Conducts Ionosphere

Radio Tests

EXTENSIVE research to determine how shifts in the ion layer, which is about 100 miles above the earth, affect variations in the strength of radio signals, is being conducted at Harvard University by Dr. Harry R. Mimno. A special radio transmitter is used to send up a continuous signal and the clarity of the signal as it is reflected by the ion layer, is then recorded on a photographic chart.



Tri-Wheel Motorcycle

Tests Pavements

A FLEET of specially constructed three-wheel motorcycles enables British highway engineers to check the anti-skid qualities of new road pavements. The third wheel of each motorcycle is set at an 18-degree angle so that it is free to revolve or skid when the brake is applied, its behaviour being recorded automatically by a device carried in a sidecar.



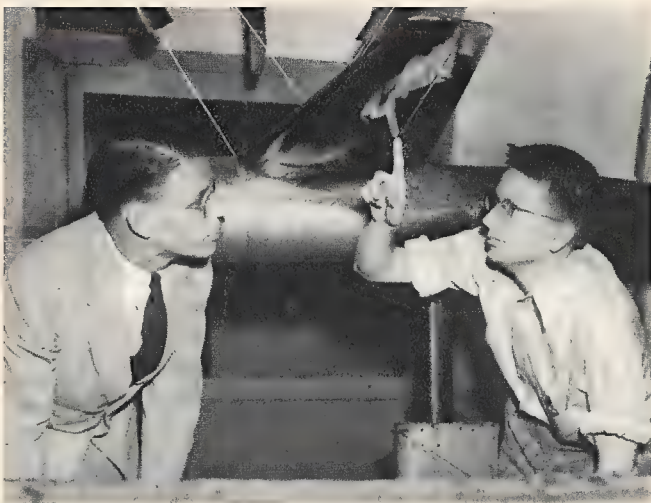
Tiny Quartz Crystal

Is Ideal Oscillator

TWENTY million vibrations per second is the phenomenal mechanical speed achieved by a tiny quartz crystal used in a new oscillator developed by General Electric engineers for maintaining constant frequencies in radio transmitting. The oscillators enable radio broadcasters to hold their transmitters to assigned wave lengths. The photo shows one of the tiny crystals held beside a piece of natural quartz.

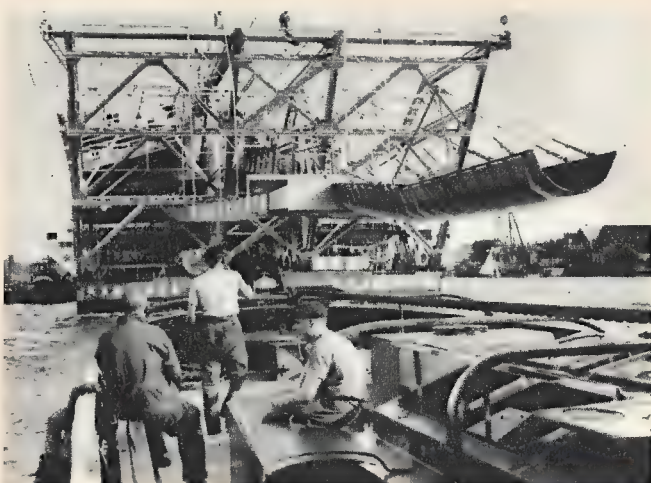
New Type Wing Slots May Improve Planes

A NEW type of wing slot which may enable airplanes to land more slowly, thus increasing the safety factor, is being experimented with by Dr. Clark B. Millikan, professor of aeronautics at California Institute of Technology. As demonstrated on the model plane in the photo, the slots are located on the lower surface of the wing and are said to increase the lifting capacity of the wing even at slow speeds.



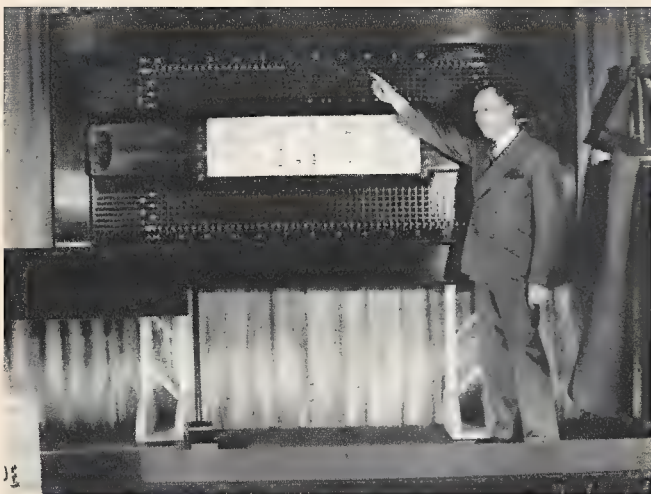
Ship With Huge Scoop Seeks Lost Treasure

EQUIPPED with a specially constructed scoop, which can be lowered to a depth of approximately 90 feet, a Dutch dredge, the *Karimata*, will soon be used in an attempt to recover part of the gold treasure which was aboard the British frigate *Lutine* which was wrecked in 1799. The gold is believed to have scattered over the ocean bottom when the sunken vessel split open.



Radio Control Device Preselects Programs

A RADIO control unit which permits the preselection of favorite programs, throughout the entire day and night on five different stations, has been developed by a well known electrical firm. The pretimer does not interfere with the normal operations of the receiver and stations may be manually tuned in if desired. The photo at right shows a demonstrator with a large-scale model of the radio control unit.





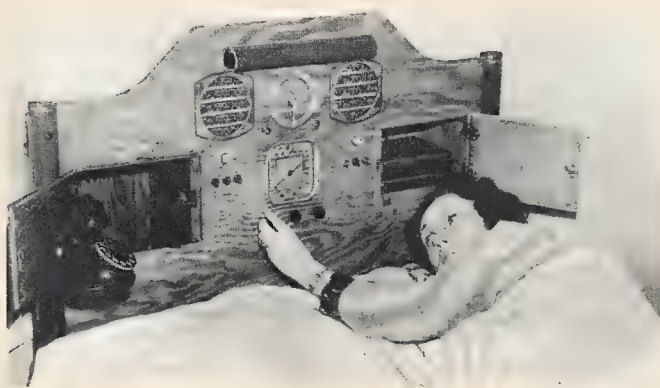
Radio Amateur Gets Award For Distinguished Service

IN RECOGNITION of distinguished service rendered during the January, 1937, Ohio River flood emergency when he co-operated with civil and military authorities in the transmission of official communications for more than 40 hours without sleep, Robert T. Anderson, of Harrisburg, Ill., was recently awarded the William S. Paley Amateur Radio Award for 1937. In the photo above, Anderson (left) is shown receiving the trophy from its donor, William S. Paley, president of the Columbia Broadcasting System.



Huge Electric Lamp Globe Covers Kneeling Girl

DEVELOPED in the laboratories of a well known electrical products manufacturer, a new incandescent electric lamp has a globe so large that it completely encloses an average size kneeling girl, as shown above. The huge lamp is rated at 100,000 watts and has filaments of about the same diameter as an ordinary lead pencil. The large glass cup shown in the hands of the man is sealed to the lamp, forming its base. Note the standard 60-watt electric bulb in the hands of the girl demonstrator.

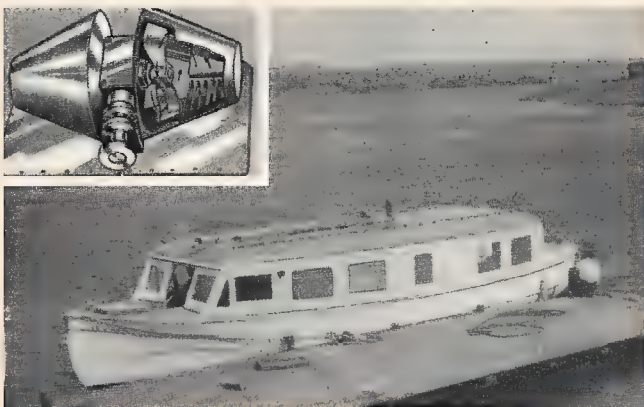


Bed Headboard Holds Many Gadgets

A BED headboard which features space and wiring for numerous electrical contrivances has been developed by Frank Hasencamp, of Chattanooga, Tenn. As shown in photo, the headboard accommodates a telephone, radio, fan, clock and thermostats for controlling room temperature.

Propellerless Cruiser Navigates Shallows

DESIGNED for use in shallow waters, a novel 40-foot propellerless boat has been constructed by Fred Dingle, of St. Paul, Minn. Instead of propellers, the craft features two 33-inch cones with motor-driven blades (inset photo), which pull in and expel the water to provide forward speed.



Delicate "Atom Sifter" Perfected By Scientist

DESCRIBED as the most delicate "atom sifter" known to science, the apparatus shown at right was perfected by Dr. Alfred O. Nier, of Harvard University in Cambridge, Mass. Technically known as a mass spectrometer, the apparatus is designed to detect the presence of rare isotopic forms and to give the most accurate measurements ever made of the relative abundance of different isotopes present in an element.

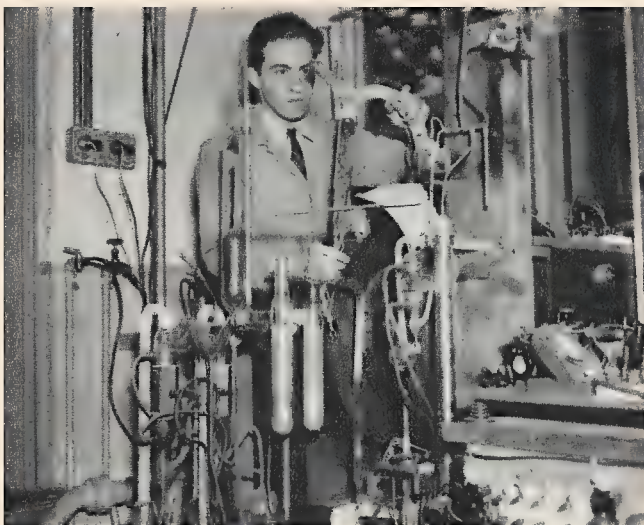


Photo Shows Bullet In Flight To Target

OF INTEREST to rifleman and photographer alike, the unusual photo at the right shows a .22 caliber bullet in flight a fraction of a second before it pierced the bull's eye of the target at which it was fired during tests in a Bridgeport, Conn., munitions factory. The bullet had a rated muzzle velocity of about 1,200 feet per second and the photo was taken by an electrically controlled camera which was wired to the rifle that fired the bullet.



RHYTHM



One electrode of the "brain writer" is fastened to the top of the patient's head with collodion. The other electrode is placed on the neck, completing the circuit for the recording machine.

THERE is electricity in your brain, and with its help, "X-Ray" pictures of the human soul may not be more than a short step into the future, according to results shown by science's latest machine—the electroencephalograph—more simply known as the "brain writer."

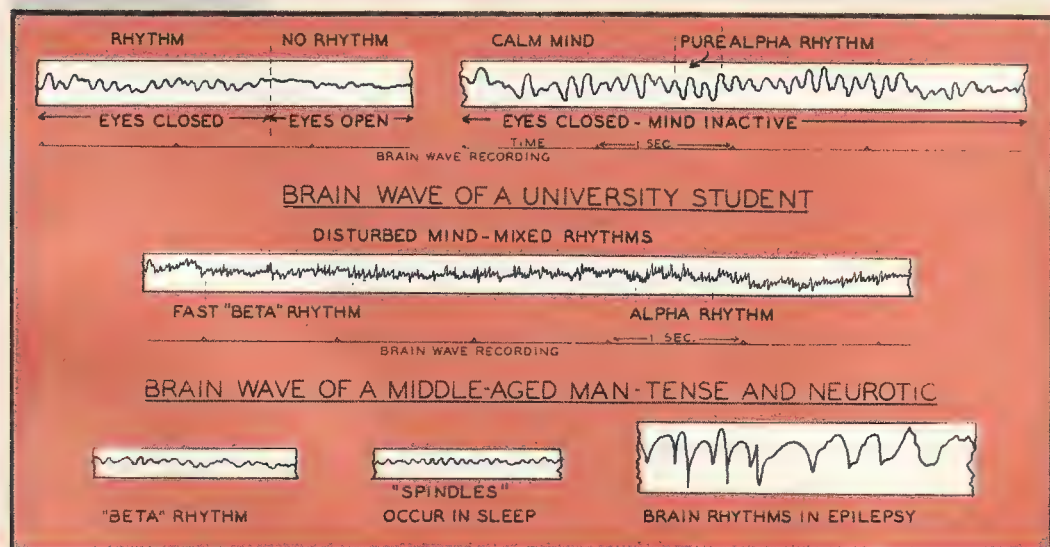
The tiny nerve cells which make up the gray matter of the brain generate electrical energy which often forms smooth, rhythmic waves. When something is wrong with the

brain, these waves become distorted, sometimes the rhythm changes, running wild like an engine without a governor. Studies of these brain waves now show why the problem child misbehaves, how mental diseases may be more successfully treated, even what causes epilepsy, a problem which has baffled medical science for centuries.

Brain electricity was first discovered by Caton in England in 1875, but little was learned about it until recently. The voltages were so tiny that earlier investigators had to saw out an opening in the skull and connect their electrodes directly to the brain—a procedure which aroused no enthusiasm among prospective subjects.

Dr. Hans Berger had a better idea. With the aid of radio communication engineers, he obtained an enormously sensitive amplifier, so sensitive that these tiny brain voltages could be picked up by simply placing electrodes against the subject's head. To the amplifier he connected a recording machine, which would trace out on a rapidly-moving tape a record of these brain voltages.

He installed this apparatus in his neuropsychiatric laboratory in Jena, Germany. He tried it out on his first subject early in 1928. In the quiet, darkened room, the vibrating pen of the recorder traced a rambling, jagged



in Your BRAIN

line indicating brain voltages like those reported by earlier scientists. Minutes passed. The subject grew bored; relaxed, closed his eyes. Instantly the recording pen traced a beautiful, smooth, rhythmic wave—one never before discovered. Dr. Berger glanced at his subject.

"Open your eyes," he said. The subject did so. The wave vanished.

"Now close them again." The wave reappeared.

Was this wave caused by muscular movements of the eyelids or was it truly a brain wave? A simple test would show. With his eyes closed, the subject was asked to do a simple problem in mental arithmetic. While thinking about it, the wave disappeared. As soon as the problem was solved, the wave came back. It was really a brain wave!

When the eyes were open, the brain was unconsciously busy registering the patterns before the eyes. When closed, and the mind was at rest, the unharnessed energy of the brain cells produced this rhythmic wave.

This brain wave, the strongest and most common normal type, Dr. Berger termed the Alpha rhythm. Its rhythmic beat occurs at the rate of 8 to 13 per second, usually about 10 in most persons. Its intensity varies in different individuals between 20 and 75 mil-

Tiny electric waves permit new study of mental conditions.

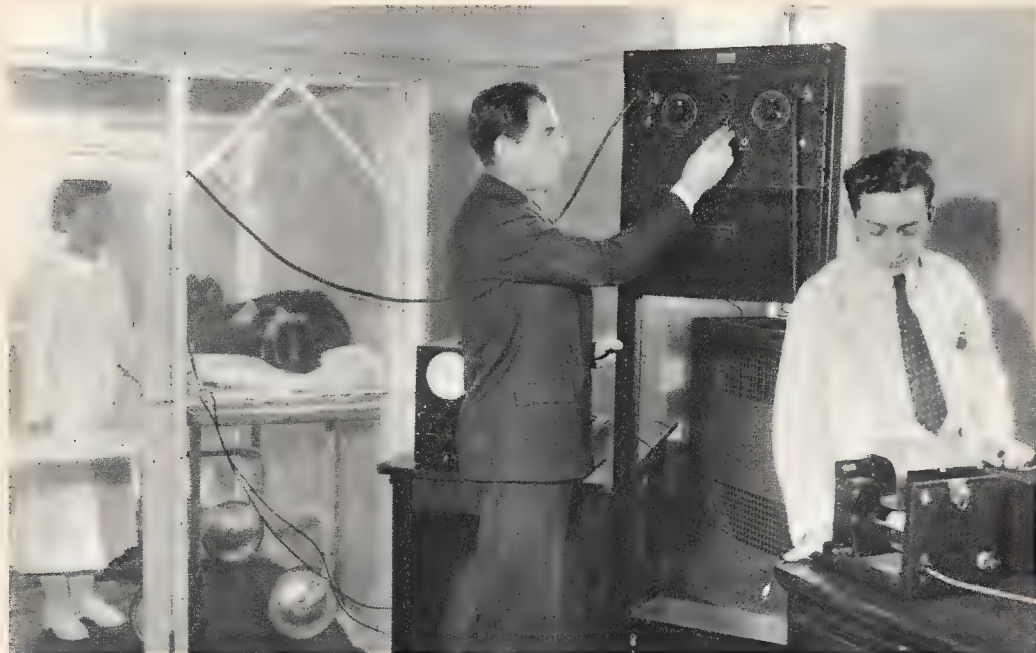
by John H. Potts

lionths of a volt, averaging about 50 normally.

A second normal rhythm of somewhat lower intensity and faster, ranging between 18 and 50 per second, Dr. Berger called the

[Continued on page 139]

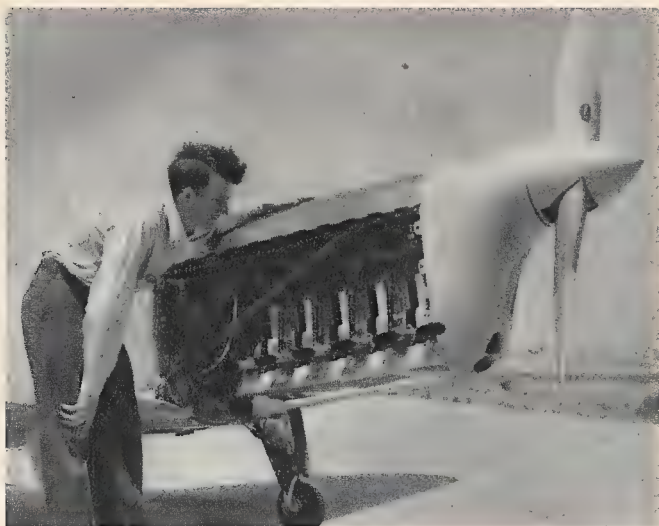
Dr. C. C. Clark is shown adjusting the electroencephalograph for amplifying the electrical energy given off by the brain. A hospital physician examines the waves being traced out on the recorder, while a nurse stands beside the subject.





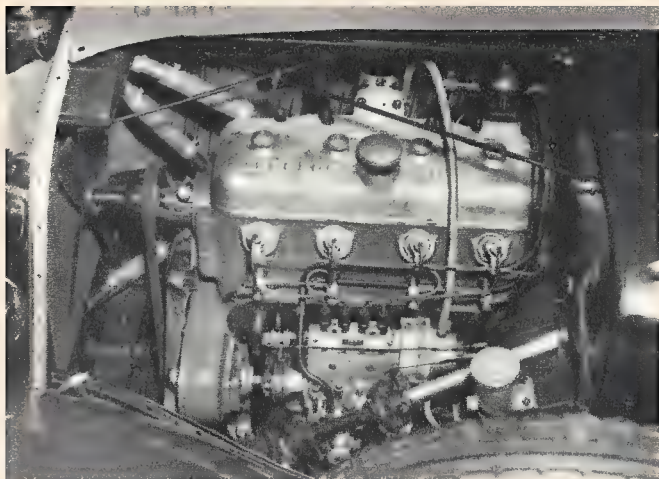
Model Boat Builders Compete In Regatta

ALL the thrills of boat racing were produced on a miniature scale at a model boat regatta held in New York, N. Y., recently. The regatta, which was held on Conservatory Lake in the city's famous Central Park, attracted hundreds of contestants and featured models powered by gasoline and steam engines as well as sailboats of various classes. The photo at right shows the prize winners.



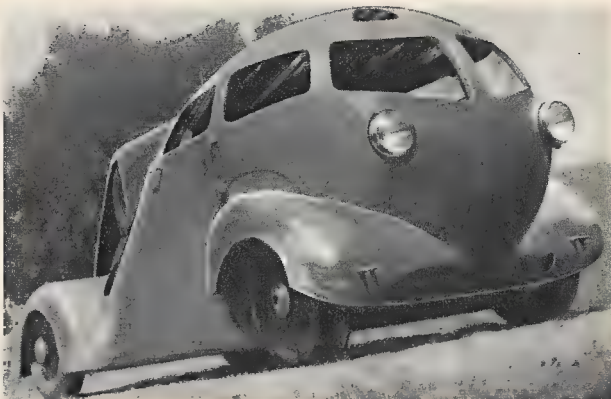
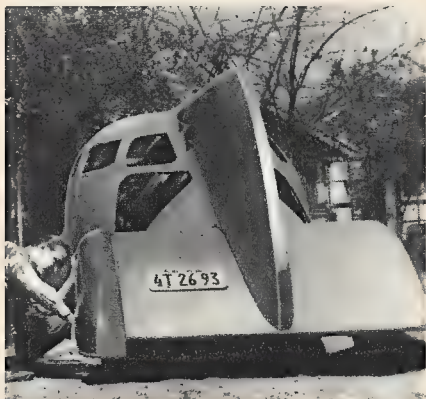
Midget Speed Plane Travels 350 M.P.H.

POWERED by a 500-horsepower air-cooled inverted engine, a tiny speed plane owned by William Schoenfeldt, of Los Angeles, Calif., is said to be capable of speeding at 350 m.p.h. Equipped with a retractable landing gear, the plane has a wingspan of only 18 feet and weighs 1,500 pounds. The midget racer will be flown at air meets throughout the country by Tony Le Vier, well-known racing pilot, shown in photo.



Imports Stock Model Diesel Automobile

A SEVEN-PASSENGER diesel-powered automobile recently imported from Germany by D. W. Griffith, Hollywood motion picture director, is claimed to be the first stock model car of its type ever sold in the United States. Said to travel 35 miles on a gallon of fuel costing six cents, the auto is powered by a 45-horsepower engine, as shown at right, and can attain a speed of 65 m.p.h.



Home-Built Auto Is Real "Teardrop"

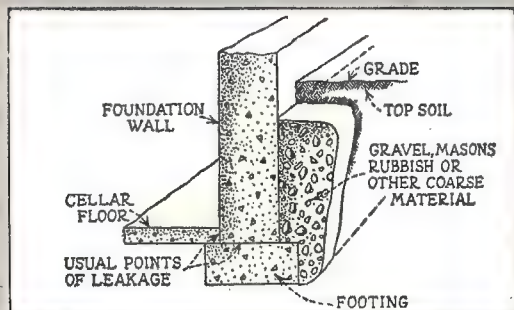
RESEMBLING in many respects the streamlined "Trailmobile" which appeared on the cover of our September, 1937 issue (right), the novel teardrop auto shown above was constructed by Charles Christman and Bill Quiggle, of Los Angeles, Calif. The home-built auto has a 35 horsepower engine which is coupled direct to the rear axle, increasing the power delivered. The vertical fin at the back of the body aids stability.

Machine Records Dictation On Film

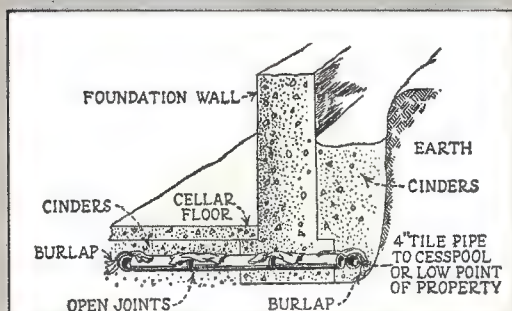
A NEW electro-mechanical device records dictation permanently on film, transcribing the message immediately after recording without processing of any kind. About 80 minutes of dictation can be recorded on a roll of film costing 80 cents.



"First Aid for the



A usual cause for wet cellars is the collecting of rain water in a loose filling of the excavation outside foundation walls.



Drain tile laid at the footing of a foundation will carry off water that would otherwise work into the cellar.

A CELLAR built at a spot where the ground water level is known to be high can be made water-tight by membrane waterproofing built in during construction. This consists of layers of felt or other material impregnated with asphalt or tar, completely lining the cellar and bedded in concrete.

When a finished cellar is found to be wet from a high water level, membrane waterproofing can be applied to the floor and the inner surface of the walls. The impregnated material, which comes in rolls 32 inches or so wide, is mopped to the foundations and floor with liquid asphalt, pitch, or tar. Sheets are laid from the top of a wall, across the floor, and up the opposite wall; adjoining sheets are overlapped by more than one-half their width and mopped together. The joint between walls and floor is reinforced with one or two extra thicknesses. Two layers of sheets, giving four thicknesses, and sur-

faced with asphalt or tar, should be sufficient for severe conditions.

When completed, the waterproofing must be held in place by a concrete lining covering walls and floor, to give the support necessary to resist the water pressure from outside. Without a masonry lining, outside pressure might tear the waterproofing from its position.

The thickness of a cement floor lining will depend on the water pressure that must be resisted; for ordinary conditions, 3 inches should be sufficient. The concrete facing of the walls should be reinforced with metal lath. Self-furring or ribbed lath can be secured by bending the bottom edge of a sheet at a right angle and bedding it in the concrete floor; the upper edge is nailed to the wall above the waterproofing.

Membrane waterproofing is best applied by a professional, although a home owner might be able to do the work himself. The impregnated fabric, asphalt or tar, and other materials are on common sale.

When a house is built, the part of the excavation that is outside the foundation walls is usually filled not with solid earth but with stones, broken brick, chunks of cement and mortar, and other material in loose pieces. The spaces between these form a collecting place for rain water that runs down the walls of the house. The pool of water that forms is the cause of many wet cellars; the water will find its way through poorly mortared joints, through places where the cement and concrete are porous, and through cracks. Working its way under the floor, it will leak through the joint between the floor and the walls, through cracks in the floor, and through the floor itself.

This condition outside the cellar walls, and leakage through the walls and floor, can be tested. Dig a hole a foot or more deep close to the wall, and let water run into it from a hose. If the water disappears into the ground, let it continue to run for some hours, and then note from inside the cellar whether there are any signs of leakage through walls or floor. Wet spots show weak places in the masonry and indicate that water collects outside the walls.

Ailing House"

by
Roger B.
Whitman

To prevent water from entering the space outside the foundations, pack earth along the walls to form a sloping bank 2 feet or more high and 6 to 10 feet broad. With this bank covered with grass, water will drain away from the house instead of sinking in at the walls.

Another method, which is surer but more expensive, begins with an excavation around the foundation walls as deep as the footings. A line of drain tile is laid at the bottom, connecting with a sewer, street gutter, dry well, or other outlet at a lower level. Before the excavation is filled, the outside of the walls is coated with pitch, asphalt, or dense portland cement mortar.

The discharge from leaders and gutters should not go into the ground close to the house, but at least 10 feet away, so that the water cannot work its way back to the walls.

When a house is located on a slope, the uphill foundation wall will act as a dam; surface water will collect against it and sink into the ground along it, forming a pool outside the wall that will lead to leakage. This can be prevented by forming a ridge of grassed earth a short distance from the house to divert the surface water past either or both sides.

Poorly mixed concrete, or concrete containing too little cement, will be spongy and porous, and water will pass through it. To cure this, the inside surface of the wall can be given a coat of cement mortar, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, in two coats. In preparing for this the wall is scrubbed with a stiff wire brush to remove all loose particles and dirt. Grease or oil spots should be taken out with gasoline. If the wall surface is smooth, it should be roughened to give the new cement a key, or bond; this can be done with a hammer having a chisel end, or with a hammer and cold chisel. The rougher the old surface, the more secure will be the bond. The wall is then soaked with water so that it may not absorb water from the cement that will be applied.

The first coat is portland cement mixed with water to the consistency of thick paint, put on with a wide brush. This is immediately followed with mortar of 1 part cement and 3 parts sand, thoroughly mixed with water to a good stiffness for troweling. With

MI's Book-of-the-Month

Every month several meritorious books are published which the editors believe are of special interest to readers of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED. We know, of course, that you may not be able to read them all, and for that reason we plan to select the outstanding book of the month and present here an extract from it. The books will be chosen for their special interest in the fields of adventure, travel, sports, science, mechanics and history. The episodes selected will be of some complete dramatic or informative incident.

Readers who wish to obtain these books to be read in their entirety may order them from local book dealers or by mail from the publishers. Every volume from which we will select an extract will form a lasting, worthwhile addition to your library.

Our selection for September is "First Aid for the Ailing House", by Roger B. Whitman. Published by Whittlesey House, a division of the McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. Anyone who owns a house or takes care of one will find this book of great value. The price per copy is \$2.50.

a large mason's trowel, this is spread on the wall $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick and worked to a rough surface. This coat should not be allowed to dry quickly; hardness and density will be increased through drying slowly. The second $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch coat follows when the first is hard. The new cement should be sprinkled frequently with water and covered by hangings of wet burlap, carpet, or other heavy cloth. This should be continued for four days, and a week will be better.

Another waterproofing treatment that is effective is to coat the wall with iron cement mixed with water to the consistency of thick paint, applied with a brush. Iron cement is a fine black powder, which is made in several grades, one of them being for this particular purpose.

To close a crack in a cement wall, cut into it to form a wedge-shaped groove an inch or more deep, with rough sides to which the cement can adhere. This cutting can be done with a cold chisel or an old screwdriver. All loose particles are brushed out with a wire brush. The concrete along the groove is soaked with water and the crack filled with a stiff and well-mixed mortar of 1 part portland cement and 3 parts sand. This is packed in hard and the surface smoothed. The patch should be kept damp for several days to increase hardness and density.

Airmen Test Asbestos Suits Radio Has Remote Control



CLAIMED to provide considerable protection against the danger of flames from an airplane afire in mid-air, asbestos flying suits are being tested by pilots of the British Royal Air Force. The suits are light in weight and, as can be seen from the photo, do not restrict physical movement.



ANEWLY developed radio receiver features a remote control unit which, although not connected to the receiver by a single wire, enables the set to be tuned in or off and the volume adjusted from a position several rooms away. The control unit is compact in size and can be carried in the hand.



First Aerial Tramway In U. S. Completed

BELIEVED to be the first of its type in North America, an aerial passenger tramway was recently completed near Franconia, N. H. The tramway features 27-passenger cars which carry visitors to the summit of nearby Cannon Mountain, ascending the 4,000-foot peak in about eight minutes. The tramway was built on the construction principle used in the erection of 70 successful cable tramways located in various European countries.

Hydraulic Dolly Lifts Trailer Laundry Washer Run By Air



FACILITATING the job of hitching a trailer to a car, a new hydraulic dolly-hoist lifts the hitching post to the proper height for attachment. Fitted with dual wheels to assist in maneuvering the trailer, the dolly-hoist has a lifting capacity of 3,500 pounds and a lifting range of 17 inches.

A LAUNDRY washing machine, which is operated by hooking up to the air hose of a vacuum cleaner, has been invented by a Swedish engineer. The machine consists of a rubber tub fitted with a turning arm which agitates the water in the tub when activated by the air blast of the vacuum cleaner.

Sick Python Fed With Special Rubber Hose

WHEN the throat muscles of a 22½-foot python in the St. Louis, Mo., zoo became paralyzed recently, it became necessary for the zoo officials to use force-feeding methods to keep the reptile alive. The feeding equipment developed for the job consists of a five-foot length of special rubber hose fitted with a removable plunger. Ground rabbit meat is fed into the hose and is forced into the snake's stomach by means of the plunger.





Research Engineers

Develop New Metal

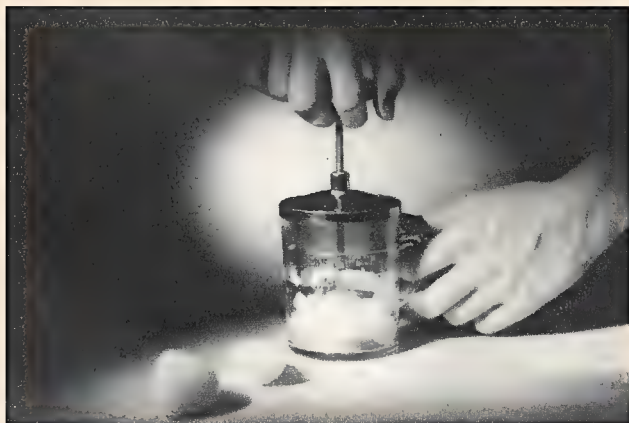
A NEW metal, Cupaloy, which comes close to being pure copper with the strength of steel has been developed by research engineers of a well known electrical products firm. Manufactured in the conventional process used in producing copper, the new metal is a combination of copper, chromium and silver and can withstand extreme heat.



Portable X-Ray Device

Aids Express Clerks

RATED at 58,000 volts and 10 milliamperes and operated by merely plugging in on any electric light circuit, a newly developed portable, shock-proof X-ray device enables express and postal clerks to speedily determine the contents of suspected packages without the need of breaking the seals. The device can also be used in industrial plants for the inspection of manufactured parts and is said to be satisfactory for medical use, providing clear radiographs of the human body. The photo at right shows the compact X-ray unit being used to examine the contents of a suspected express package.



Onion Slicer Spares

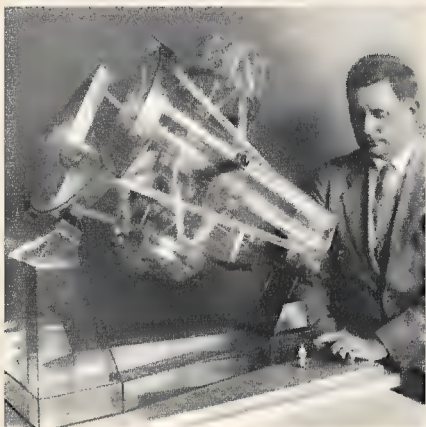
Housewife's Tears

EQUIPPED with an airtight cover and a close-fitting plunger, the kitchen device shown at left enables a housewife to chop or slice onions without bringing the usual tears to her eyes. The plunger has four sharp cutting blades and can be used as vigorously as necessary, a wooden disc in the bottom serving as a chopping block.

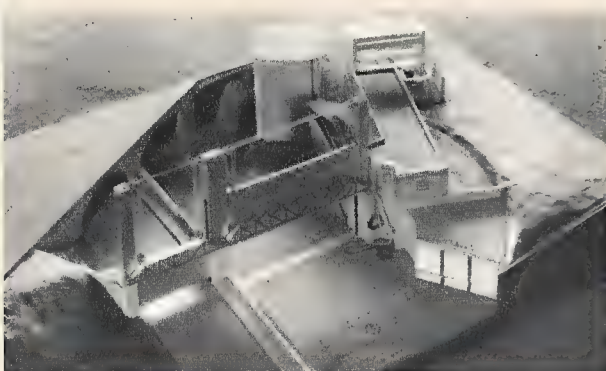
MODELS Aid RESEARCH



Above—A Westinghouse research engineer carefully studies the roller-mounted trucks of a toy electric locomotive during experiments to determine the oscillations set up by a real engine at top speed.



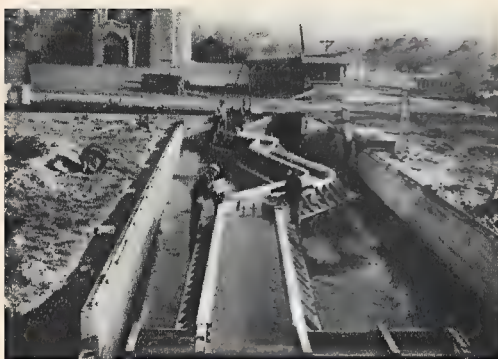
Before fabricating a steel support for the 200-inch Mount Palomar telescope, engineers built a complete miniature model (above) in celluloid.



Costing only a few cents to make, this model helped engineers to visualize how a proposed \$850,000 dam would appear when constructed.

TRAINS cling to the rails, your automobile runs smoother and airplanes attain their tremendous speeds largely because of the lessons models have taught the engineer. It is readily conceded that without models engineering and scientific progress would have been retarded for years while experts learned, by the trial and error method, how well founded were their visions.

Models not only enable an engineer to put theories to actual practical test, but save thousands of dollars annually in errors which, while inconsequential in a model, would cost a considerable sum to rectify once construction of a full-size job had been started.



Constructed on the campus of the University of Washington, this 80-foot model simulates a three-mile section of Puyallup River and aids engineers in developing flood control methods.

MI Readers'

LAST month these pages carried the first announcement of MI Readers' Service Bureau. The response was all that could possibly have been hoped for—every mail demonstrates how many MI readers are taking advantage of this new service.

It had been the opinion of the editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED that too many readers fail to realize the value of the advertising columns and hence miss many instructive messages and opportunities to benefit themselves. We now realize that MI readers are interested in these

opportunities and wish to take advantage of this service and our mail bag shows it. Therefore we are repeating the offer for another month to give new readers an opportunity to take advantage of this time and money saving service.

Because the advertising section of a magazine is as important a part of the publication as the editorial section, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED censors its advertising stringently for its readers' protection. Therefore you are urged to take full advantage of the advertising columns and the attractive offers made in them.

Offer No.	Firm	Type of Business	Offer Made	Charge	Ad Appears on Page
1	American School	School	Information	Free	15-20-25
2	American School of Photography	School	Booklet	Free	24
3	Allied Radio	Radio	Catalog	Free	140
4	Aurora School of Photo Engraving	School	Booklet	Free	140
5	Charles Atlas	Body Building	Book	Free	24
6	Benjamin Air Rifle	Air Pistols	Full Details & Targets	Free	24
7	Bliss Electrical School	School	Catalog	Free	24
8	Bild-Ur-Own Devices	Scooters, Kits, Motors, Wheel Sets	Book and Plans	10 Cents	134
9	Brownscope Co.	Microscopes, Binoculars	Catalog	Free	140
10	L. L. Bean	Camping and Hunting Apparel	Catalog	Free	141
11	Coyne Electrical School	School	Book and Details	Free	8-18
12	College Swedish Massage	School	Anatomy Charts and Booklet	Free	24
13	Craftsman's Wood Service	Woodworking	Catalog	10 Cents	136
14	Cushman Motor Works	Autoglide	Book	Free	142
15	Chicago Wheel Mfg. Co.	Tools	Catalog	Free	145
16	Central Camera Co.	Camera Supplies	Book	Free	142
17	Donley Publ.	Books	Specimen Pages & Catalog	Free	6
18	DuPont	Polish	Sample	6 Cents	135
19	Dodges Institute	School	Catalog	Free	24
20	Dremel Mfg. Co.	Tools	Booklet	Free	143
21	Ben Dove Garment	Clothes	Details	Free	144
22	Victor J. Evans	Patent Attorneys	Book	Free	7
23	Elite Publishing Co.	Books	Booklet	Free	17
24	Engineer Dobe	Drafting Course	Book	Free	20
25	Franklin Institute	School	Book and List of U. S. Govt. Jobs	Free	27
26	GHQ Motors	Gas Engine Kits	Catalog	3 Cents	15
27	Gunmetal Co.	Plating	Particulars & Proofs	Free	142
28	Hobart Bros.	Welding Equipment	Details, Booklets	Free	17-133
29	Hemphill Diesel Schools	School	Book	Free	26
30	Harley-Davidson	Motorcycles	Literature & Motorcycling Magazine	3 Cents	137
31	Hunter Shaver	Electric Shaver	Details	Free	143
32	International Correspondence Schools	School	Booklet	Free	20-23-26
33	Institute of Applied Science	School	Literature	Free	24
34	Kelsey Presses	Stationery	Catalog	Free	144
35	Kant-Slam Co.	Devices to stop door slamming	Details	Free	18
36	La Salle Extension	School	Booklet	Free	9-24
37	Lincoln Engineering School	School	Catalogs, Details & Student Magazines	Free	17
38	Lincoln Airplane Flying School	School	Information	Free	26
39	Carl Miller	Patent Attorneys	Book	Free	6
40	Mead Gliders	Portable Boats	Folder	10 Cents	15
41	Michigan Trade School	School	Folder	Free	17
42	Albert Mills	Tea & Coffee Routes	Facts	Free	17
43	Mechanix Universal Aviation Service	School	Information	3 Cents	20
44	Midwest Radio	Radio Equipment	Catalog	Free	134
45	New York Institute of Photography	School	Booklet	Free	138
46	National Radio Institute	School	Book and Sample Lesson	Free	5
47	National Schools	School	Book	Free	13-21
48	National Poultry Institute	School	Booklet	Free	15
49	National Potteries	Pottery Making	Color Plate & Details	Free	142

Service Bureau

To save you time and trouble, all advertising offers, with the exception of those made in the classified section, are listed on these pages, with the type of offer and the cost, if any.

Actually, the Readers' Service Bureau is a clearing house for both readers and advertisers. On this and the opposite page you will find a complete listing of all offers made by advertisers in this issue. The advertisers' names are arranged in alphabetical order and a convenient identifying number is assigned to each. To simplify your orders for books, samples, catalogues, etc., the bureau will forward promptly your requests to three or less of the firms listed. All you have to do is to print your name on the coupon at the bottom of this page, mark in the small squares the numbers of the offers you want, mail it to MI Readers' Service Bureau, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y., in an envelope or pasted to a post card, and we will do the rest.

It is recommended that you study carefully the offers themselves. In the right hand column of

the tabulation you will find the page on which the offer appears. Those who prefer to write directly to the advertiser may do so, either to save time or to take advantage of more than three offers. When that is done be sure to mail your request to the exact address given in the advertisement.

If the booklets or offers you select are listed as "free," all you have to do is send in the coupon properly marked. If there is a slight charge (usually only 3 cents and rarely more than 10 cents to cover the cost of mailing bulky catalogues, booklets or samples), be sure to include the correct amount with the coupon. The most convenient way to make such small remittances is in the form of United States stamps or International Postal Coupons.

Remember that MI Readers' Service Bureau was started only as a means for helping you get more from MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED. It is maintained for your benefit only, so therefore take full advantage of it. It is your bureau—use it!

Offer No.	Firm	Type of Business	Offer Made	Charge	Ad Appears on Page
50	Clarence A. O'Brien & Hyman Berman	Patent Attorneys	Book	Free	11
51	Page-Davis School	School	Booklet	Free	6
52	Pyroil	Oil	Details	Free	19
53	Plastex Industries	Plastex	Book	Free	20
54	Parks Air College	School	Catalog	Free	144
55	Photobell	Electrical Equipment	Catalog	Post. Stamp	140
56	Royal Typewriter	Typewriters	Information	Free	C
57	L. F. Randolph	Patent Attorney	Booklet	Free	6
58	Regina School of Lettering	School	Details	Free	20
59	The Rosicrucians Order	Philosophy	Book	Free	131
60	Raye Burns School	School	Details	Free	142
61	South Bend Lathe Works	Lathes	Catalog	Free	16
62	Standard Business Training Institute	School	Details	Free	20
63	So-Lo Works	Rubber Molds	Book and List of Buyers	Free	142
64	U. S. Dental Co.	False Teeth	Impression Material, Catalog	Free	142
65	Univex	Camera	Booklet	Free	133
66	United Mushroom Co.	Mushroom Growing	Book	Free	20
67	Universal Photographers	School	Catalog	Free	138
68	Von Schrader Mfg. Co.	Machines	Booklet	Free	17
69	Warner Electrical	Electroplating Supplies	Sample	Free	136
70	Washington School of Art	School	Book & Details	Free	24
71	Wholesale Radio	Radio and Camera Supplies	Catalog	Free	24-138
72	The Way Co.	Artificial Ear Drums	Booklet	Free	144

Readers' Service Bureau
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED,
1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

I am interested in the following offers:

(Put numbers in squares)

☐
☐
☐

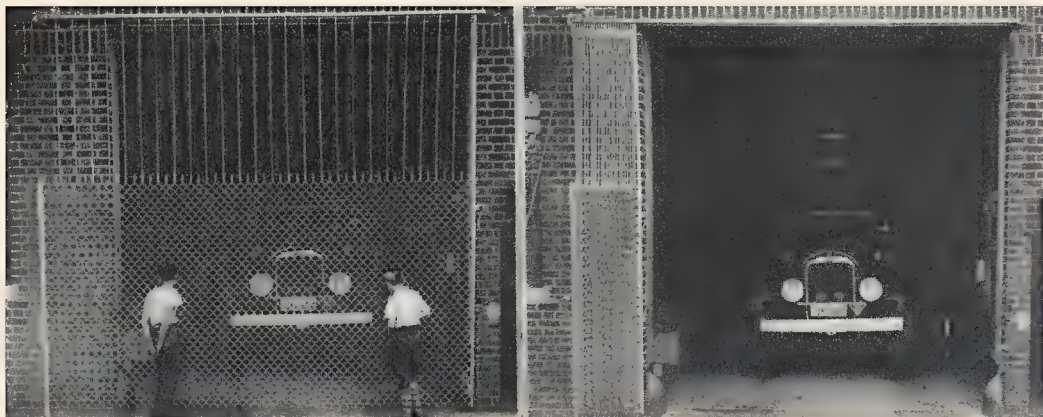
I am enclosing cents in stamps.
(Ignore this line if all offers are free.)

Name

Address

City and State

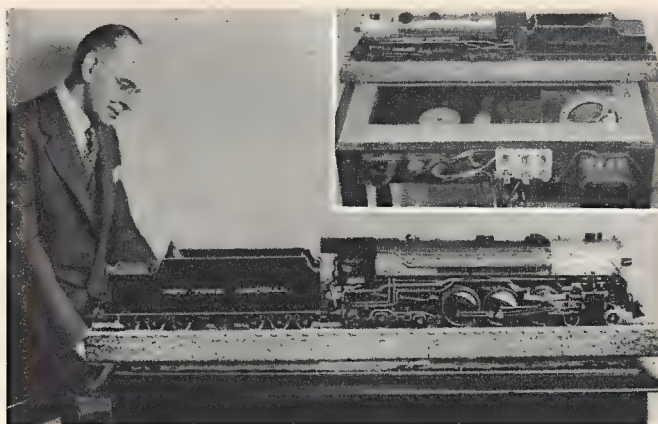
Note: This offer expires September 15, 1938. After this date, write directly to advertisers for offers.



Sliding Grille "Fence" Guards Factory Doorways

DESIGNED to keep intruders from factory buildings while allowing free circulation of air through large doorways, a new flexible

sliding steel grille can be extended to any height and width of opening by vertical rods connected to an overhead track.



RR Model Gets Sound

SPECIALY mounted on a track atop a table equipped with a phonograph turntable and loudspeaker unit which plays a record featuring realistic sound effects of a speeding "iron horse," a model locomotive constructed by Walter Kohl, of Los Angeles, Calif., has attracted considerable attention. The record is timed to coincide with the model's mechanical movements.



Transmits Sound Via Beam Of Light

USING an ordinary flashlight battery and parts of a radio set, Gerald Mosteller, graduate student of the University of Southern California, is said to have found a new, inexpensive means of transmitting sound over a light beam. The invention is claimed to have unlimited possibilities in aiding planes to land in fog and as a secret means of communication by military services.



Warship Model Controlled By Sound

A FIVE-FOOT scale model of the *U.S.S. Kentucky*, which has been constructed by Howard E. Bixby, of Glendale, Calif., responds to sound impulses created by blowing a small whistle. A sensitive microphone (above, center) picks up the impulses which then actuate a series of battery-operated selector controls that cause the model to perform ten maneuvers, including the firing of small "shells" from its guns.

Water Device

Cleans Radiator

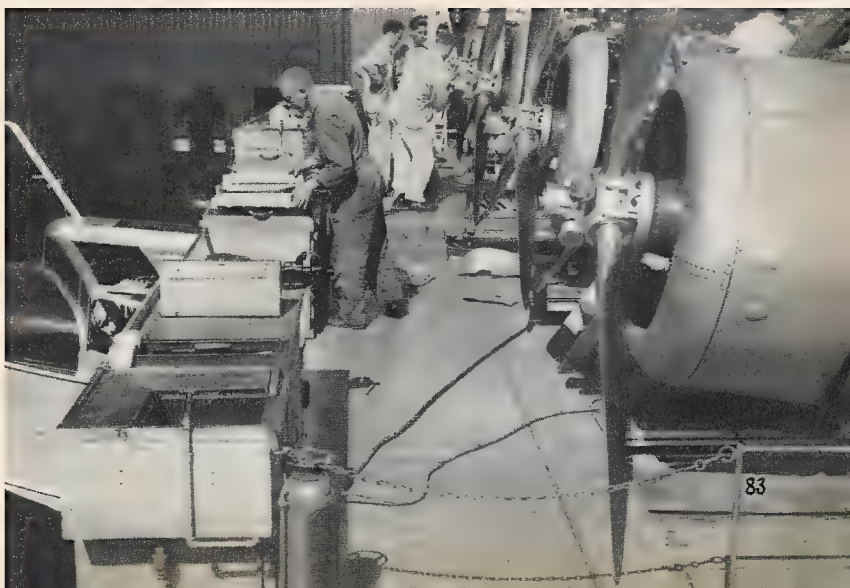
FACILITATING the flushing of automobile cooling systems, a newly developed device enables water and compressed air to be introduced simultaneously, thus creating a force that does a first class cleaning job. The device can be attached to an ordinary garden hose and has a valve to which a compressed air hose can be applied in the manner used to inflate a tire.



Portable "Shop"

Aids Mechanics

SPECIALY constructed portable stands enable mechanics of Pan American Airways to inspect and adjust the powerful engines of huge clipper planes without removing them from their mounts. The stands are equipped with vises, electric outlets, etc.



MECHANICAL DEVICES AID Crippled TOTS



This little lad is getting his morning exercise in a "key hole tub" filled with warm salt water, the nurse gently massaging and moving his legs.



Above—A general view of the Carrie Tingley Hospital hydrotherapy pool. The levers, parallel bars and other mechanical equipment is specially designed to provide the infantile paralysis patients with moderate, controlled exercise. Below—Lowering a patient into the pool with an electric hoist.



The device shown above supports a paralysis patient's body and gently moves the arms and legs as though swimming.



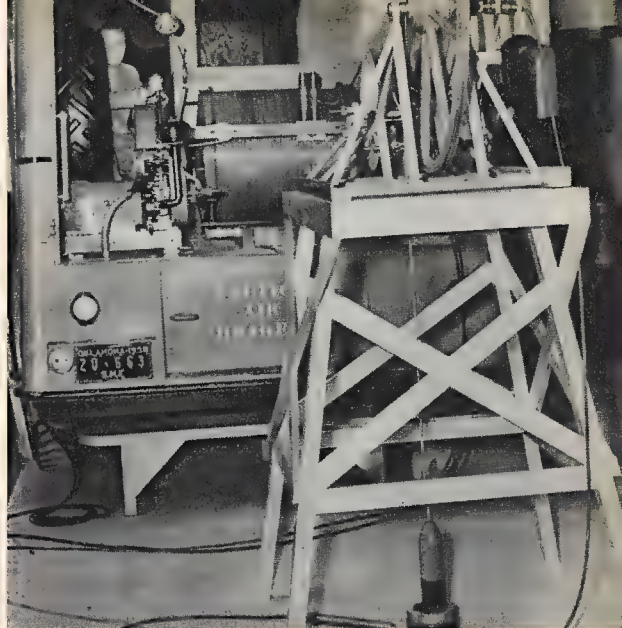
DETERMINED to give every infantile paralysis victim the benefit of every known aid to recovery, the federal government, private and semi-private organizations have equipped numerous hospitals throughout the country with mechanical devices that provide moderate, controlled exercise for patients undergoing hydro-therapy treatments.

Typical of the equipment used, is that of the Carrie Tingley Hospital in Hot Springs, New Mexico. This institution features a salt water pool into which the patients are lowered by means of an electric hoist. The pool is equipped with special levers, parallel bars, etc., which gently move the patients' arms and legs in the motions of swimming.



Auto Engine Uses Coal Fuel

HENRI LORY, a Paris, France, taxi driver, with a friend, developed a device which turns anthracite, charcoal or even green wood into suitable fuel for his car.



Device Locates Hidden Oil

THIS new electric "fishing line" is used to detect hidden pools of oil miles below the earth's surface. The location of the oil is determined by the readings on a meter.

Bicycle Boat Has Great Stability

BICYCLE boat races may be scheduled for the New York World's Fair 1939 aquatic program, as the result of recent tests of this novel craft. The boats attain a fair amount of speed and with the wing-like outriggers, are sturdy enough to carry several passengers.

Electric Eel Lights Small Neon Lamp

AN ELECTRIC eel connected to electrical equipment was found to light a neon bulb and "talk" over a loudspeaker. A healthy specimen of the type which inhabits the waters of South America, it was also connected to an oscillograph so that the nature of the electric charge it generates could be seen.



Why Collect Coins?

by Montgomery Mulford



COINS, being records of the times in which they are minted, become valuable to the historian. For the biographer they are among the best evidences of the likenesses of the characters whose lives are being related. To the collector these coins hold a great deal of value: they are worthy as evidences of the past, and they are interesting souvenirs; often quite good investments too.

The various pieces of money used by different races and peoples are often unusual. From Japan, for example, comes the sapec,

or "iron cash," said to equal 5,320th part of a dollar! And the ichibu, shown at the left, in the nineteenth century was equal to three for a dollar.

The designs, as well as the shapes, of coins, are often very interesting. We have early Chinese coins in the shape of razor blades; and the designs of many others are equally as unusual. From these designs stamped upon pieces of money we may read a great deal of history, much of it in symbolism.

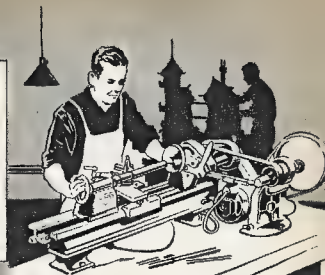
A very large percentage of them picture the rulers of the great and the small states of the world. Anytime we are in doubt as to the appearance of some person headlined by history, all we need do is locate a coin portrait. There are instances where coin portraiture has differed from other likenesses; this perhaps because other portraits may have been from paintings done after a ruler's or hero's death. To find true representations of the Roman Caesars, look to Roman coins as the most truthful.

But because coins tell and picture the history of the world, they are fascinating. Trace, through them, the rise of the American colonies; the split with the mother-country; and at last the birth of a new America, independent and proud. Collect coins, then, to be able to illustrate man's history, and view his leaders, good and bad . . . the Roman Emperor Domitian as a villain, or the French King Francis I as a good leader. Coins become accurate records and captivating pieces to save!

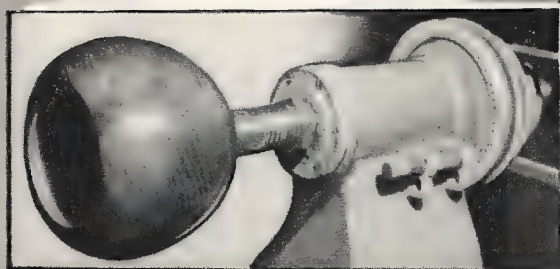
Note, too, the trends of the times through coinage—the new United States five-cent piece, the "Jefferson nickel," replacing the up-to-now familiar "Buffalo Nickel." The latter showing the Buffalo and the head of an Indian, gives way to a nickel picturing Thomas Jefferson and his Monticello home. It is possible that had another president been in office, a different portrait and another scene would have been adopted for a new five-cent piece. Hence we may, to a large extent, notice the trend of the times through pieces of money. Which, of course, makes coins all the more interesting.



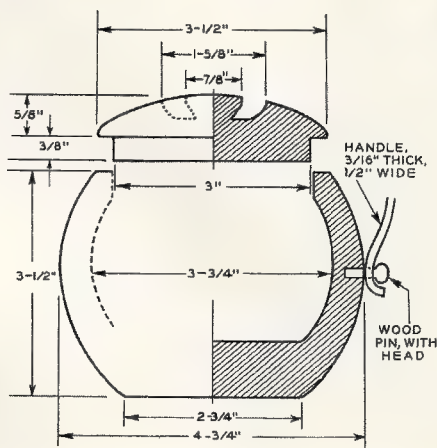
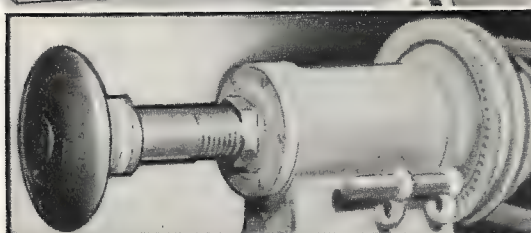
CRAFTS AND HOBBIES



Bowl, Lid AND Handle



The dimensions given below can be increased if a larger bowl is desired. Turned from a block six inches square, three two-inch pieces can be used if a single block is not available.



ALTHOUGH small, this bowl lid and handle project are of such good proportions and balance that the dimensions can be increased up to double if desired. One that large would make an excellent cookie jar, while a bowl increased by half will be large enough to hold tid-bits for late snacks.

The bowl itself was turned from a solid block of walnut. If a solid piece is not available, three blocks 2 inches thick and glued together will form the stock for the bowl. This is a face plate turning with the dead center supporting the work for the outside shaping. It is backed away only when its

[Continued on page 137]



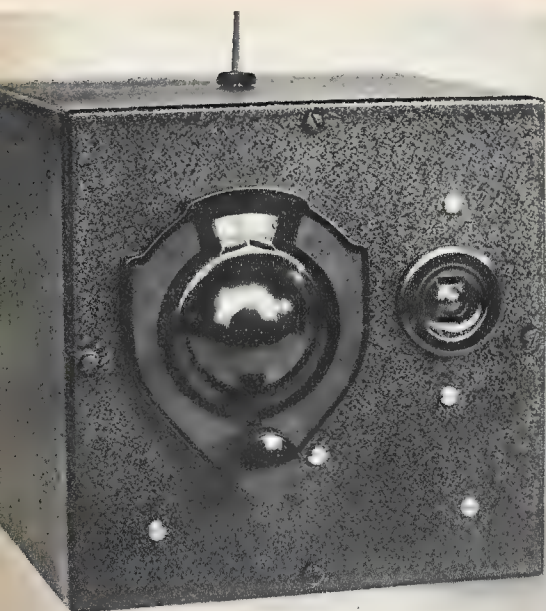
The "magic wire" can be used to make up interesting and attention-getting window displays. A small paper or metal disc fastened to the inside of the window will cause many spectators to be mystified because when a hand or finger is brought near it, lights will go on, bells may ring, or any appliance can be started easily.

"The Magic Wire"

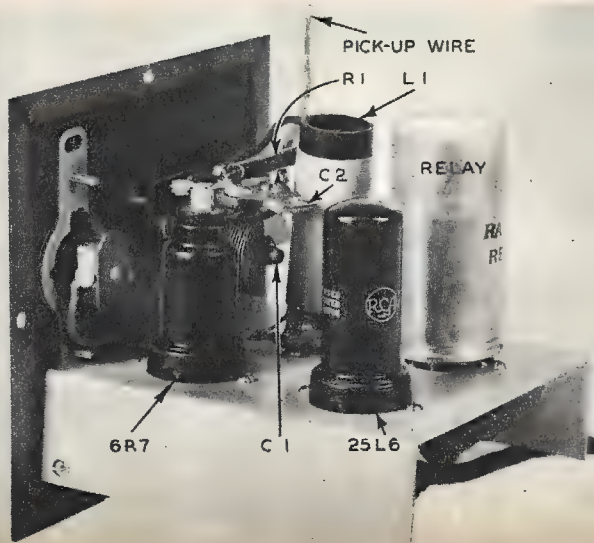
UNQUESTIONABLY the capacity-operated relay is one of the most fascinating and useful instruments an experimenter can build. Magical in operation, it is adaptable to an almost endless variety of applications. As a burglar alarm, in advertising displays, to open doors of garages, and in factories for counting packages and controlling safety and other devices, it works silently and effectively. In beauty parlors, it has been employed to switch on a light when a customer approaches a mirror to adjust her hat!

This device consists essentially of an oscillator so designed and adjusted that any slight change in capacity from grid to ground will cause a large change in the power the tube generates. If a long, insulated wire is connected to the grid of the oscillator, it forms one electrode of a condenser which has capacity to all surrounding grounded objects. If a person or any other conducting object comes near this wire, its capacity to ground is increased and this change reacts on the oscillator, causing its plate current to increase. If a very sensitive relay were connected directly in the plate circuit of the oscillator tube, its contacts would then close, switching on power to actuate any desired device, such as a bell, motor or light.

Far greater sensitivity is obtained, however, by using two tubes. In addition, by making the output tube a power type, sufficient current is obtained to operate a less sensitive, and consequently less expensive relay. In the device to be described, two



A front view of the completed relay. The dial controls the sensitivity of the magic wire. The socket mounted on the right side of the panel is for the plug connected to the alarm bell or light actuated by the relay. At the right is shown an inside view with the cabinet removed.





Left—The outfit set up so that the wire is around an open window, thereby awakening the sleeping person if anyone attempts to enter the room. It can also be used in a gas station to notify the attendant when a car pulls in.

Novel capacity relay operates electrical circuit if person comes near it.

by John H. Potts

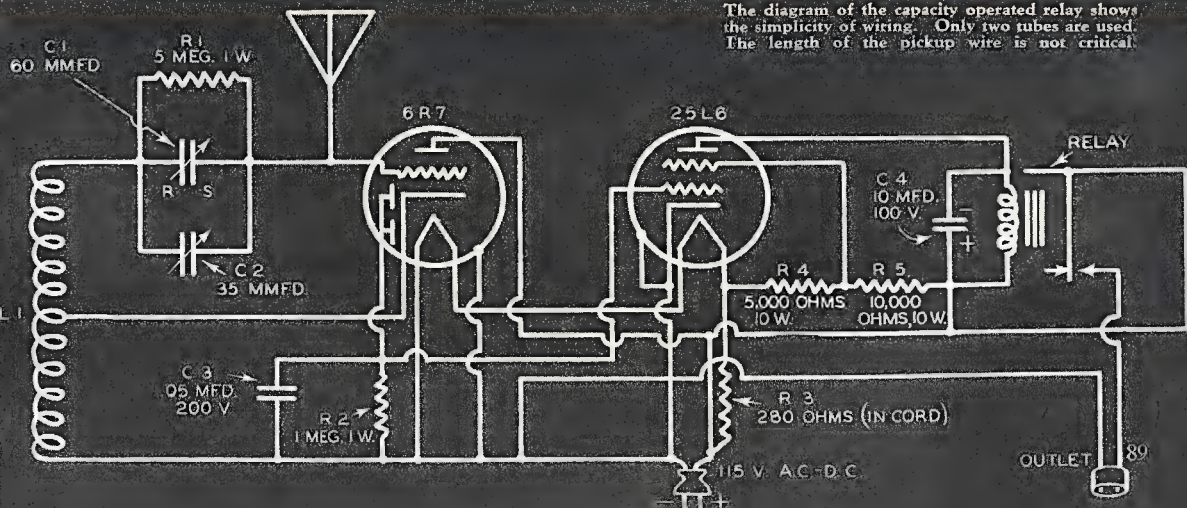


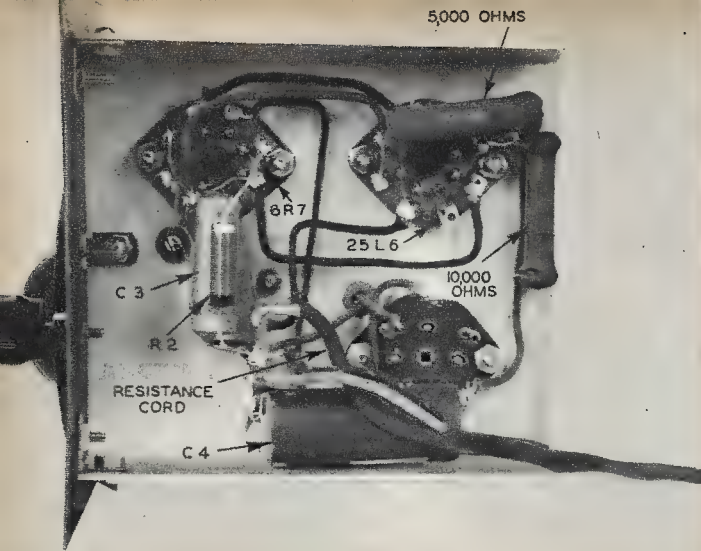
metal tubes are employed which have characteristics of outstanding value in this type of circuit.

As shown in the diagram, the input tube is a type 6R7 duo-diode triode. The triode section forms the oscillator, in conjunction with the coil L1 which is center-tapped to the cathode. When the triode section is oscillating, the r.f. voltage developed from cathode to ground is impressed on the diode section, causing current to flow through R2 and making the diode plates negative with respect to ground. The control grid of the 25L6 power tube is connected to the diode plates of the 6R7 and consequently a negative bias is placed on the grid which reduces its plate current to a very low value. As soon as the triode ceases to oscillate, there is no longer any r.f. voltage applied to the diodes, the voltage drops and the 25L6 draws high plate current, causing the relay to operate.

It will be noted that no rectifier tube or filter circuit is required in this design, yet the instrument functions on either a.c. or d.c. On a.c., the 6R7 oscillates and the 25L6 draws plate current only on the positive half-cycles. This principle effects a considerable saving in construction cost and in the size of the instrument.

After the parts required have been obtained, the first step in building the unit is to make the chassis, which consists simply of a piece of 16-gauge aluminum or steel bent and drilled in accordance with the plan shown. The front panel, which is included with the standard 6 by 6 by 6 cabinet, is drilled and a hole and grommet are placed in the rear panel. The oscillator coil is made by winding 100 turns of No. 28 d.c.c. wire on a one-inch bakelite tube $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long. A tap is brought out at the center of the winding. When the winding has been completed, the





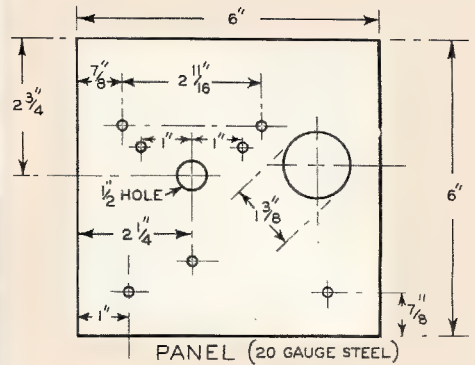
The under view of the chassis shows the compact arrangement of the parts. Small angles are used to fasten the chassis securely to the metal panel.

entire coil is dipped in a hot half-and-half mixture of beeswax and paraffine to keep the winding in place and to exclude moisture. The sensitivity of the outfit is largely dependent upon the efficiency of the coil, so it should be carefully made. C1 is mounted on a small piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch bakelite, because it must be insulated from the panel.

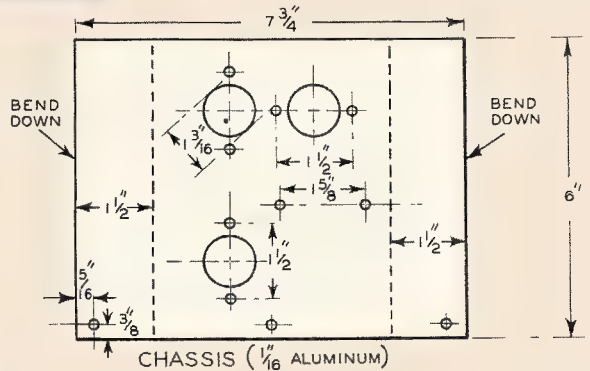
The sockets may now be mounted in the positions indicated in the photograph. Wire the chassis first, starting with the heater circuits. Do not connect in the power cord until all wiring has been completed. The shield of the 25L6 is connected to its cathode, the shield of the 6R7 to the heater terminal which goes directly to the line. When all the main wiring has been completed, bring the power cord through the rear panel hole, and solder the three terminals to the terminal strip. The antenna wire is brought in through a rubber-grommited hole in the top of the cabinet and connected to the stator plate terminal of C1. A knot in the wire will relieve any strain on this connection. Stranded wire is preferable for the antenna.

The capacities of C1 and C2 are largely dependent upon the length of antenna wire desired. If only 4 or 5 feet are required, C2 may be omitted. On the other hand, if the wire exceeds 15 feet, C2 will have to be larger than the value given. If the capacity of C1 were made large, (say 150 mmfd. or more) C2 could of course be omitted but then the adjustment would become too critical.

The relay employed is a 3,000-ohm plug-in type of standard manufacture. It is a double-pole model and will handle a non-inductive



The dimensions shown can be varied to suit individual parts. However, the layout given should be followed closely for best results.



load of 100 watts. It is somewhat more sensitive than is required and any other good relay of 1,000 ohms or more resistance should be suitable. The condenser, C4, is shunted across the relay coil to prevent chattering. It may be advisable, in some cases, to put a .1 paper condenser across the relay contacts to stop sparking on heavy loads. It is better practise, however, to use a separate power relay when operating any but light loads.

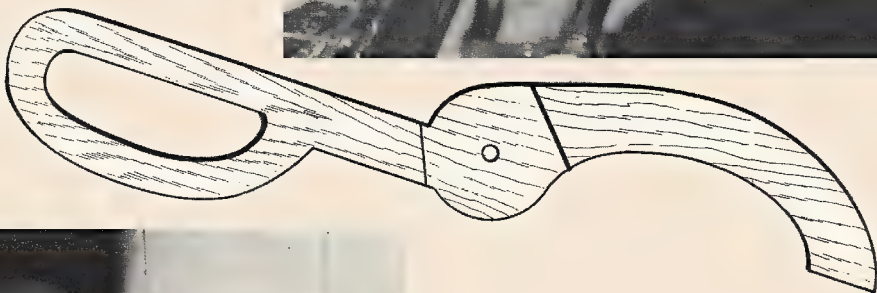
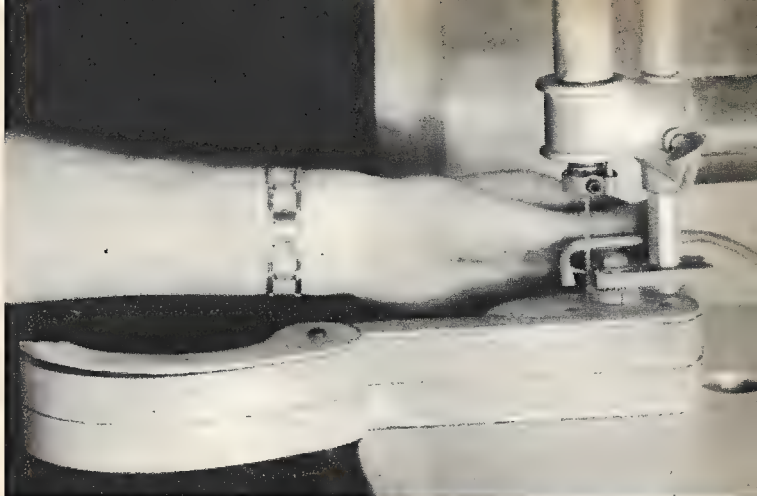
In operation, the antenna wire is strung out well away from grounded metal objects and a 110-volt lamp is plugged into the outlet on the panel. When the tubes have heated, the lamp should light when the antenna wire is touched. If it lights without touching the wire, C2 should be screwed down until the lamp goes out. This adjustment should be

[Continued on page 135]

Electrical experimenters and radio fans will be interested in building the MI Test Master to be described in the October issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED. Checking voltages up to 3,000 a.c. and d.c., it also has ohmmeter scales for reading the popular resistance values. Don't miss the October issue.

Wood Tongs Fill Kitchen Needs

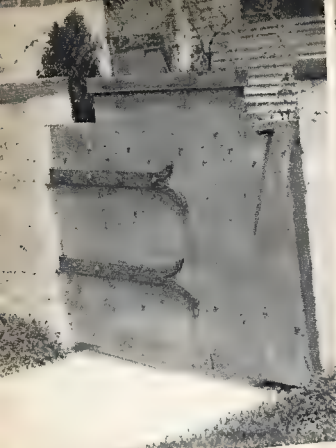
WOODEN kitchen tongs resembling shears are useful for pulling hot pans from the oven, lifting lids, picking up baked potatoes and for dozens of similar operations. Trace the outline of the two parts on a piece of wood about $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch thick. At the point where the two tongs cross, remove wood equal to a depth of half the thickness of each piece, so that the sections fit together like a pair of pliers. Sand the surfaces smooth, and the edges round. The end of the bolt holding the two pieces together should be flattened like a rivet to prevent the nut from coming off. The two sections can be made at the same time by fastening the pieces of wood together and cutting them with a saw as shown by the photograph at upper right. Strong wood should be used so that the tongs will withstand the strain of moving a heavy pan.



Horseshoes Become Easily Made Hat and Coat Rack

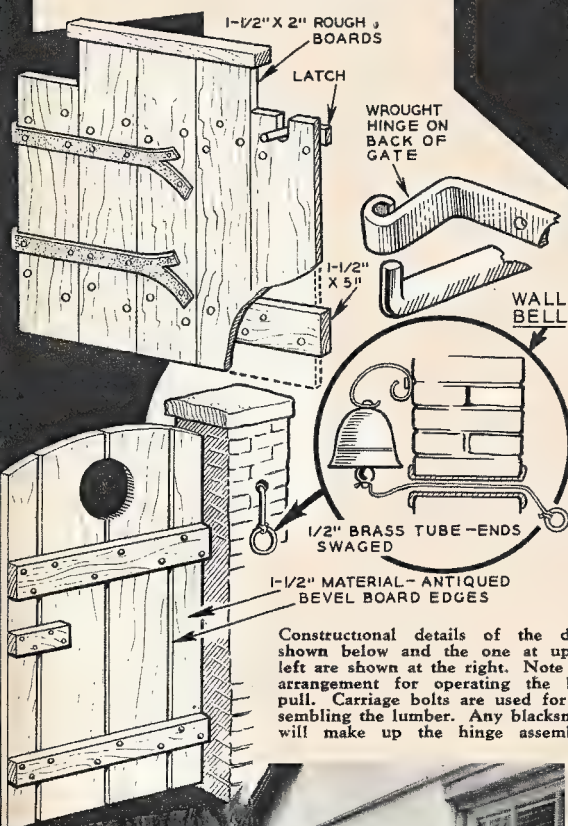
A HAT and coat rack both ornamental and useful can be made by mounting one or more horseshoes on a board fastened to the wall, or to the wall itself. The shoe should be bent at a point about $\frac{2}{3}$ the distance from the toe. A sledge hammer and a suitable support will perform this operation easily and quickly. The surface should be cleaned and shellacked to prevent rusting. Several long screws should be used to hold this shoe in place.





The gate shown at upper left uses unsurfaced lumber and hand-made, wrought-iron hinges. It is assembled with carriage bolts and has a simple wooden latch. At the right is a simple door for use with a high-wall fence. Before setting posts for a pergola or trellis, be sure to treat them against rotting.

GATES TRELLISES AND FENCES



Constructional details of the door shown below and the one at upper left are shown at the right. Note the arrangement for operating the bell pull. Carriage bolts are used for assembling the lumber. Any blacksmith will make up the hinge assembly.

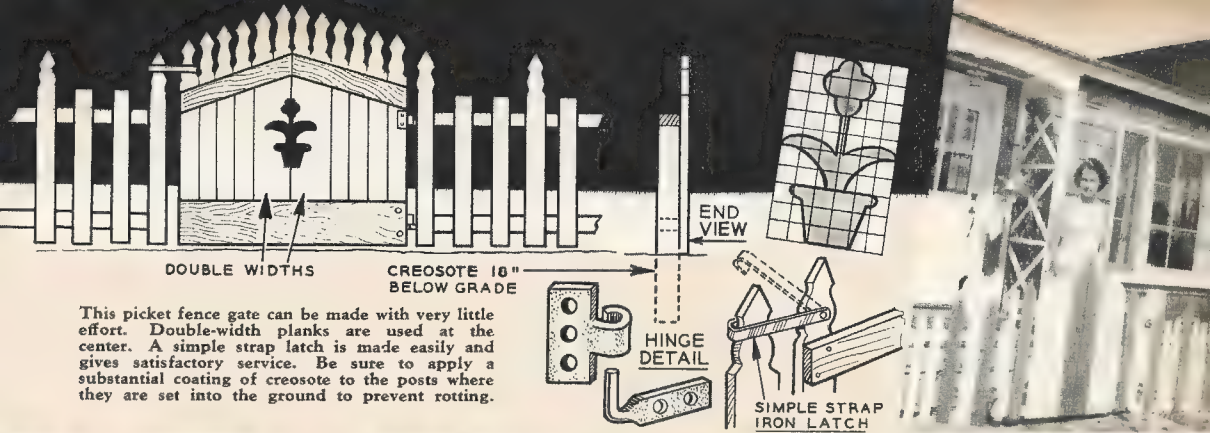
THE designs presented here were all selected for their clean-cut lines and ease of construction. The average home owner should have no difficulty in building any of these with a little help from a blacksmith.

An exceptionally attractive gate and at the same time an inexpensive one, can be made of unsurfaced lumber, with hand-made, wrought-iron hinges. It is assembled with carriage bolts and has a simple wooden latch. No paint is used, it being allowed to weather. The individual may select the wood most suited for this job in his particular locality; redwood was found satisfactory and attractive in the original. Cypress is also good, but but a heavy wood such as oak is not recommended.

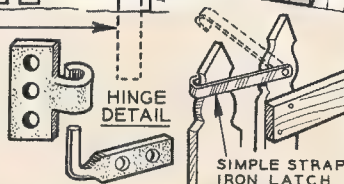
A novel motif is introduced in the picket-fence gate. The decorative tops of the pickets are cut from the same pattern and assembled close together in the gate, spaced as shown in the fence. Note that the center boards of the gate are double widths to permit cutting the flower-pot design. This, of course, is an easy scroll-saw job. Battens on both sides of the pickets make a strong structure. The latch is merely a loop of strap iron pivoted so that it can be lifted off the picket.

For privacy the panel gate is not only effective





This picket fence gate can be made with very little effort. Double-width planks are used at the center. A simple strap latch is made easily and gives satisfactory service. Be sure to apply a substantial coating of creosote to the posts where they are set into the ground to prevent rotting.



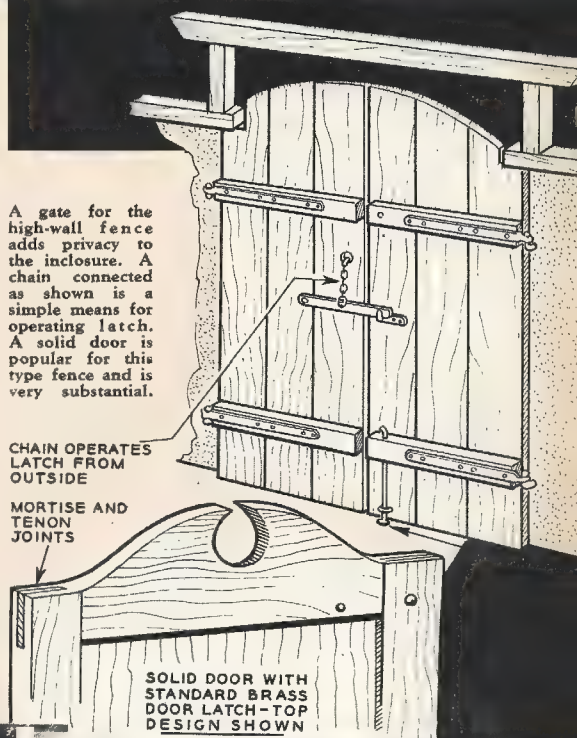
For The NEW HOME

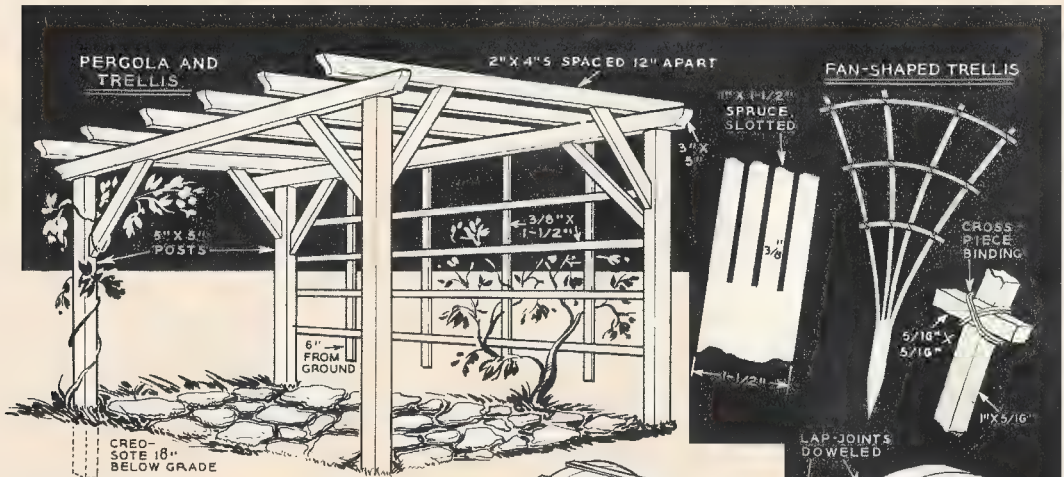
tive but very appropriate for a high wall. As mortise-and-tenon joints enter into this project the builder will need some home workshop equipment for the purpose. A standard brass door latch with safety catch inside is used on the original.

Another high-wall gate of simpler design uses board-and-batten construction with hand-made hinges, and has a latch operated from a chain hung on the outside. A stop is fitted to one-half of the gate at the bottom. Common lumber is satisfactory for the job.

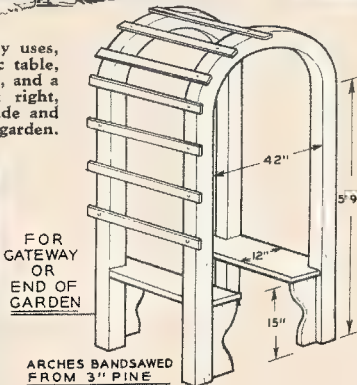
Portholes are becoming increasingly popular in town as well as at the beach. The one shown is an unusually interesting gate treatment, cleverly antiqued and assembled with carriage bolts.

A popular and very satisfactory style of pergola and trellis is adaptable to many uses, such as a covering over a walk, a place for a picnic table, a playhouse for children, a grape arbor, and many others. It is a comparatively simple structure mounted on four sturdy posts which have been creosoted below grade





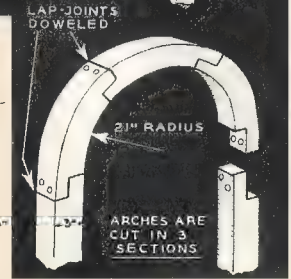
A pergola and trellis as shown above has many uses, lending itself admirably as a place for a picnic table, a playhouse for children, a covering over a walk, and a grape arbor. A fan-shaped trellis, shown at right, cut from a single piece of spruce, is easily made and can be used in almost any part of the yard or garden.



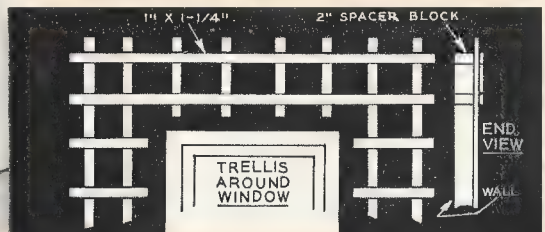
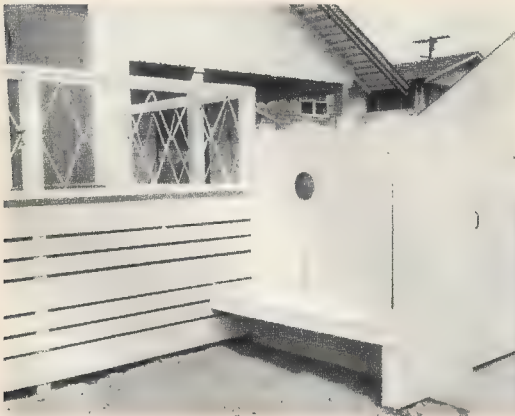
to forestall decay. It is not always good policy to set up the posts even in concrete without some treatment against rot, because if the post rots off in the concrete—which it often does—you not only must replace the post but dig up that heavy lump of concrete and replace.

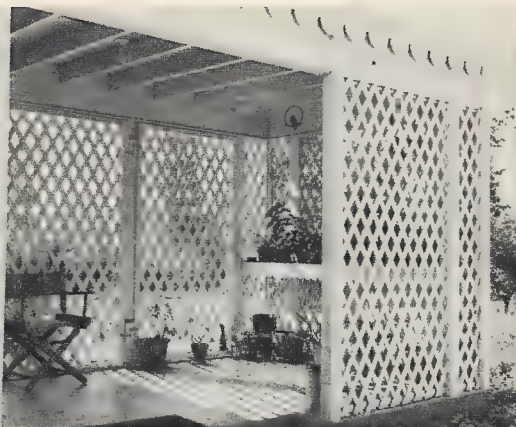
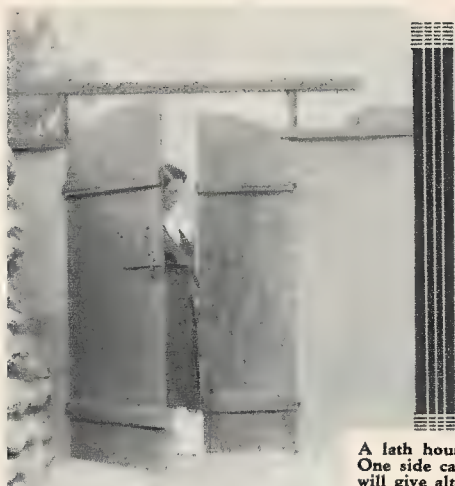
This design lends itself to practically any length, and the slats on the side may be spaced as closely together as required for the particular vine it is to support.

A graceful archway with trellis at the sides is built with box-like columns using stock lumber and having open work lattice in diamond arrangement. The top arches are bandsawed from 12-inch-wide boards,



The simple arch and seat combination is a familiar sight in many gardens. The arches are made in three sections cut on a bandsaw from three-inch pine stock. Joints are dowelled through the laps. Wood filler should be used to make a smooth joint. The distance between arches can be varied to suit individual conditions.





A lath house constructed as above will be useful as well as attractive. One side can be used as a trellis and the other sides covered with laths will give alternate sunlight and shade for young plants or ferns. With a workbench and shelves installed, floor covered with cinders or gravel to drain off moisture, the result is a splendid workroom, umbrarium or arbor.

and have a curve of 6 inch radius. Posts set in the ground reinforce the side columns.

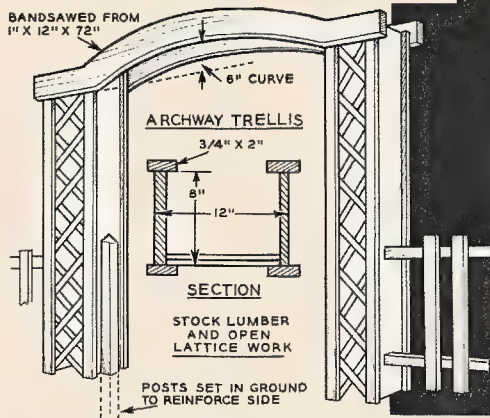
The familiar and simple arch is attractive in almost any locality, either as a front gateway or merely as a garden seat unconnected with any fence. Arches are bandsawed from 3-inch pine and assembled in three segments, the joints doweled, through the lap. Wood filler can be used to make a smooth joint. White is the only color to use on this type of trellis.

Fan trellises have long been a popular design and they are surprisingly easy to make with a circular saw. Select a piece of vertical-grain spruce 8 feet long by one inch by 1½ inch. Slot it as shown for five feet of its length, mark where the bows are to come and then assemble with copper wire to the fan shape illustrated.

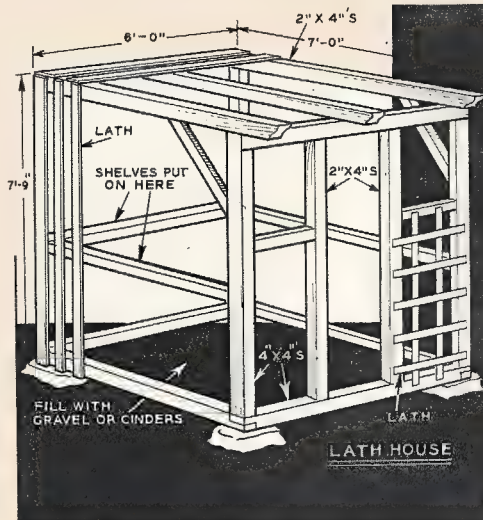
A simple trellis can be placed against the house wall or around a window. It is important to have it set out at least one-inch from the wall so that the tendrils can get between battens and wall in climbing over the framework.

A lath house can be made attractive as well as useful by using the front for a trellis, with the north and west sides covered with lath to give alternate sunlight and shade for young plants or ferns. The floor should be covered with gravel or cinders to drain off moisture.

Every house needs a mail box, but few persons know how attractive they can be. However, in the October issue of **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED**, readers will find complete instructions for building them—each one a gem—and easy to construct. Don't miss the October issue.



A graceful archway with trellises at the sides can be constructed with box-like columns made of stock lumber. Open work lattice arranged in a diamond pattern adds to the beauty of the trellis. Reinforce the columns with posts set approximately eighteen inches in the ground.



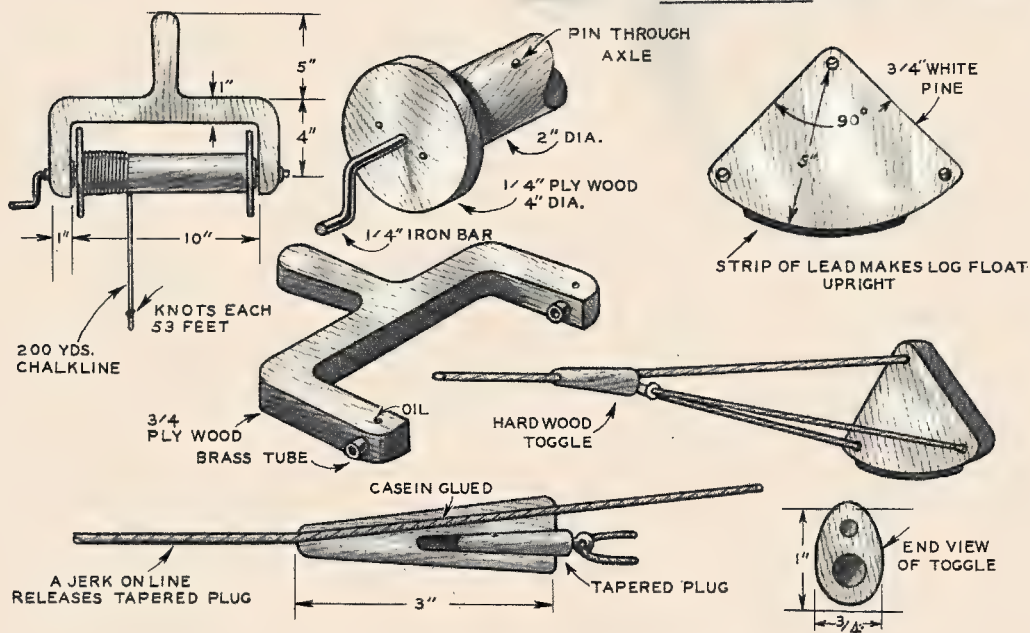
HINTS And KINKS For



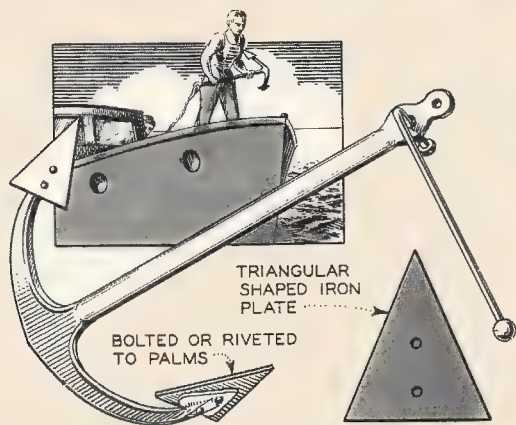
A LOG chip and reel comprise a simple means of determining the speed of a craft off-shore, and both are easy to construct. The chip is a triangular piece of wood with a lead strip on the bottom to cause it to float upright. A harness is attached through a wooden toggle; to this is connected a line knotted every 53 feet.

In operation, the chip is tossed astern and fifty feet or so, called the stray line, is run off before counting the knots. This is to allow the chip to get clear of the boat's eddy. The rest of the line, known as the log line, runs off the reel as the observer counts the knots up to, say 10, then takes the time elapsed. Thus ten knots means the craft has covered 530 feet.

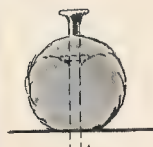
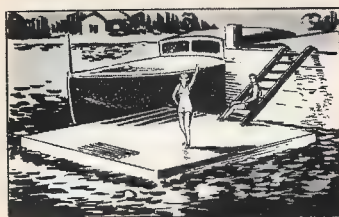
LOG-CHIP FOR DETERMINING
BOAT SPEED



AMATEUR SAILORS

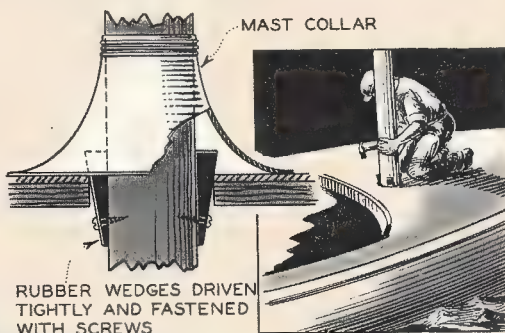


PLATES DOUBLE ANCHOR'S HOLDING POWER. By bolting or riveting large triangle-shaped plates to the palms of an anchor, its holding power will be considerably increased, especially in soft, muddy bottoms. The plates should be four or five times the size of the palms, and the thicker and heavier they are, the better. If bolts are used to hold them in place, they can be removed easily when the anchor is stowed away.



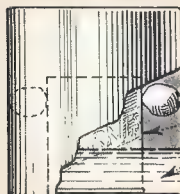
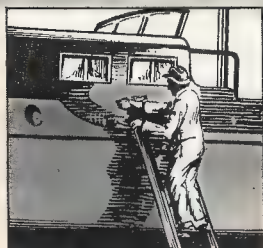
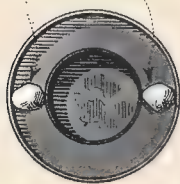
TURN..... NAIL BETWEEN STRANDS, AND SINK HEADS WELL IN

DISCARDED ROPE BECOMES FOOT MAT. An old piece of rope, an inch or more in diameter, nailed to the outer plank of a wharf makes a very satisfactory mat which will contribute considerably to the cleanliness of boats moored alongside. The rope should be fastened down with 2-inch nails, driven between the strands and placed every six inches.



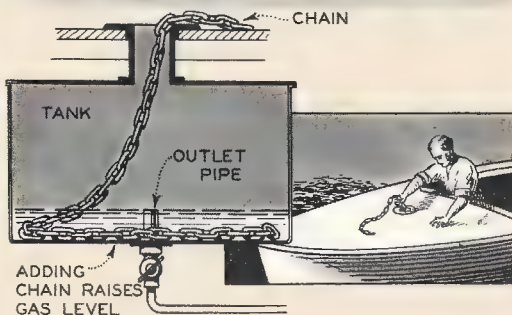
RUBBER DOOR WEDGES CUSHION MAST. Rubber wedges, of the type used for holding doors, are suitable for cushioning a mast where it passes through the deck or cabin top. At least four of these wedges should be driven into place before the mast collar is fastened down over them.

STONES WEDGED TIGHTLY



ONE GALLON CAN
OPENED CAN OF VARNISH
UNSLACKED LIME AND WATER

LIME KEEPS VARNISH WARM. When varnish is used in cold weather, some means usually must be provided for keeping it warm. Place the can of varnish in a larger can and wedge it securely with two or three small stones. A small quantity of unslaked lime placed in the large can, and moistened with as little water as is necessary for obtaining the correct temperature will keep the varnish at the right consistency. Add water when necessary. Treat the lime cautiously because if it touches the body, it will cause severe burns.



CHAIN AIDS FUEL TANK CLEANING. When a gas tank is drained, many times a considerable quantity of sediment is left which eventually finds its way into the gas line and causes trouble. A length of chain lowered into the tank raises the level sufficiently high to cause most of this sediment to come out through the feed line when the tank is drained.

How To Polarize

by Andrew Vena



Above are shown details of preparing the Polaroid eyeglasses for use on the microscope. When the nose piece is cut off, a fine file can be used to smooth the edges of the rim. When the eyepiece is fastened to the stage, it should be loose enough to be moved easily.

ONE of science's latest wonders is a film-thin material, roughly 75% transparent, called Polaroid. Polaroid features the important virtue of being able to polarize light, which ability gives it many scientific and practical uses, both existing (now over 800) and potential. Three-dimension movies are an accomplished fact as a result of this material. Polaroid also makes possible the elimination of automobile headlight glare.

And now comes the polarizing microscope. Advertisements on Polaroid-equipped low-priced microscopes for the amateur have begun to appear. Polaroid attachments, which come in sets of two, the "Polarizer" and the "analyzer," for the better instruments, also are available.

Ordinary microscopic views do not look the same when viewed in polarized light. They are more beautiful and far more interesting. Polarization produces color and contrast,



Your Microscope

New fields opened for microscope hobbyists by use of Polaroid.

definition is sharpened, details increase, and the color formation changes amazingly as the analyzer is rotated through a quarter turn. All of this must be seen to be appreciated. Hobbyists who already have a microscope may not want to buy another one just to obtain the Polaroid feature. Their present instruments can be polarized by the use of attachments home-made from a pair of Polaroid eyeglasses sold at most optical shops for under \$4.00. Also, these "home-maders," being larger, will lend themselves to other experiments and more fun.

The glasses are cut apart at the nose piece and otherwise prepared as shown in the sketch. If the temple pieces have a heavy wire core, the celluloid covering one of them should be burnt off and the wire bent and shaped to fit around the microscope tube as shown in the photograph.

It should also be removed and replaced "wrong" as sketched so it swings properly when in place on the microscope. This will be the analyzer. The other "lens," also prepared as sketched, is loosely bolted, by a small bolt running through a hole drilled in its hinge plate, to the underside of the stage at the corner as shown in the drawing. This is the polarizer. The hole in the stage is threaded to receive the bolt without it extending through and projecting above the stage surface to interfere with the slides. Both units may be swung out of the way when not wanted.

Because of the mounting used, the analyzer can also be easily rotated about the tube for "effects" while peering through it. Both units can be easily and quickly removed for experimental use.

Since Polaroid reduces the light passing through it somewhat, some experimenters may find it desirable to increase the intensity of the illumination used.

Transparent materials may be examined in
[Continued on page 137]



Above is shown the microscope in use after it is equipped with Polaroid. Below is shown a simple method of inspecting Cellophane under polarized light. A flashlight is stood on end, a piece of ground glass is placed on top of it, and Polaroid is placed on top of this. Commonplace materials often take on brilliant colors when subjected to polarized light.



Screen Craftwork



Coating the sides of a neat, practical ash receiver with asphalt varnish. Baking it will give a very hard and lustrous finish particularly suited to ash tray use.



To make a fruit basket, use a 7-inch wood disc as a template for forming and soldering the stiff wire frame. Right—After soldering the screen bottom to the wire ring, trim away the excess with tin snips.

HERE is a new and unusual type of craftwork. It is unusual because if you can manage a soldering iron and tin snips or heavy scissors, you can turn out projects equal in beauty of design to work done by a skilled artist. Artistic skill is not necessary, however, as the "skill" is already built into the inexpensive material that is used. The material is ordinary copper window screening, which costs around 9c a square foot. You can also use the cheaper black enameled or galvanized screening, but it lacks the warmth and brilliance of copper.

When making projects described in this magazine in the past, you have probably noticed designs which were broken up into squares for ease in copying, enlarging or reducing. With screen craftwork, the process is reversed. First select any design, from the pages of a magazine, from a photograph or from one of the 10c drawing books which can be purchased at a department store. The latter are excellent sources of designs in great variety.

After cutting a piece of copper screen to the required dimensions (and after soldering it, if the piece is to be made into a typical project like one of those illustrated), it should be protected against dulling of the bright finish. Thin a little clear lacquer until it is but little heavier than water; place some in a shallow tray or dish, dip the screen into it, then fan the latter until the solvent has evaporated. If the lacquer should bridge across some of the openings of the screen, more thinner must be used.

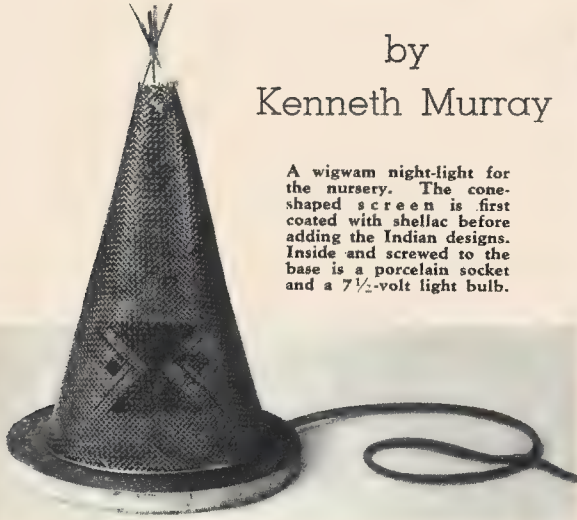
Lay the screen over the design, and you will notice that the latter is broken up into small squares, much like the dots of a half-tone engraving. It will, in fact, have the same



For Shop Projects

by
Kenneth Murray

A wigwam night-light for the nursery. The cone-shaped screen is first coated with shellac before adding the Indian designs. Inside and screwed to the base is a porcelain socket and a 7½-volt light bulb.



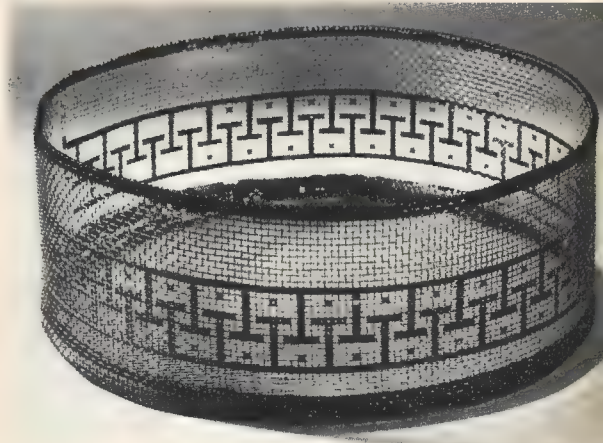
appearance as a newspaper halftone "cut" when viewed from a short distance. All that you will have to do, to transfer the design to the screen, is to fill in the squares with a suitable material over the lines of the original.

If you wish the design to be enlarged on the work, lay a finer screen over the "copy" and repeat the design, square for square, on the coarser screen. If the design is to be reduced, cover it with a coarser screen and do the same.

There is a wide choice of materials for filling in the squares. Shellac, to which coloring matter has been added, is suitable, and you can also use practically any good enamel. Best of all, however, is rather thick lacquer. The film of lacquer is much tougher



This "topper" ash tray was built around a small can lid, which serves as a removable bottom for easy emptying.

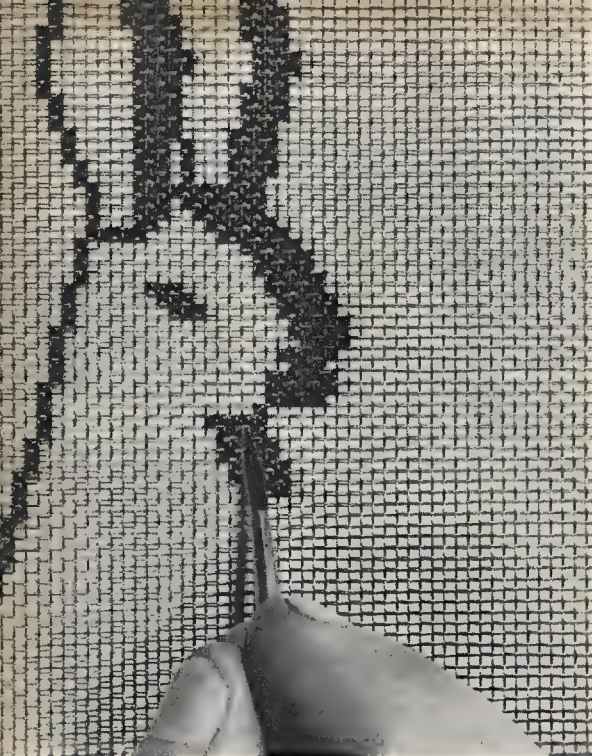


An attractive and useful basket for fruit, candy or nuts. Notice the simple but pleasing design on the sides. A wire handle can be added if desired.



Soldering the bottom of the basket in place. It is then ready for the design. Left—Free wires at the edges of the side are bent around the frame wire. After being bent, as shown, they are soldered in place.





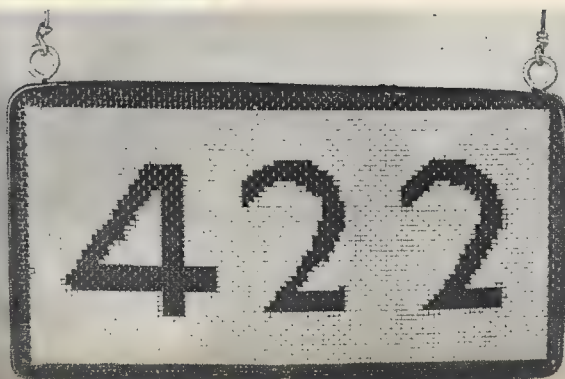
Top—The design is made by filling squares of the screen with thick lacquer, which is applied with a pointed brush. Above—This Easter rabbit is particularly suitable for a nursery. It is backed by a piece of silver foil, and both are then placed in a frame.

and more durable, and it dries quickly, which is a great advantage. When the project must be exposed to heat, as in the case of an ash receiver, a very good material is *thick* asphalt varnish. If this must be thinned at all, use a very small quantity of turpentine. Asphalt varnish may be baked, if this seems desirable, and it becomes very hard and lustrous.

Whatever material is used, apply it with a small pointed brush that is just wide enough to cover the width of one square of the copper screen. Dip the brush into the lacquer frequently so that each square will be well filled; otherwise some of the squares will have a film of lacquer that is thin in the center. If you place the screen over the design for this operation, be sure that they are not in contact. Errors can quickly be removed with a cloth moistened with lacquer thinner.

As was mentioned previously, soldering of the assembled screen parts should be done before giving the screen a protective lacquer coating and filling in the design. Steps in assembling a typical project are shown in several of the illustrations. In most instances it is desirable to shape a piece or pieces of stiff wire, which can be of copper, brass or galvanized iron, to serve as a framework. Cut a piece of wood to shape for use as a template for accurately bending the wire and for soldering it. Edges of the screen to be soldered together or to be soldered to wire should first be prepared by removing one or two of the fine wires of the screen along the edge. This will leave a series of fine wires projecting independently. Touch each one with a hot soldering iron, and some solder to tin it, before meshing them with the edge of the adjoining screen.

All persons interested in the vital subject of weather are going to be more than interested in the October issue of **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** because it will include complete directions for building a recording thermometer. Just imagine how valuable it would be to have a complete record of the temperature every hour of the day. Don't miss the October issue!

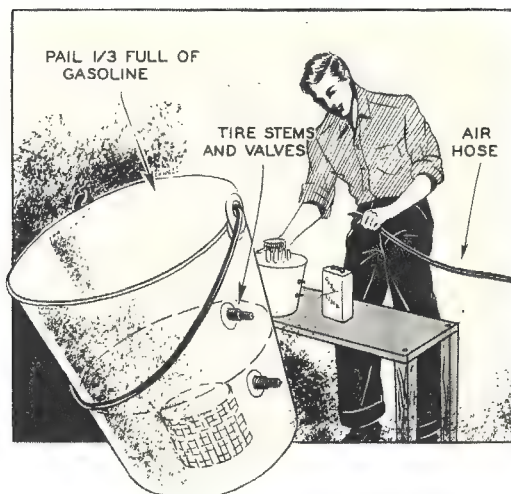


This house number is easily visible and can be suspended in front of a porch light. The copper wire screen is soldered to a galvanized wire frame. This is a very simple but practical project for craftsmen.

TIME SAVING AUTO KINKS

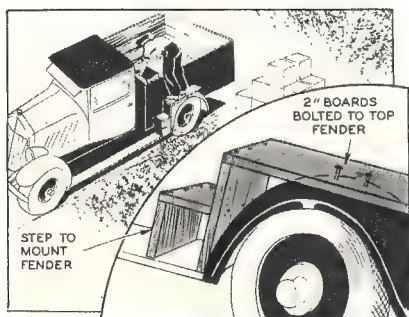
Air Cleans Air Cleaner

THE gauze-type air cleaner and silencer used on most of today's carburetors can be cleaned quickly and easily by using the arrangement shown at the right. An ordinary pail or grease bucket should be drilled to take a metal valve stem of the type used in inner tubes. The bottom hole should be drilled a short distance up from the bottom, and the second hole, approximately half-way between the top and the first. To clean the gauze, fill the pail slightly above the first valve with kerosene. Immerse the cleaner and connect an air hose to the valve. The agitated kerosene will remove all dirt. Then connect the air hose to the second valve, and hold the cleaner in front of it, to remove excess kerosene.—J. S. Sullivan.



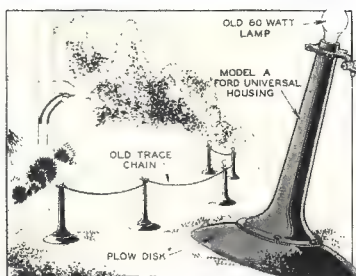
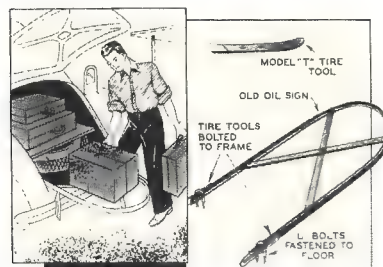
Step Speeds Truck Unloading

AN EASILY constructed and inexpensive step as shown at the left will be found useful when loading or unloading a truck. When the sides of the platform are high, the step will greatly facilitate reaching into the compartment. The step should be bolted to the top of the fender. Screws can be used to hold the bottom of the step to the fender. Use long screws so that they will hold it securely. After it has been given a coat of paint, the same color as the rest of the body, its appearance will not be unsatisfactory.—Bob Poulson.



Old Parts Become Luggage Carrier

THIS luggage carrier will support several hundred pounds and can be built entirely of junk parts. All the tools needed for construction are a hack saw, a small drill and a pair of pliers. An old oil sign frame makes a good main support. "U" bolts fastened to the floor of the compartment hold the frame in position. It can be removed easily when it is not required.—H. D. Watson.



Portable Fence Is Easy To Build

A NOVEL chain fence can be constructed from a Ford A universal housings, plow discs and a length of chain. The housing should be bolted securely to the disc. The fence can be illuminated easily by running wire from the electricity source to a bulb mounted in the top of the housing. When used on a lawn, the grass can be cut very close to the base because the disc is at ground level at the outer edge.—H. D. Watson.

The Nutshell Fleet

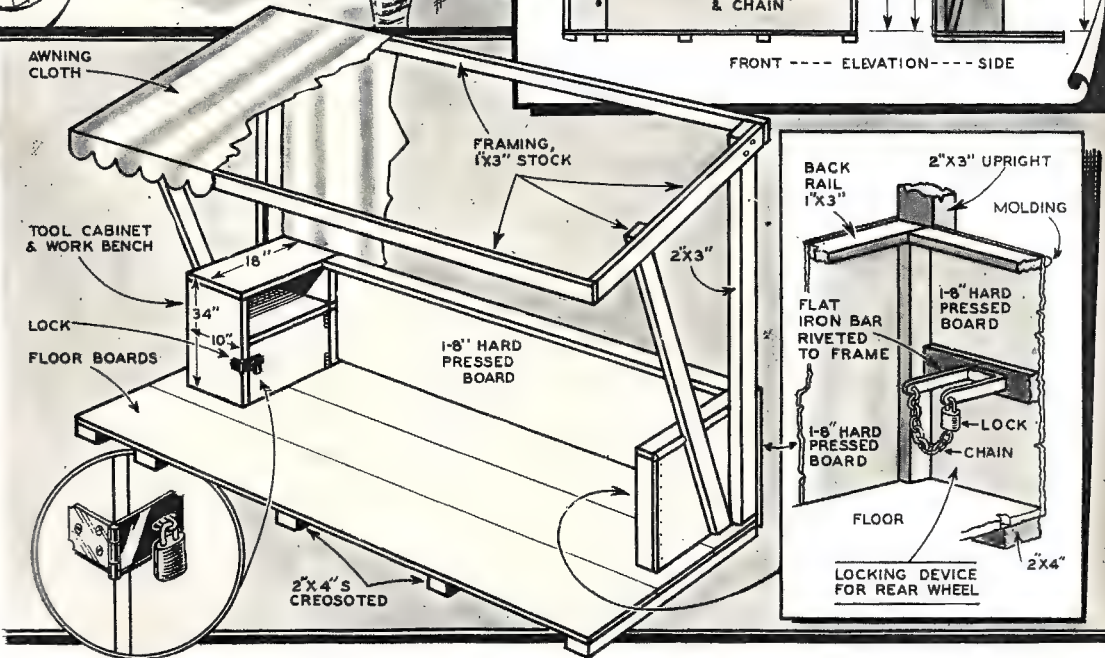
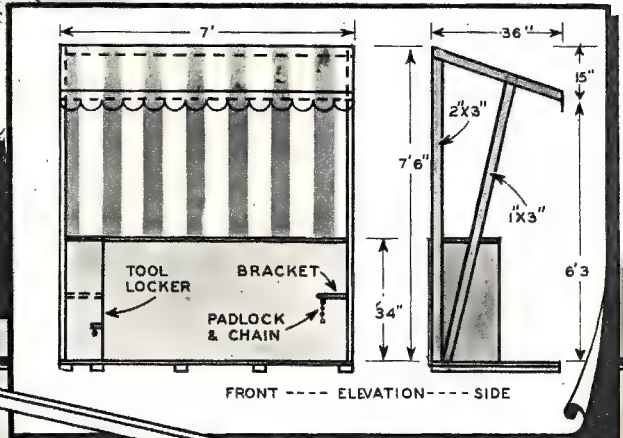


Top—Two boats completed and ready to sail. Above—The deck should be cut from thin wood by using a small saw or a very sharp knife. Be sure to add a small amount of ballast before fastening the deck in place. Right—The tools and equipment necessary for the construction of a novel "nutshell fleet."

ATTRACTIVE small boats using nut shells as the principal material can be constructed easily and quickly with a few simple tools. Walnut shells are particularly suited for use as the hull, with a toothpick or two as masts. With a pair of scissors and a few scraps of paper, sails of any size or type can be added. A pebble for ballast will improve its sailing qualities. The sails should be made of paper which is not too porous, or, they can be given a coat of very thin shellac.



BICYCLE SHELTER AND SHOP



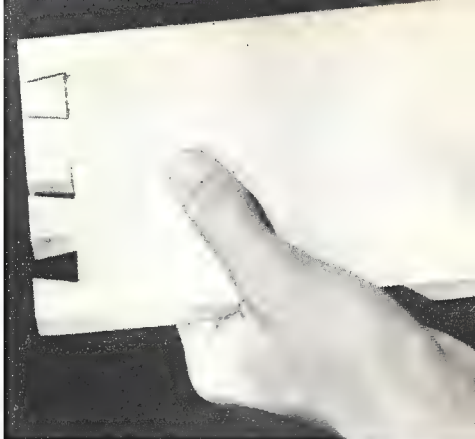
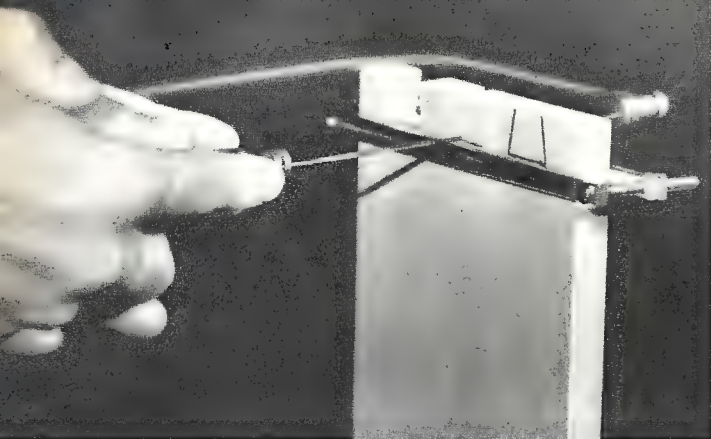
By using a little ingenuity the builder can change the plans to suit his individual requirements. Nails or bolts and nuts may be used for fastening the separate parts. If bolts are used, the structure may be taken apart for moving.

THIS neat shelter-and-shop protects the bicycle from sun and rain, and in addition, supplies a compact little workshop with a place for a small vise and padlocked compartment for tools.

To build, lay the floor on two-by-fours which have been creosoted or tarred to forestall decay, or at least set them on rocks or bricks. Level the floor and erect the workbench and wainscoating on low walls. These are panelled with 1/8-inch hard pressed board which resists mois-

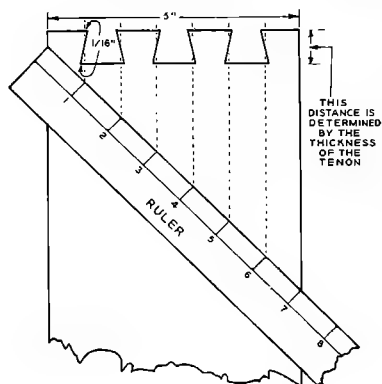
ture. A coat or two of paint will not be amiss. The roof framing is of very simple construction and the awning cloth should be fastened with copper or galvanized tacks to resist rust.

Make a yoke of flat bar iron, as shown, in which to lock the rear wheel with chain and padlock. It should be riveted to the framework so as not to be removed easily.

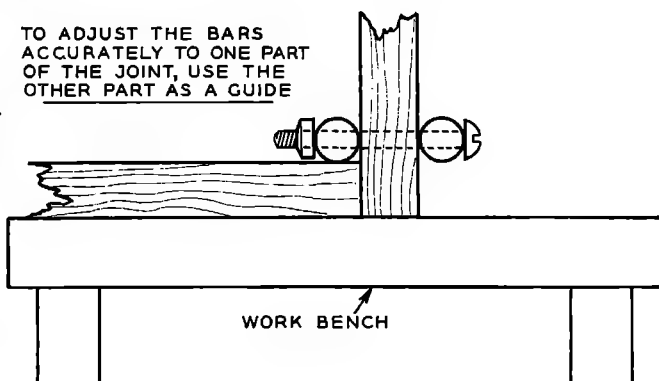


Cutting Dovetails The Easy Way

Above, left, is shown the guide rods in place and the coping saw resting on the upper edge for making the horizontal cuts. Above: The neat job produced by this method. Below left is shown the method of drawing the lines to divide the board into any number of equal sections.



TO ADJUST THE BARS ACCURATELY TO ONE PART OF THE JOINT, USE THE OTHER PART AS A GUIDE



THE device and the method here described for the marking and cutting of dovetail joints have proven remarkably efficient from the standpoint of speed with accuracy. The resulting joint presents an appearance of machine-made precision.

Let us assume that a board five inches wide is to be used as one side of a dovetailed box or drawer.

Let us also assume that the mortise part of the dovetail joint is to consist of four "teeth" and three openings, or a total of seven divisions.

Draw a line on the board parallel with one end. The distance between the line and the end of the board is equal to the thickness of the second board that will be used for the tenon part of the joint.

Lay a ruler diagonally across the first board so that one end is at one edge of the board and the seven-inch mark at the other. Then mark off six points across the board on the inch marks.

Using a square, and being guided by the six marks (which are in a diagonal row) draw six lines beginning at and at right angle to the first line and extending to the near end of the board. Then cross each of these six lines with another line whose angle is determined by a one-sixteenth-inch interval. Using a square, extend the diagonal lines across the end grain of the board and the work is ready for cutting.

The simple device shown in the top photograph obviates the necessity that some careful workmen feel for marking both sides of the board.

The contrivance illustrated consists of two cylindrical iron bars with holes drilled near both ends of each to admit machine-screws or bolts, and with nuts on the bolts. The iron bars serve as rests and guides for the blade of a fine coping saw which is used instead of the customary chisel. The saw glides over the bars and as there is a bar on

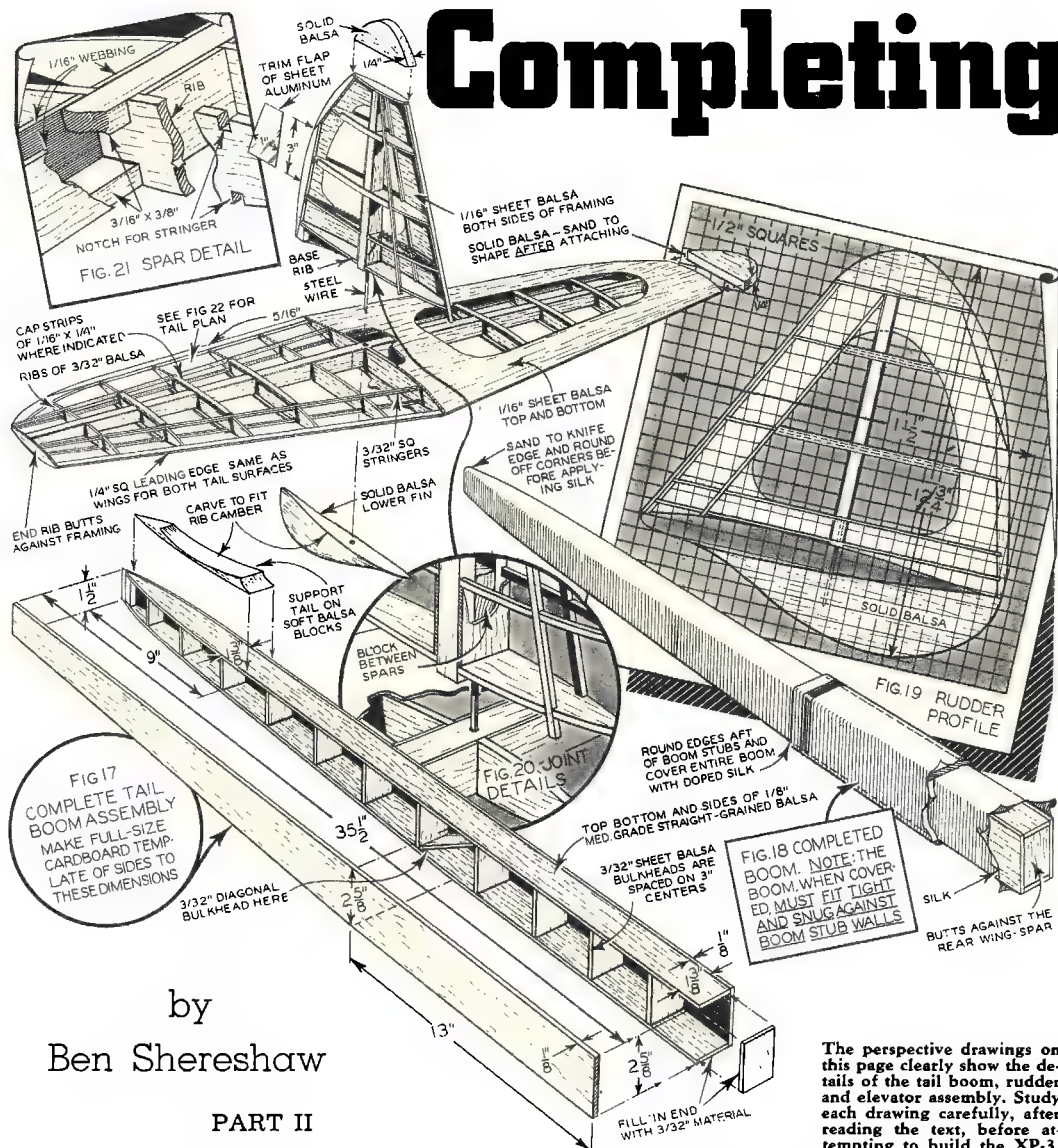
[Continued on page 134]

The ribs are of $\frac{3}{16}$ " copper wire, and are $7\frac{1}{4}$ " long. The piece is bent to shape, and the ends flattened out. Holes are drilled and the top ends of the ribs are riveted to the top band.

The center circle bands are cut,
[Continued on page 134]



Completing



by
Ben Shereshaw

PART II

THE twin tail booms are built in very much the same manner as the boom stubs with the exception that they are strengthened by the addition of $\frac{3}{32}$ -inch balsa bulkheads spaced three inches apart throughout the length. An additional diagonal bulkhead is required between stations No. 5 and No. 6 to help relieve the maximum bending loads imposed at this point in landings. The booms must be built to fit very snugly within the boom stubs as their firm anchorage depends entirely upon friction alone when completed and covered.

The construction of the booms is fully covered in the drawings and the full size pattern of the side walls can be taken from the di-

mensions given in the perspective drawing, Fig. 17. Use $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch material for the walls. After tapering the stern to a blunt knife point as shown, sand down the edges aft of the point where the boom emerges from the stub and cover with silk and dope in the usual manner, applying three coats. During the entire construction care must be taken to insure and preserve perfect alignment of the booms and boom stubs.

The horizontal tail and rudder assembly may now be undertaken. Start with the former. Incidentally this structure is built in a very similar manner to the wings so a careful study of the construction drawing given

The perspective drawings on this page clearly show the details of the tail boom, rudder and elevator assembly. Study each drawing carefully, after reading the text, before attempting to build the XP-3.

The XP-3

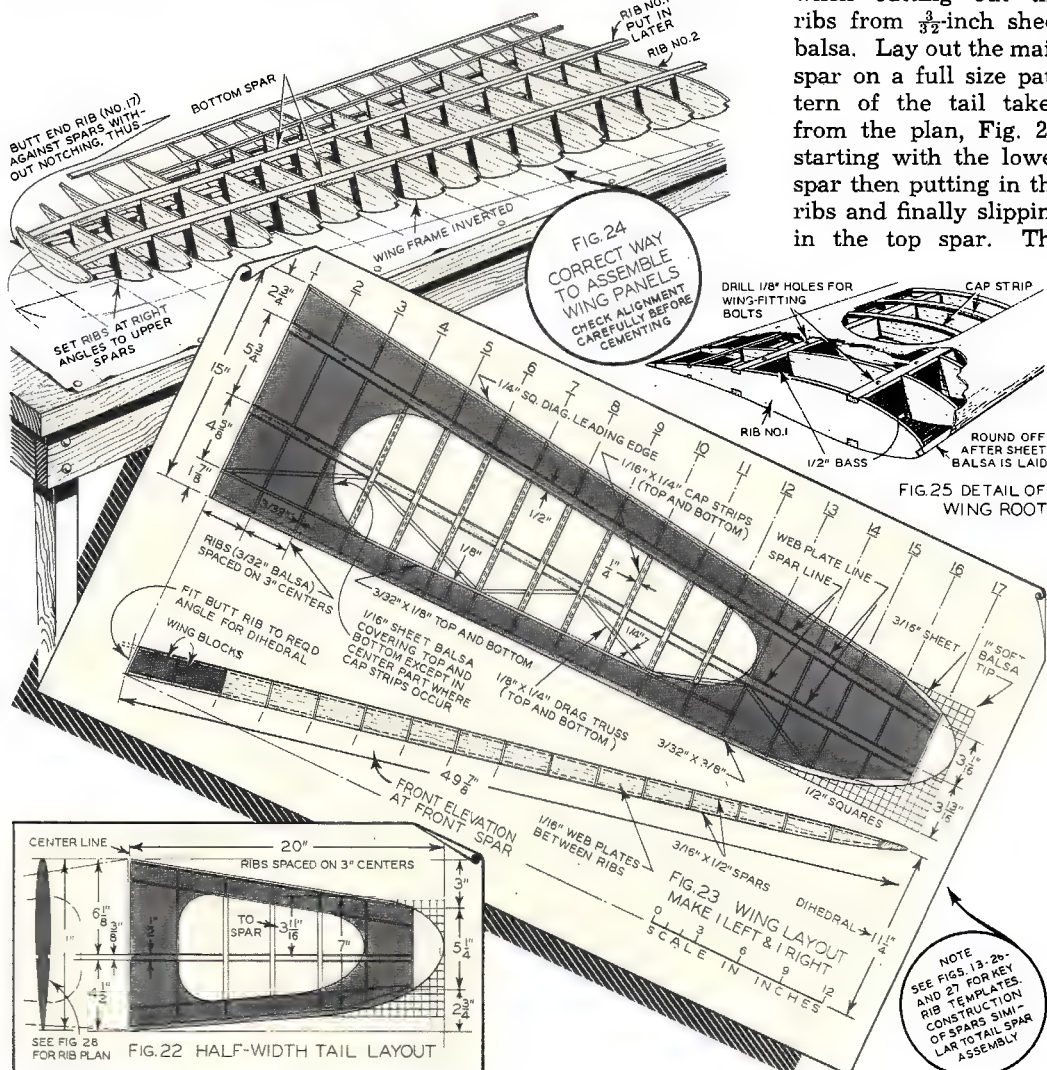


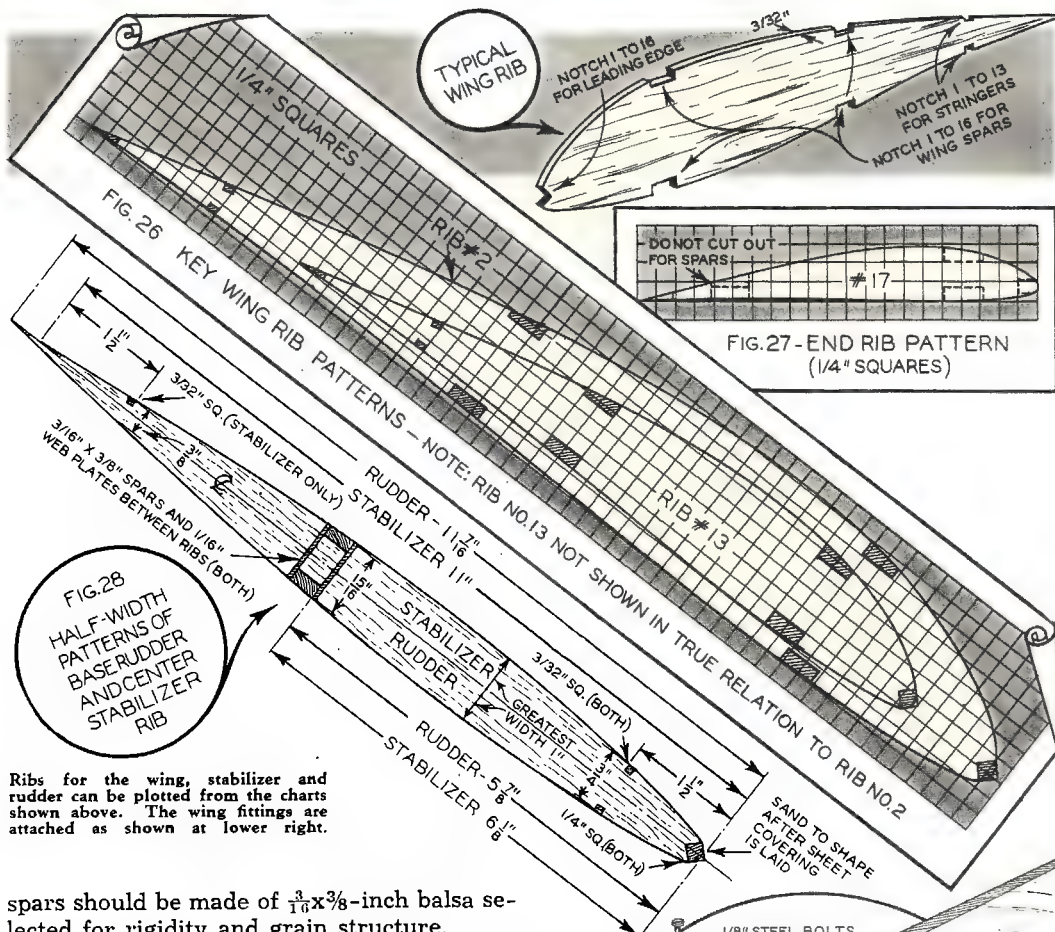
for the tail will be of considerable help when it comes to making the wings.

Lay out all the ribs needed from the basic rib pattern given in Fig. 28, plotting each rib in proportion. A light grade of balsa is

The wing sections should be assembled in an inverted position, as shown below. Dimensions appear in wing layout plan, Fig. 23. Note scale.

recommended for the entire tail group assembly so bear this in mind when cutting out the ribs from $\frac{3}{32}$ -inch sheet balsa. Lay out the main spar on a full size pattern of the tail taken from the plan, Fig. 22, starting with the lower spar then putting in the ribs and finally slipping in the top spar. The



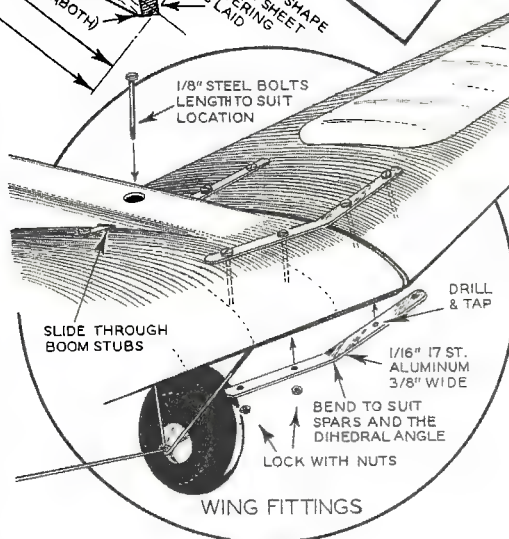


Ribs for the wing, stabilizer and rudder can be plotted from the charts shown above. The wing fittings are attached as shown at lower right.

spars should be made of $\frac{3}{16} \times \frac{3}{8}$ -inch balsa selected for rigidity and grain structure.

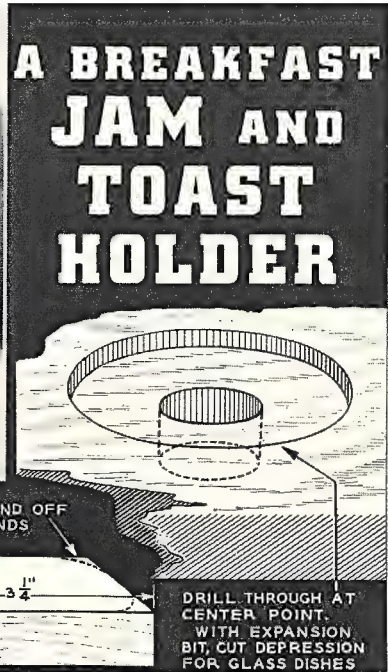
Fit the leading and trailing edges, leaving them unfinished so as to afford a gluing surface for the sheet balsa covering, and put in the stringers which act as supports for this covering. The tips, of $\frac{1}{4}$ " soft balsa are attached after the $\frac{1}{16}$ " sheet covering is glued in place, being carved to complete the wing tip contour. Sand down the entire piece, carefully finishing the leading and trailing edges to conform to the airfoil section, and then put in $\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{4}$ -inch cap strips along the top and bottom of all ribs not covered by the sheet balsa. This results in a smooth unbroken surface for the silk covering which is now applied and doped.

The rudder is constructed in exactly the same manner as the horizontal tail, taking the rib pattern from Fig. 28, and the layout from Fig. 19. Note that the rudder has a lower section of solid balsa. This is carved from soft balsa to fit the lower camber of the horizontal tail and glued in place after the upper main section has been attached. All spar and rib material is the same as for the tail.



The tail group rests on the booms supported by soft balsa blocks carved to conform to the lower camber of the horizontal tail and is secured by winding strands of $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch flat rubber in crisscross fashion around tail and

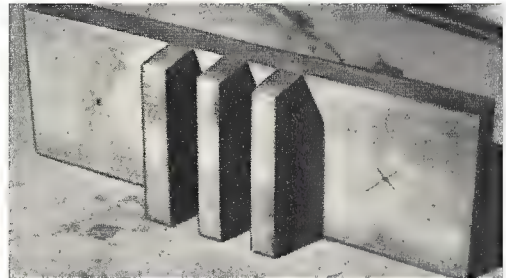
[Continued on page 136]



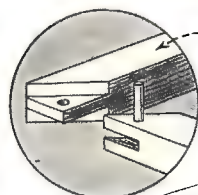
THIS single piece project is something new for the breakfast table. It holds two or more slices of toast, a square of butter and a helping of jam or preserves. While appropriate for the breakfast nook in your own home, it will also appeal to smart coffee shops and tea rooms.

Start with a block of well-figured gum and dress it down to $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in height and $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length. Lay out $3\frac{1}{4}$ -inch squares at each end. Space off the middle portion into three sections $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide and two sections $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch wide as shown. The $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch gaps take the toast and the half-inch walls form the grooves. Mark a line $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch up from the bottom along one edge until it meets the first wall. Set the band saw fence carefully, then saw out the waste along this line. Some sanding will put the grooves and the flat ends in smooth condition. Round each upper corner of each center wall at the upper edges as a photo shows.

Locate the exact center of each end square and bore a hole clear through the wood on this point large enough to take the center screw of an expansion bit without engaging the threads. Fit the expansion bit in the drill press with the adjustable lip set to make a hole just large enough for the dish to be used. In the photo the glass dishes shown are caps for the new, small fruit jars obtainable in

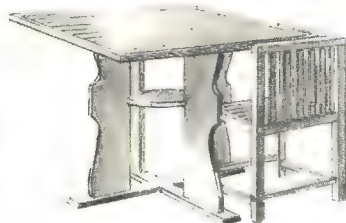


most variety stores. Butter patty dishes such as are used in restaurants also are satisfactory. In any event, have the expansion bit set to bore a hole to fit. Bore each hole to within $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of the bottom. To finish, coat holder with hot paraffin, beeswax or lacquer.

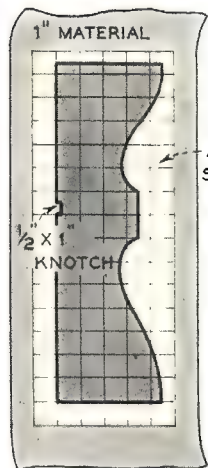


GROOVED ON TWO
SIDES ONLY

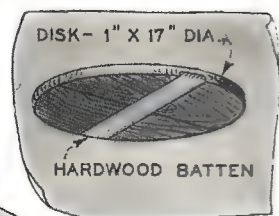
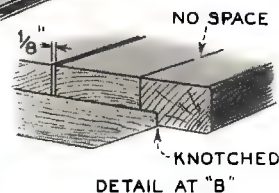
DETAIL AT "A"



CHAIRS FIT AGAINST CORNERS
OF TABLE WHEN NOT IN USE



SUPPORTS - 4 REQ'D



CHAIRS FIT AGAINST CORNERS OF TABLE WHEN NOT IN USE

40" 40" 1 1/8" X 1 1/2"

34" X 2" 1 1/8" X 3" MORTISED & DOWELED AT CENTER

NO SPACE 1/8" KNOTCHED DETAIL AT "B"

30" 27" 16" 8 1/2"

1 1/8" X 3" X 40"

DISK - 1" X 17" DIA. HARDWOOD BATTEN

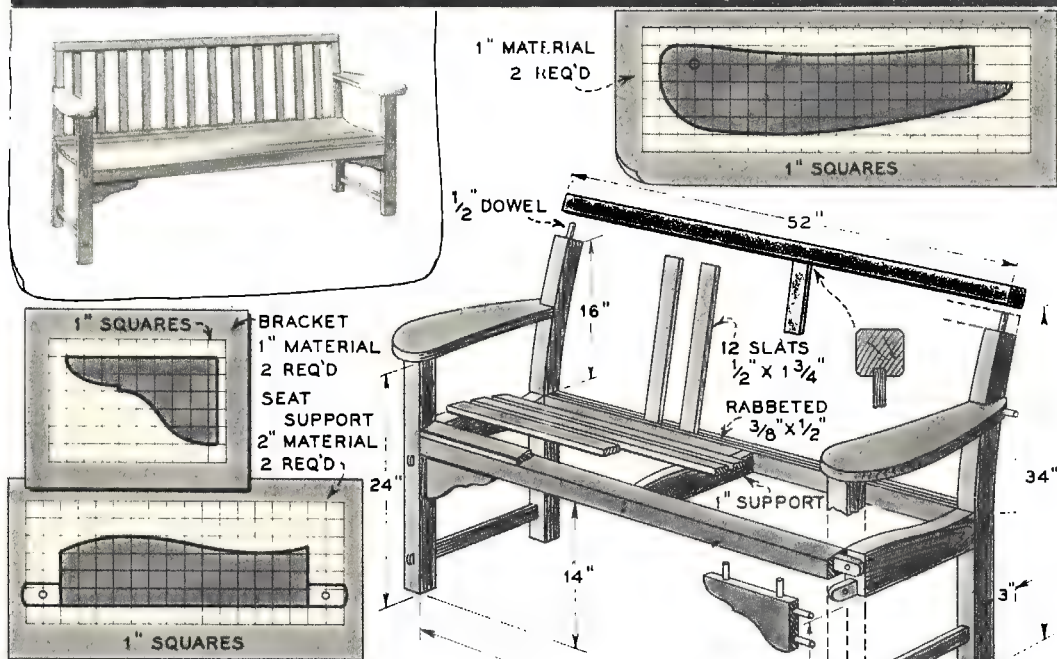
ALL DOWELS 5/16"

pieces of English origin

ALL DOWELS
5/16"

Choice of material depends upon what is available in the individual locality. In England this furniture is usually made of teak taken from old ships in the process of dis-

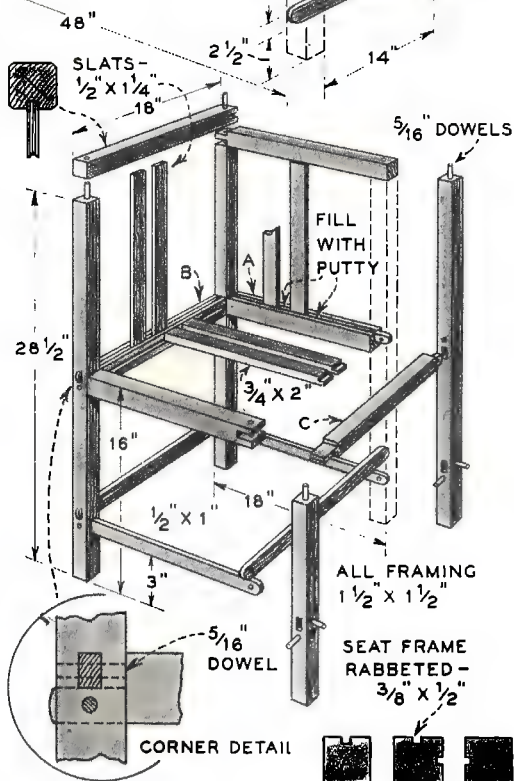
GARDEN FURNITURE



mantling. In this country, cypress is excellent but not common in some sections. Philippine mahogany makes an attractive set, and in any event pine will be satisfactory, as well as about the least expensive.

The top consists of planks bound with a border or molding mitred and with mortised corners secured with dowels. Underneath is an X-frame to which the legs are dowelled. Space the planks evenly an eighth of an inch apart, with casein glue in the rabbet. It is permissible to use a brad through the under side of the rabbeted piece to keep the planks in relative position while the glue sets.

Four legs are scroll-sawed from one-inch material as in the squared diagram, and dowelled top and bottom as shown. A shelf in the form of a disk is set and glued in the notches indicated. This disk is reinforced on the underside with an oak batten glued in a recess. An X-frame, mortised at the joint, is dowelled to the legs, at the bottom.



Home craftsmen who have wondered how model boats are built into bottles will find the answer in the October issue of **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED**. Every step will be explained in detail so that the most inexperienced model maker can build one of these attractive decorations for his den or mantle.

HARMLESS

TARGET GUN

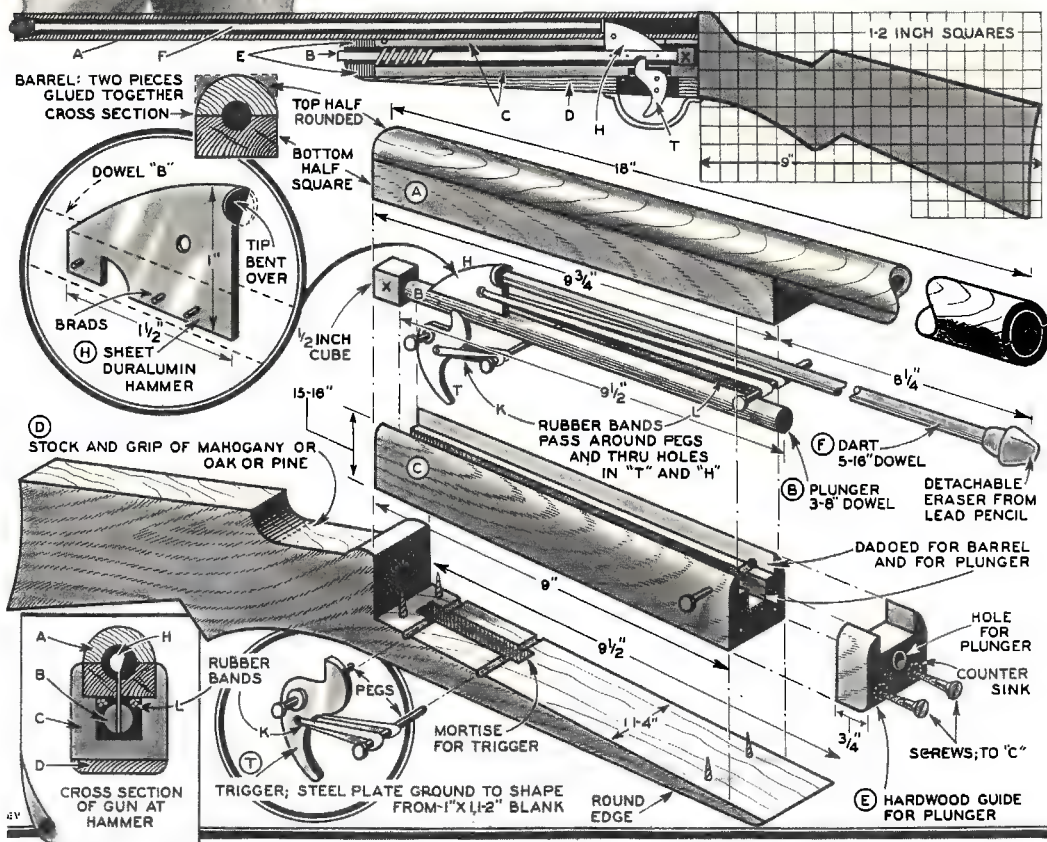


RESEMBLES DAD'S HAMMERLESS SHOTGUN

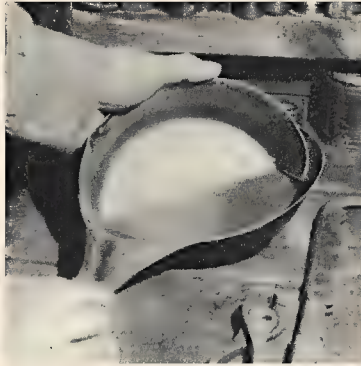
THIS all-wood gun has the appearance of the real article but shoots only harmless, rubber-tipped dowels. In competition shooting each marksman uses a different colored chalk on the rubber tip, which registers his mark on the target.

The barrel (A), for convenience, is made in two pieces of rectangular wood. The bore is made by grooving each half; this can be done by dado or circular-saw cuts and finished with a gouge, and a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch dowel wrapped with sandpaper. The halves are then glued together; one end turned and part of the lower half

[Continued on page 134]



Old Skillet And Coke Become Substitute Forge



A SMALL iron skillet when prepared as shown in the photographs, becomes a satisfactory substitute for a forge. A small quantity of finely crushed coke should be placed in the bottom of the pan and the flame from a blow torch projected into it. The skillet should be held securely in position by a vise.

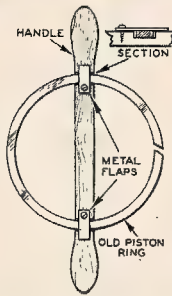
Old Piston Ring Is Useful For Scraping Bearings



Nail In Combustion Chamber Increases Heat Of Torch



AN OLD piston ring can be used as an emergency bearing scraper when the correct tool is not available. A wood handle as shown in the drawing, can be used when considerable scraping must be done. As the edge becomes dulled, the ring is turned to a new position.



Cork Strip Holds Small Tools

RIGHT—An excellent holder for tools such as drills, screw-drivers, chisels, carving implements, etc., can be made from an old piece of cork.



ABOVE—The performance of a blow torch may be increased considerably by inserting a nail or tapered pin through the combustion chamber as shown in the photograph. This serves to give better combustion of the fuel, thus increasing its efficiency.

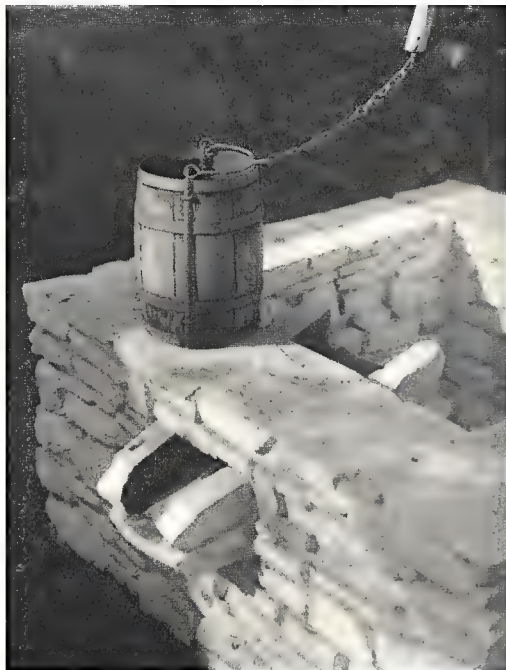
THE OLD OAKEN BUCKET



IF YOU have an old well and you are not using it, and you don't know what to do with it, here is the solution.

All the materials necessary to duplicate the one shown are two poles. If you have them on your own land you will save a few dollars; if not, any lumber yard will supply them and the cost should not exceed ten dollars. Any long and slim tree will do. However, hickory is preferable.

First, remove the bark, leaving knots untouched to enhance the rustic appearance. The pole to which the bucket is suspended



The appearance of any yard or garden will be improved by this old oaken bucket. If a real well is not available, a "false well" as shown in the accompanying photographs will present a pleasing appearance and will be easier to construct.

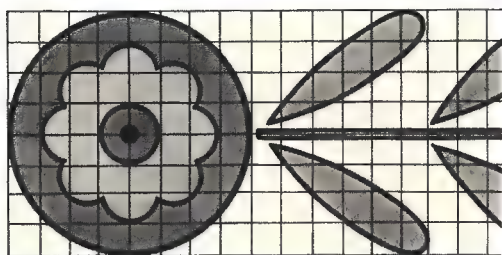
must be from 25 to 30 feet long. Fit two pulleys for the rope, one at the extreme end and one near the middle. At the bottom end attach a weight to counterbalance the weight of the bucket. To make the weight look more primitive, attach a stone and tie it with rope in a crisscross manner. Then cut a Y-shaped tree to about 12 feet in height. Sink this in the ground at least three feet. If permanency is desired, place it in a concrete base. This should be erected ten feet from the well.

Next comes the structure around the well. Rough field stone has an attractive appearance.

This can be erected to any height desired, using cement sparingly. A crude wooden trough, or one of stone completes the picture. If you have no well, a "false well" can be used.



REJUVENATE THAT FIBRE RUG FOR \$1.98



SIMPLE BORDER DESIGN. 1-2" SQUARES



IN LESS than two hours of easy work, a full-sized 8'3"x10'6" "fibre" rug can be so successfully refreshed as to look completely new, and to be fit for much additional wear. The only requirement is that the rug be not actually torn or frayed.

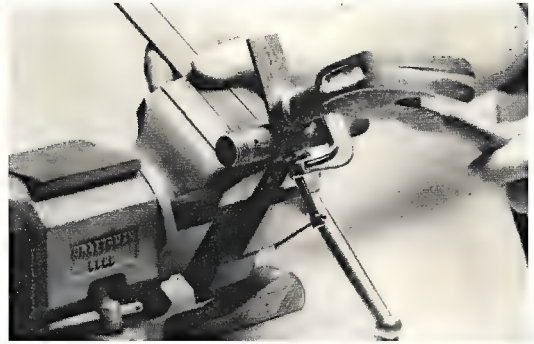
The first step is to get the rug onto the lawn on a warm and sunny morning after the dew is off the grass. The loose dust is then cleaned off fairly well by the usual means, and treatment begins.

First, the rug is painted all over one side with a coat of "floor, porch and deck" paint which has been made quite thin by adding two parts of pure turpentine to each one of paint. This is to give good penetration, reinforcing the rug and avoiding "misses" between the threads. For the same reason one must work with a very wet brush, "slopping" the paint on and spreading it without brushing in. Make all errors in the direction of using too much paint, rather than too little. A 4-inch low-priced brush and a wide can with 2½" of paint in it facilitates this. Do not attempt to paint from the can in which the paint came.

[Continued on page 135]



Simple Method Makes Bending Of Iron Easy



A HEAVY strap can be bent around a small rod or pipe using the following method. First place the strap in the vise, with the rod or pipe held against it at one end of the vise jaws, and bend the strap at right angles as shown above. Then hammer the strap further around and finish by using the vise to close the opening.



Stationary Soldering Iron Improves Work

MANY times when soldering small articles, it is easier to manipulate them than the soldering iron. By clamping a fairly large iron in a horizontal position slightly above a bunsen burner, it can be kept at the correct temperature as long as the burner is operating. It then becomes a simple matter to manipulate the article to be soldered near the point of the iron. It is advisable to keep the burner flame as near the handle end as possible, to prevent the possibility of burning the object to be soldered. The temperature of the iron can be regulated easily by the flow of gas.



3rd PRIZE



5th PRIZE

1st PRIZE



FIRST PRIZE: "MISS-CHIEF" by Coursin Black and Fred DeLavan, Attleboro, Mass. Speed graphic, f.6.3, 1/50 sec. on Agfa S. S. pan. **SECOND PRIZE:** "FLAT" by Paul F. Gavin, Arlington, Mass. Taken with 120 Certix at f.22, 1/10 sec. on panatomic. **THIRD PRIZE:** "MOON DANCER" by Joseph A. Corbi, Philadelphia, Pa. Paper-doll dancer silhouetted against a reflector and globe. Taken with a Pony Premo, f.18 at 3 sec. **FOURTH PRIZE:** "WELDER" by Irving Schnetzler, Berwyn, Ill. Retina, f.3.5 at 1 sec. on 35 mm panatomic. Developed in M. P. G. **FIFTH PRIZE:** "MIGHT" by John Neva, New York City. Taken with Leica, at f.9, 1/50 sec. on Super X.



4th PRIZE



2nd PRIZE

MONEY FOR YOUR PICTURES!

Get busy with your camera and send in unusual pictures of people, animals, machines, trains, airplanes, etc. Each month we will pay \$15 for the best picture received from readers, \$10 for the second choice and \$5 each for the next three selections. Prints should be glossy, as large as possible up to 8x10 inches (although a small, clear photo is more desirable than a big, fuzzy one) and should be accompanied by the following data: make and size of camera, type of film, and how developed and printed, lens opening and shutter speed, and lighting conditions. Wrap all prints carefully and include postage. Address contributions to Photography Editor, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York.

The "Album Print"



The completed enlarger above shows position for printing paper (left) and location for the negative in the light housing (right) for "fixed" enlargement.

MOST miniature-camera users, at one time or another, have wished they could get a better look at their tiny pictures before going to the time and expense of enlarging them. Contact prints are too small to be of much use and full size enlargements are expensive. The fixed-focus Album Print enlarger will print all your negatives to a set size of $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ inches as rapidly and as easily as a contact printer. Enlarging paper in the standard 8×10 -inch size can be cut to $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ inches with just enough waste to provide a test strip for each piece, and 5×7 can be cut in two with no waste at all. The dimensions given are for standard 35mm negatives.

The box of this enlarger is built somewhat longer than necessary and exact focusing is done by hand. Once set, all parts are nailed together and the extra part sawed off and thrown away. Thereafter no more adjusting is necessary, or indeed, possible.

Illumination is provided by an ordinary 60-watt bulb, and has proved ample in actual practice. The front-end is dropped down and the negative centered with the light on. Then the light is turned off and the whole thing swung back to be held by the catch while the paper is dropped in the back-end and the exposure made. Exposures average no more than a few seconds. The lens should have a 3-inch focal length. It may be an inexpensive one.



The light housing is opened and the film centered while the light is turned on, then the light is turned off and the housing closed with negative in place.

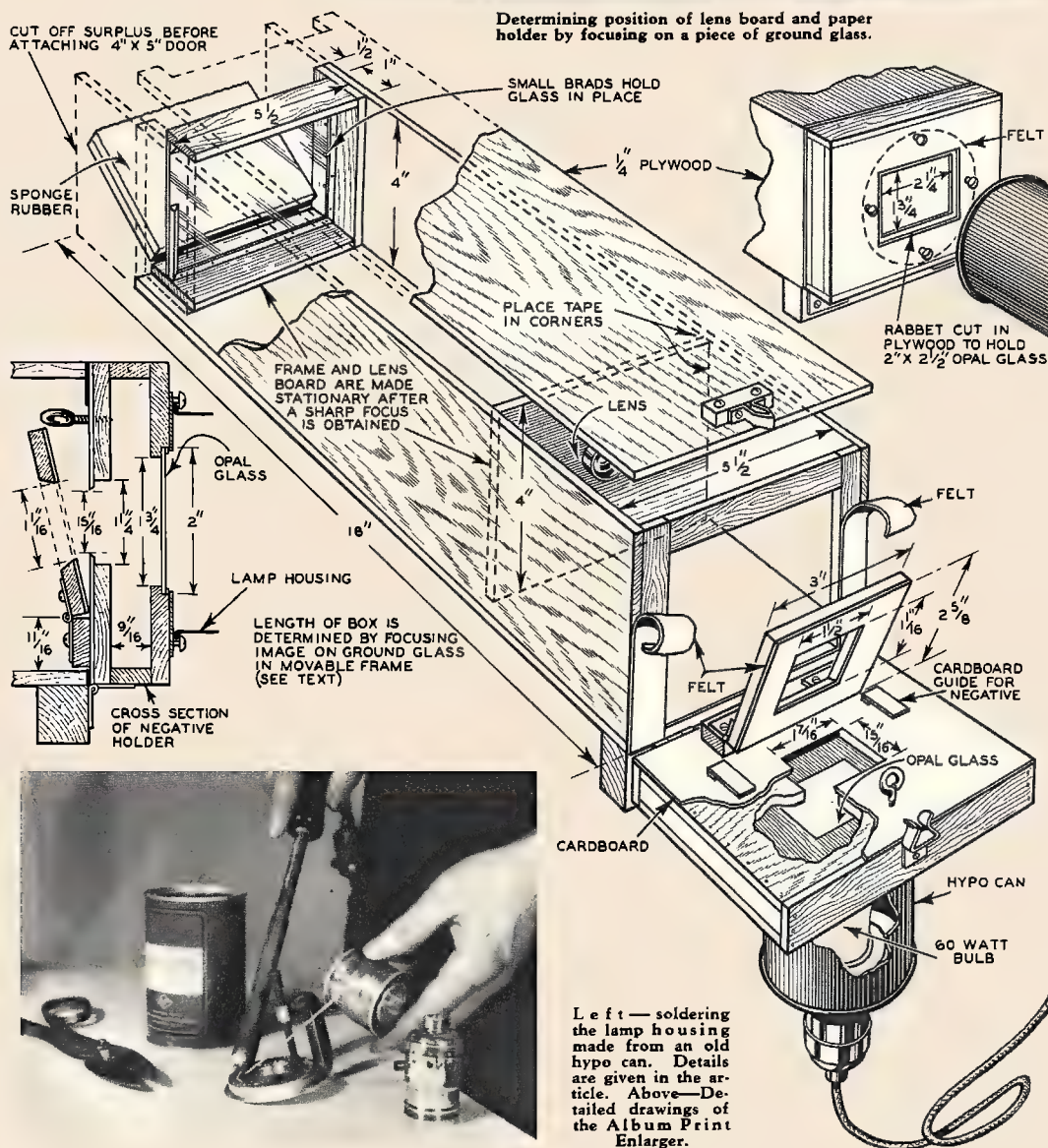
All parts are built of 3-plywood. Begin construction by cutting a base board six inches wide by 18 or 20 inches long. Nail on two sides 4 inches high and cut a piece for the top, same size as the base. Then make the rear frame $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ inches outside dimensions of strips $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide except at the top where it is only 1 inch. Glue in $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch strips

Enlarger

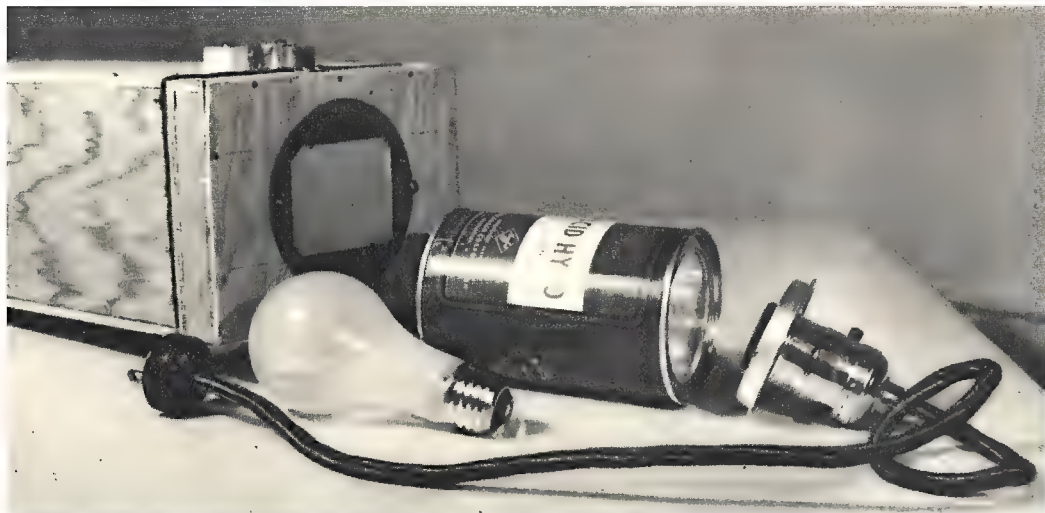
A fixed-focus enlarger for 35 mm. film that is easy and inexpensive to construct.



Determining position of lens board and paper holder by focusing on a piece of ground glass.



Left—soldering the lamp housing made from an old hypo can. Details are given in the article. Above—Detailed drawings of the Album Print Enlarger.



Position of the opal glass is shown at the lamp end of the enlarger. The socket fits into the tin-can reflector and the housing clamps over the glass.

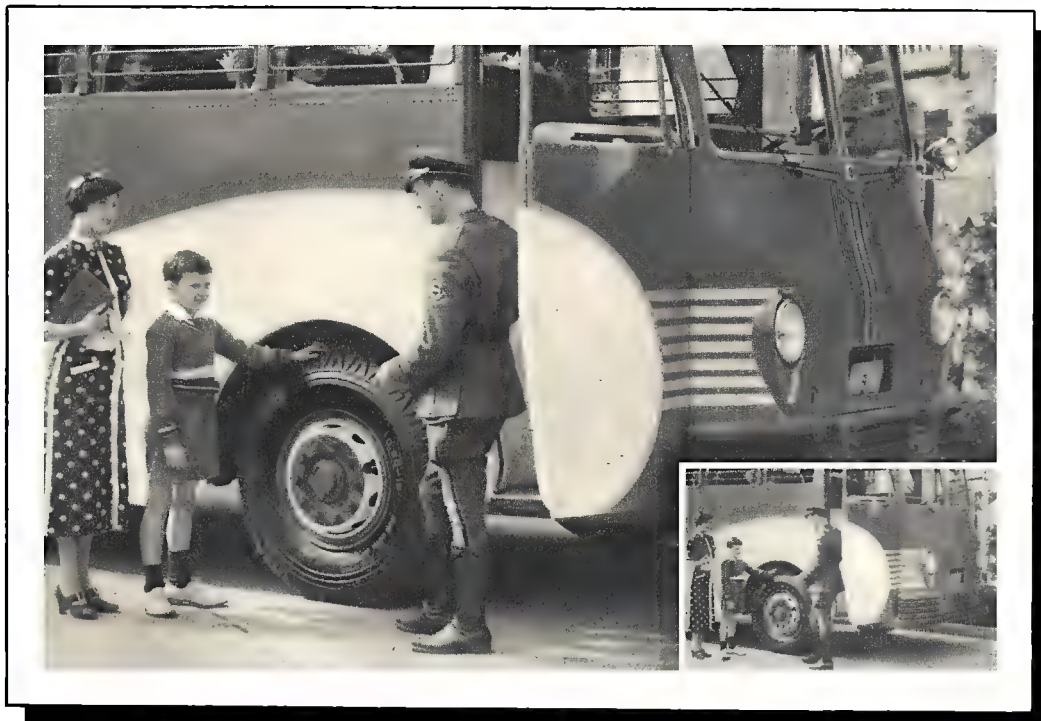
which will hold a $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ -inch piece of glass just $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from the rear. Cut a piece 4×5 inches for the back and rubber-cement a pad of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch sponge rubber to it. This can be bought in the ten-cent store or wherever bathroom supplies are sold.

Now make your lens board $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ inches and mount your lens exactly in its center.

You are now ready to make the front-end, including the lamp housing, diffusing glass, and negative holder.

Cut a piece $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches with a hole $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in its center, and another, same size, with a hole $2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in its center. Cut away two layers of plywood on the back to

[Continued on page 138]



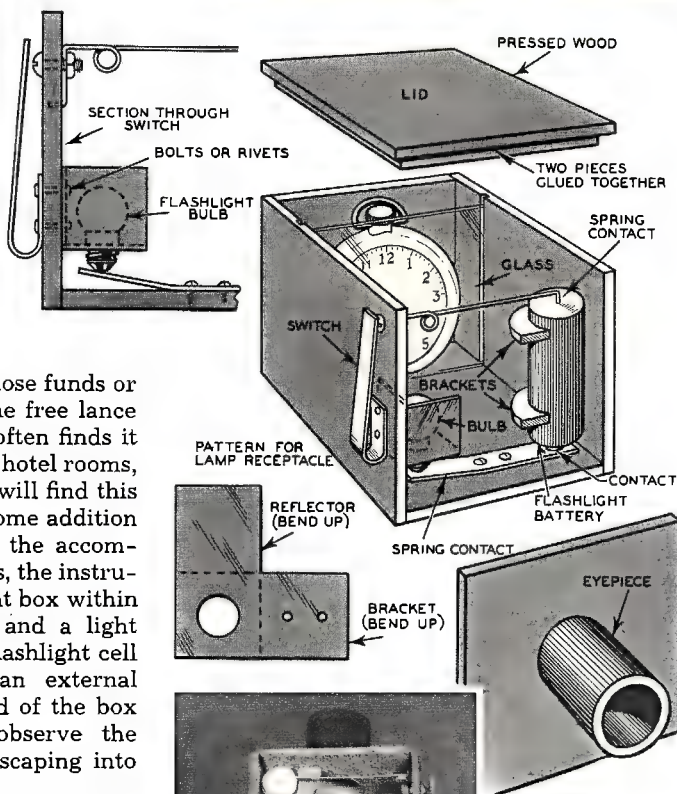
Comparison of contact print and enlargement (full size) made by the album print enlarger.

PORTABLE DARKROOM TIMER

by
C. Kenneth
Pearse



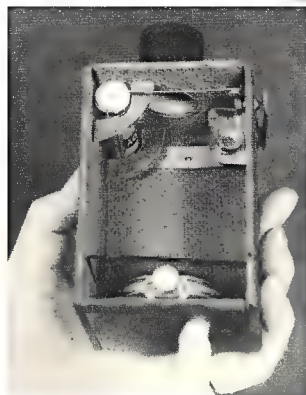
Right—In use, the darkroom timer is held to the eye. Left—Showing interior of timer with watch in place.



THE amateur photographer whose funds or space is limited, as well as the free lance or professional who travels and often finds it necessary to produce negatives in hotel rooms, closets, or makeshift darkrooms, will find this easily made timing device a welcome addition to his equipment. As shown in the accompanying photograph and drawings, the instrument consists of a small light-tight box within which is fixed a pocket watch and a light source provided by a miniature flashlight cell and lamp and controlled by an external switch. An eye piece at one end of the box permits the photographer to observe the watch with no danger of light escaping into the darkroom.

The box and cover can be made of pressed wood or cigar box wood glued and nailed together, but the internal metal parts should be fastened in place before assembly. A light sheet brass contact strip is attached to the bottom of the box by two small screws or rivets. On one side of the box the lamp socket and the switch, made from sheet brass, and the upper contact spring, made from spring brass wire such as can be taken from a large

[Continued on page 138]



Above—the timer may be easily constructed from these detailed working drawings. Left—Top view of timer showing position of lighting equipment.

PICTURES BY INVISIBLE LIGHT

Films and plates sensitive to "Infra-Red" rays can be used in ordinary cameras, and produce interesting and unusual results in both indoor and outdoor illumination.

THE "infra-red" is that portion of the spectrum of radiation which lies beyond the visible red. It is invisible to the human eye, and merges into the long heat waves. Infra-red radiation is emitted by all the common light sources which depend for their action on materials being raised to a high temperature, such as the sun, the arc lamp, the common tungsten filament lamp, and lamps of the photoflash type. These are all satisfactory sources of infra-red. The lamps emitting so-termed "cold-light," such as the mercury vapor tube, are not very satisfactory for the production of the infra-red.

Infra-red photographs have been made



The picture at the left, showing a small statue flanked by two ordinary flatirons, was taken on regular film by regular white light from flood lamps. The picture above is exactly the same set-up, taken in complete darkness on an infra-red plate, the entire "illumination" being furnished by the infra-red rays emitted by the hot flatirons! The latter are not actually white hot, but appear so because the otherwise invisible infra-red "light" registers white on the negative. The exposure time was one hour.



since the latter part of last century, but it was not until 1931 that sensitizing dyes were produced which enabled photographs to be taken in the infra-red with the ease with which ordinary pictures are taken. Contrary to general impression, photography by these invisible rays is very simple, requiring no

more experience than ordinary photography.

Kodak Infra-Red Film type IR-135 is available for Retina, Leica and Contax cameras. This material is sensitive to violet and blue light and to the extreme visible red and near infra-red. Similar 35 mm. film is marketed by Agfa-Ansco and Dupont. Infra-red sensitive plates in all the standard sizes from $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ to 8×10 inches are also obtainable from Eastman, at prices only slightly higher than those charged for ordinary negatives.

Any ordinary camera may be used for taking infra-red pictures, and any lens may be employed. Most lenses give pictures in focus in the infra-red if they are focused correctly for visible light. If good focus cannot be obtained, the camera should be focused visually through a red filter. In exceptional cases it

may be desirable to make trial exposures at various settings, the camera being focused at a point somewhat in front of the object to be photographed.

In the case of some older cameras, the bellows may transmit infra-red and fog the plate. This may also occur with some hard rubber drawslides, which are transparent to infra-red. Metal, pressboard and composition slides are perfectly satisfactory.

In making photographs by infra-red, it is necessary to prevent violet and blue light reaching the plate. This is done by using a deep yellow or red filter over the camera lens (or over the lamps). The following Wratten filters are all equally satisfactory: Wratten filter No. 15 (G), No. 25 (A), No. 70, No. 89-A, and No. 88-A.

The filter most commonly used is the Wratten No. 25, tri-color-red (A) filter. In addition to these the Wratten Filters No. 89-A, 88-A and 87 may be used. With the 88-A and 87, the exposure times should be double those required with the No. 25 filter. The exposure through the No. 89-A filter will be slightly higher than that through the No. 25 filter.

The most common use of infra-red sensitive materials is for landscape photography over long distances.

When a distant landscape is photographed on an ordinary plate, the detail of the distance is usually blurred by the haze, and the distant objects are rendered as if seen through a finely

ground glass. This is because violet and blue light, to which an ordinary plate is sensitive, is scattered by atmospheric haze. The longer wave lengths of visible light, and particularly the invisible infra-red, however, are transmitted quite freely by the haze. An infra-red photograph, taken with a deep yellow or red filter on the lens to absorb the blurring violet and blue, can, therefore, render distant objects very sharply, even if the haze makes them invisible to the eye.

Suitable exposure conditions for an open landscape or closeups in bright sunlight are about 1/25 second at f/5.6 (or 1/8 second at f/11) with the Wratten No. 25 filter on the lens, and Eastman infra-red plates or film, type IR-135. Exposure meters are of no value in judging infra-red exposures out-of-doors. The actual value depends on atmospheric conditions, and must be judged by experience, but the figure given will apply in most cases.

Infra-red landscape photographs are characterized by the sky being rendered almost

It is difficult to believe that these pictures, taken on Whiteface Mountains in the Adirondacks, were made by the same camera. The difference is that the view (right) was exposed on an ordinary panchromatic negative, and the one below on an Eastman infra-red plate with Wratten filter No. 25. For haze cutting and distant pictures in general, infra-red negatives have no equal.



as black, clouds and snow are white, shadows are very dense and lack detail, and the grass and leaves of trees appear very light as if covered by snow, because chlorophyll has the property of transmitting the reflected infra-red very strongly. Photographs taken by infra-red outdoors in sunlight often have the appearance of pictures taken by moonlight.

Infra-red photographs can be taken indoors using ordinary Mazda lamps, photoflood lamps, or photoflash lamps.

Suitable conditions are: Eastman Infra-red plates or Kodak Infra-red

Film, type IR-135; Wratten No. 25 filter; subject illuminated by two No. 1 Photoflood lamps at a distance of five feet; trial exposure of 1/10 second at f.8.

In portraits by infra-red, the flesh appears chalky, the red lips come out light, the eyes appear as black dots, and all lines in the face are greatly exaggerated. Some extremely interesting pictures can be made this way.

If a filter which transmits no visible light but freely lets through the infra-red is used over the lamps, pictures may be made in TOTAL DARKNESS. No filter is used over the lens, and care must be taken to insure that no white light leaks from the lamp housing. A suitable filter for the lamps is the Wratten No. 87, which is specially made in 10"x12" and 8"x10" sizes in the same form as safelights.

A convenient arrangement is to use two pyramid type safelight lamps screwed into ordinary desk lamps. Each safelight lamp should be fitted with one No. 1 Photoflood lamp and two thicknesses of Wratten No. 87 filter. To increase the efficiency, line the inside of the boxes with tinfoil. With these units at a distance of 3 feet from the subject, an exposure of about 1 second at f/3.5 is required. Since there is no provision for ventilation, the lamps should not be left on longer than required for the exposure.

Infra-red photographs of old documents, fabrics, etc., may yield results of interest. If the subject is illuminated by two Photoflood lamps in reflectors, placed about 30 inches apart and 30 inches from it, the exposure will be about 1 second at f.16. In the field of criminology, the infra-red has been applied to the photography of altered documents, forged checks, finger prints and blood stains. It also has interesting applications in the photography of textiles, fibres and hairs, particularly those which are dark and therefore difficult to examine visually under the microscope.

Photographs of hot bodies, such as a flat-iron or soldering iron, may be made in total darkness using the invisible infra-red emitted by the object. No filter need be used on the lens if the object is not white hot. A hot electric flatiron can be photographed in this way in about one to five minutes at f.4.5. At temperatures below 400°C., the exposures are very long, about 6 hours at f.5.6 being required at 330°C. If the plates are hypersensitized the exposure is reduced to one-half or one-third.

Since all infra-red materials are sensitive to blue and blue-violet light, they may be

used as ordinary non-color sensitive materials simply by leaving off the filter. It may often be desirable to do this, especially with the 36-exposure rolls made for 35 mm. miniature cameras. The proper exposure without a filter is about 1/100 second at f.8 in bright sunlight.

For the development of the infra-red sensitive plates, any negative developer can be used. The D-76 and the D-19 developers are specially recommended. For negatives of normal contrast the best results are obtained with D-76, developed 15 minutes at 65°F. If a shorter development time is desired, the D-19 developer can be used, normal contrast being given in 5 minutes at 65°F. by the developer diluted 1 part with 4 parts of water. For negatives of high contrast, it is used undiluted for 3 to 4 minutes at 65°F. Kodak Infra-Red Film, type IR-135, should be developed in D-76 for 10 minutes at 65°F.

Develop plates in total darkness.

The speed of infra-red sensitive plates can be increased three times by hypersensitizing. The plates should be bathed in a 4 per cent solution of ammonia made by diluting 4 parts of 28 per cent ammonia to 100 parts with water. Bathe for 1 minute at a temperature not in excess of 50°F.



This looks like a night picture taken in soft moonlight, but it isn't. Actually, it was made in full sunshine on Agfa-Ansco infra-red 35 mm. film. The effect could have been deepened even further by deliberate overprinting of the enlargement. Incidentally, infra-red film is very fine-grained and therefore lends itself to large "blow-ups."

Movie Titles on Window Pane



Left—Showing arrangement of equipment for making movie titles. Equipment includes a storm window, white backdrop and a light source on the floor, tilting upwards.

Below—The exact effect gained with movie titles is shown in this head-on view.

STRIKING titles may be obtained with nothing more than a storm window, some block letters and a photoflood lamp or two. Lay the polished window between two benches or saw horses and place the light box containing the photoflood illumination on the floor directed up at the title blocks through the glass. The camera is mounted on its tripod pointing down at an angle. A suitable background may be used, if desired.

To fade-in with reversal film, allow the camera motor to run for a few seconds in the darkened room before bringing up the lights, and fade-out by slowly dimming.



Homemade Photoflood Unit

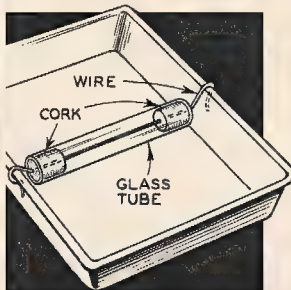
A PHOTOFLOOD stand and reflector constructed from an old steering wheel, length of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch water pipe, 3-foot iron rod and a tin funnel makes a useful unit. The 3-foot length of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch water pipe is threaded to fit the hub of a steering wheel. Top of the pipe is threaded for a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch reducing joint tapped and fitted with a small set screw so that the sliding rod may be raised or lowered. The sliding rod is flattened at one end and drilled to take the arms of the bracket holding the reflector. The reflector is made from a 10-inch funnel. The end of the funnel was cut off and holes drilled corresponding to screws in the lamp shade holder which screws on the socket.





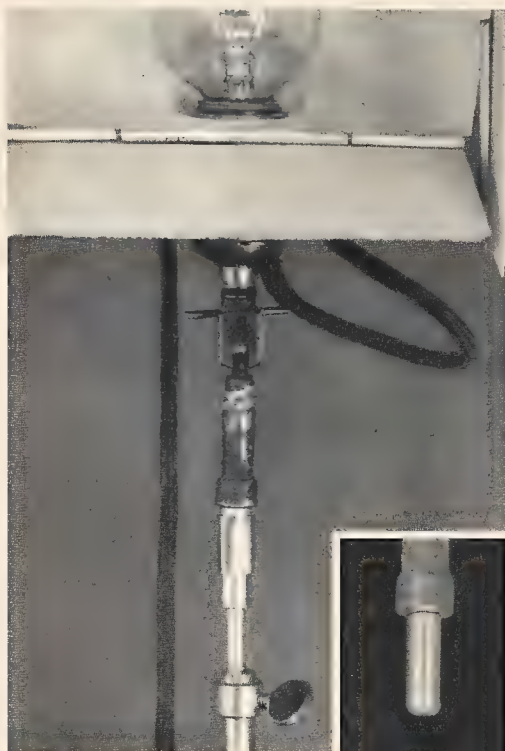
PHOTO

Roller Developing Tray



To facilitate developing, insert corks into both ends of a glass tube cut to the width of the tray. Run a wire through the tube and bend the ends to catch the edges of the tray so that the roller will be held in position. Paint tube white to show up against the dark tray. The roller should revolve freely and is used as shown at left. When processing film, hold it with emulsion side towards the tray so that the back of the film revolves around roller.

Fool-Proof Flood Lamp Support Makes A Violin Stand Rigid



Attach a jumbo plug and jack combination to a violin stand. The female portion is secured to the plunger. The male portion goes on the reflector support. File these members to make a strong forced joint. A close-up of the section is shown at right. This attachment eliminates the set screw usually used to lock the plunger in position and which frequently wears out.



Chamois For Cleaning Lenses

The dust cap protecting lenses will also accommodate a disc of chamois. This is cut large enough to fit the bottom of the cap. Yet it may be instantly removed for wiping the lens. Use a very soft chamois and wipe the lens lightly. The chamois may be washed frequently to remove dust and dirt but after each washing it should be thoroughly softened.

KINKS

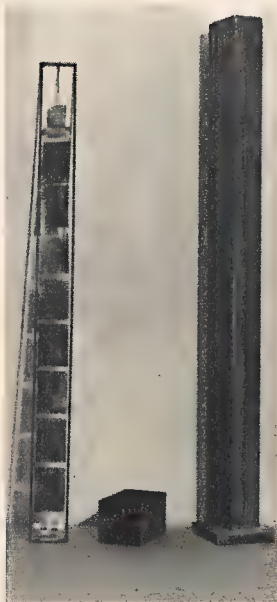
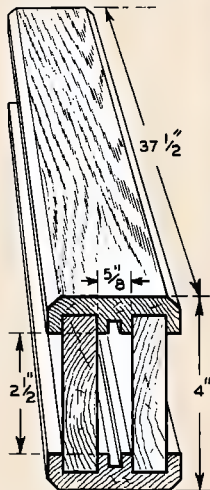
Diffusing Screen For Reflectors

Use a piece of opal glass to diffuse light from a floodlamp. The holder is made from a piece of flexible, perforated metal having bulldog clamps fastened at both ends by means of a nut and bolt. It is adjustable so that the opal glass rests lightly against the bulb. Center the glass so that it falls directly in front of the bulb. Use piece of glass 5x7 inches.



Deep Developing Tank

The tank is 37½ inches long, made from redwood and is glued and nailed together. It holds 32 ounces of developer. Construction details are shown below. The frame for holding the film is made from a 36-inch welding rod, ⅜-inch thick. It is welded at both ends. Clips hold the film. Lacquer both tank and frame. By increasing the dimensions of the tank, more than one roll of film may be developed at once.



Dodging With A Flashlight

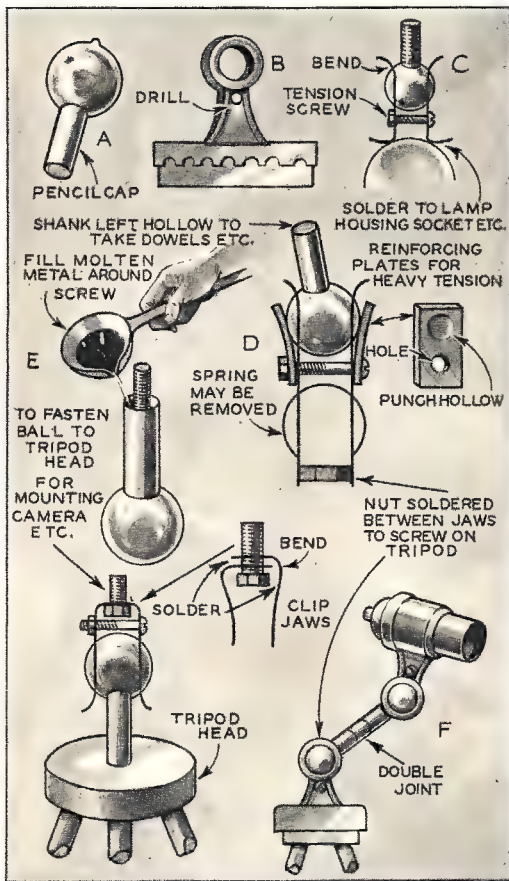
To darken areas of prints while developing, make a cone-shaped hood of opaque paper to fit over the end of a flashlight. Size of the opening of the cone may be varied. Try using the light with an opening one inch in diameter and keep light moving so that it won't burn "spots" on the print.



Vignetting Masks For Printing

Plain glass is mounted ½-inch below regular printing glass. It is mounted on a slotted block secured to side of printing box, and is used to support the vignetting masks cut from opaque paper and outlining the subject to be vignettted.

BALL and SOCKET Mounts



The reflector may be attached to any convenient ledge by means of the paper clip holder.

paper clips. These caps consist of a metal ball with a hollow shank into which a pencil is fitted. See (A) in drawing.

The paper clips are pried apart and the two legs (B) drilled about $\frac{1}{8}$ inch below the large holes. A small bolt and nut fitted into the holes is tightened after the ball has been put into place (C). Bend the upper edge of the clip grips to allow greater movement.

Spring may be removed and the clip soldered directly to a lamp socket or wire frame for holding screens or reflectors. For tripod mounting solder a nut (having threads to fit tripod screw) between the jaws of the clip (D). For holding heavy objects stiffly reinforce clip with short pieces cut from construction toy girders or heavy sheet metal.

To attach ball to tripod-head fill with molten lead around a screw of same size and thread as tripod screw (E). To prevent sticking blacken screw in match flame before using. Turn out, and solidified metal will have threads cast in it, allowing ball to be fastened to tripod. Join two balls with short length of pencil or metal tubing for especially flexible mounting of spotlights, etc., (F). Screens and shades may be fastened to dowels and interchanged by pushing into pencil cap sockets.

SWIVEL mounts for small cameras, lamps, and reflectors can be made cheaply from telephone dialing pencil caps and spring



KNOWLEDGE
THAT HAS
ENDURED WITH THE
PYRAMIDS

A SECRET METHOD FOR THE MASTERY OF LIFE

WHENCE came the knowledge that built the Pyramids and the mighty Temples of the Pharaohs? Civilization began in the Nile Valley centuries ago. Where did its first builders acquire their astounding wisdom that started man on his upward climb? Beginning with naught they overcame nature's forces and gave the world its first sciences and arts. Did their knowledge come from a race now submerged beneath the sea, or were they touched with Infinite inspiration? From what concealed source came the wisdom that produced such characters as Amenhotep IV, Leonardo da Vinci, Isaac Newton, and a host of others? Today it is known that they discovered and learned to interpret certain *Secret Methods* for the development of their inner power of mind. They learned to command the inner forces within their own beings, and to master life. This secret art of living has been preserved and handed down throughout the ages. Today it is extended to those who dare to use its profound principles to meet and solve the problems of life in these complex times.

This Sealed Book—FREE

Has life brought you that personal satisfaction, the sense of achievement and happiness that you desire? If not, it is your duty to yourself to learn about this rational method of applying natural laws for the mastery of life. To the thoughtful person it is obvious that everyone cannot be entrusted with an intimate knowledge of the mysteries of life, for everyone is not capable of properly using it. But if you are one of those possessed of a true desire to forge ahead and wish to make use of the subtle influences of life, the Rosicrucians (not a religious organization) will send you A Sealed Book of explanation without obligation. This Sealed Book tells how you, in the privacy of your own home, without interference with your personal affairs or manner of living, may receive these secret teachings. Not weird or strange practices, but a rational application of the basic laws of life. Use the coupon, and obtain your complimentary copy.

The ROSICRUCIANS

SAN JOSE

(AMORC)

CALIFORNIA



AMENHOTEP IV
Founder of Egypt's
Mystery Schools

Use this
coupon for
FREE
copy of book

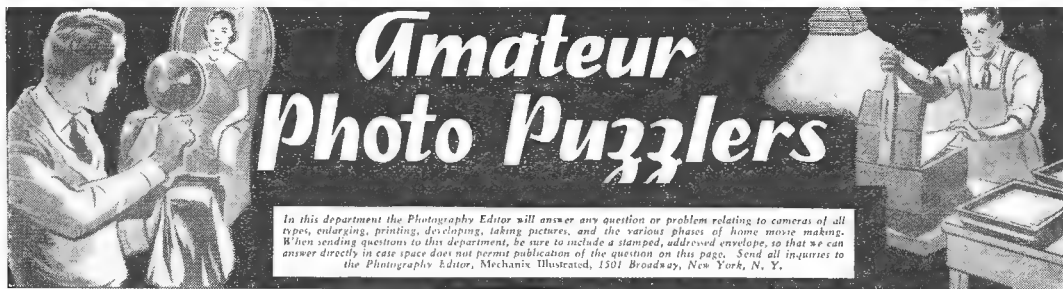
SCRIBE Y. Z. X.
The Rosicrucians (AMORC)
San Jose, California

Please send free copy of Sealed Book,
which I shall read as directed.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____



In this department the Photography Editor will answer any question or problem relating to cameras of all types, enlarging, printing, developing, taking pictures, and the various phases of home movie making. When sending questions to this department, be sure to include a stamped, addressed envelope, so that we can answer directly in case space does not permit publication of the question on this page. Send all inquiries to the Photography Editor, *Mechanix Illustrated*, 1301 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

ALUM-HYPO TONING BATH

What is a good formula for an alum-hypo toning bath and how should it be used?—M. Binns, Little Rock, Ark.

The following formula is one recommended for an alum-hypo toning bath:

Solution No. 1

Boiling water 1 gal.
Hypo 16 oz.
Alum potassium 4 oz.

Dissolve hypo, then add alum, stirring constantly. Boil until sulphurized. Then allow solution No. 1 to cool and add solution No. 2.

Solution No. 2

Water 1 oz.
Silver nitrate 20 grains
Common salt 20 grains

The salt is added after the silver nitrate has been thoroughly dissolved. After the second solution is blended with the first, the bath is reheated to a temperature of 120° and is then ready for use. Prints will tone in from 15 to 30 minutes. Prints should be separated and kept in motion and though the 120° temperature should be maintained, it should not be exceeded or discoloration may result. The bath may be used indefinitely and when it weakens it may be strengthened by bringing it up to the original bulk. Prints should be rinsed in water when removed from the bath. Toning may be done when the bath is cold but requires 12 to 18 hours.

DEVELOPING COLOR FILM

Can I develop Dufaycolor and Kodachrome myself?—E. M. Baker, Weatherford, Okla.

Dufaycolor film may be developed in your own darkroom and positives made for projection. Kodachrome, however, can only be developed by the Eastman Kodak Co. at Rochester, N. Y. When you purchase Kodachrome, the purchase price includes this developing service and the transparencies are returned to you ready to be projected.

COPYING PICTURES

How do I go about copying pictures?—D. Curnow, Santa Rosa, Calif.

The process of copying is no different from that of taking a picture indoors or outdoors, except that it is best done with a ground-glass back camera. When copying a picture, place the print against a flat surface and use even lighting on both sides. Focus the picture sharply on your ground glass and then shut the lens down to at least f.22. Then gauge the intensity of your light and shoot the picture according to the speed of the film being used. Copying is best done on a contrasty film, such as "commercial" or special copying films available on the market.

FERROTYPING PRINTS

How is a gloss put on prints through ferrotyping?—S. Kohler, Vineland, N. J.

There is nothing complicated in ferrotyping prints if the work is done orderly. The prints must first be processed in the regular manner, making certain that they are thoroughly fixed and washed in running water for at least 30 minutes. When the prints are ready, the ferrotyping plates should be cleaned very carefully, preferably with a mild soap in warm water. Just before the prints are placed on the plates, rinse plates in hot water. Then place the prints face down and roll them carefully so that all water between the prints and the plates is removed and all edges of the prints are absolutely flat against the plate. When the prints dry they will peel off the plates with an even gloss. In this process be sure that the plates are not scratched, as scratches will show up on the pictures.

RETOUCHING GLOSSY PRINTS

I have been trying to retouch glossy prints but the india ink dries flat on the prints. Is there anything I can use to give this black a gloss?—P. Newbold, Omaha, Neb.

When retouching glossy prints with a stick of india ink, gum arabic should be used to give the ink a gloss so that it will not dry flat on a glossy surface. Gum arabic is a crystal-like substance which dissolves easily. To use it, dip your retouching brush in water and brush it across the gum arabic, then pick up the desired ink tone and apply it to the print.

STAIN ON PRINTS

I have been printing pictures for several years but recently my prints have produced stain. What is the trouble?—C. H. Goddard, Cleveland, Ohio.

Staining of prints may be caused by too little sulphite, which ordinarily prevents oxygen from the air from decomposing the developing agent brought over from the developing solution. An oxidized developer turns the solution brown, staining the prints. Staining may also result from insufficient washing of prints. Washing eliminates most of the developer and alkali brought over from the developing solution. Unless washing in running water removes the alkali, stain may result.

DETERMINING FOCAL LENGTH OF LENSES

What is an easy formula for determining the focal length of a lens when used with an extension camera?—T. Curtis, Pittsburgh, Pa.

An easy method for determining the focal length of any lens is that in which you focus a given object exactly the same size and divide the distance between the object and the ground glass by 4. Using a long extension camera, focus on a foot rule until the image on the ground glass is exactly the size of the rule. Exact size of image can be easily measured. Then measure the distance between the object and the ground glass which may be, say 72 inches. Seventy-two divided by 4 will give a focal length of 18 inches.

PAPER NEGATIVES

What is the procedure for making pictures directly on paper without using the negative as an intermediate?—C. T. Deer, Memphis, Tenn.

Pictures on a paper base instead of glass or celluloid may be made in the camera by using special sensitized paper marketed for this purpose. The cut paper is merely exposed exactly as the film is exposed and it is then developed, fixed and washed as when processing film. A non-staining metol-hydroquinone developer should be used, however, in developing the paper.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED AWARDS \$40 EACH MONTH FOR BEST PHOTOS SUBMITTED BY READERS

The editors of *MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED* distribute \$40 in cash awards each month to the five persons who, in their opinion, submit the best pictures suitable for publication in the *MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED* Photography section. Full particulars regarding these awards will be found in this issue on page 119.

Never Before A Candid Like This!

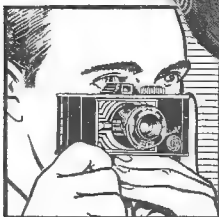
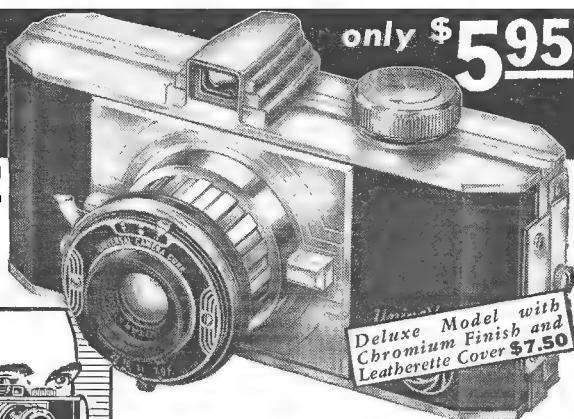
Compare With Any \$15 Model!

Don't let the price fool you! This isn't a "candid-type" camera, but a *real* "candid" that's fast, efficient and **ECONOMICAL**. Check the features, and you'll understand why the new IRIS will give sharp, clear negatives that make true enlargements. Glance at the illustration—notice its sleek, streamlined body design.

If you're worried about the upkeep, here's some real news—*big news!* The IRIS is the only candid camera that can use the economical, superfast UniveX 15¢ Ultrapan Film Roll. So inexpensive that everyone can now afford to operate—as well as to own—a candid camera!

FREE BOOKLET See the sensational new UniveX IRIS at your dealer's today, or send for illustrated Booklet 76, Universal Camera Corp., New York, N. Y.
(Prices Higher Outside of U. S. A.)

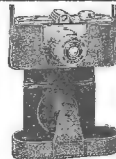
UniveX IRIS



FEATURES: LENS—Vitar f:7.9, color corrected. SHUTTER—Three speeds, instantaneous time and bulb, Iris diaphragm with four stops, f:7.9, 11, 16, 22. CONSTRUCTION—Precision shutter mounted in chromium collapsible mount. Ball-bearing mechanism insures accurate focusing. Provision for cable release. CASE—Hinged back for quick loading. Compartment for carrying extra film roll. VIEW FINDER—Optical, precision type with minimum parallax error. PICTURE SIZE—1½" x 1⅛". Uses fast Ultrapan six exposure film roll, retailing at 15¢.

IRIS Eveready Camera Case

This sturdy, handsome case permits user to swing camera into instant action. Handsome, rich brown grained finish. Equipped with top grain cowhide shoulder and hand strap combination. Suede lined for complete lens and camera protection. Water proof and dust proof. \$2
Showing Case Open and Ready for Action



MI BLUEPRINTS make the job easier

Simply say, "Please send me the MI Blueprint Booklet," and write your name and address clearly.

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

**FAWCETT BUILDING
GREENWICH, CONN.**

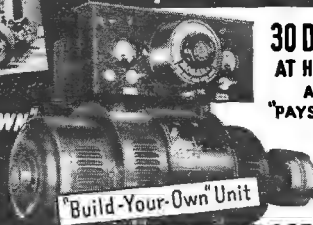
Large blueprints of many of the construction projects described in **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** are available at low prices. Because they greatly simplify work in the shop they are popular with MI readers the world over. A booklet describing all of these plans in detail is free for the asking; write today for your copy.

Welding Business Earns \$150 to \$300 for You Each Month



"BUILD-YOUR-OWN"

Just couple your own energy to this unit, mount it on chassis and you have money making advantage of a portable welder at a saving of \$200 to \$500.



30 DAYS TRIAL AT HOBART'S RISK

AND EASY
"PAYS FOR ITSELF"
TERMS

Free! VALUABLE
BOOKLETS ON WELDING.
CHECK YOURS AND MAIL
THE COUPON TODAY.
☐ How to Build-Your-Own
☐ New Profits in Arc Welding
☐ New Arc Welding Catalog

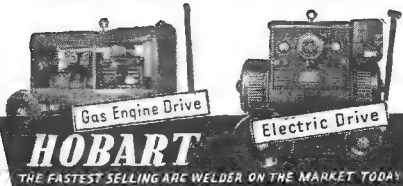
New low prices make this profitable welding service available to everyone. Opens doors to big pay jobs that carry real profit. Hobart Welders are easier to operate, faster, guaranteed to bring you quality welding business... extra profits will pay for welder without expense to you.

NO INVESTMENT TERMS—PROFITS PAY FOR IT
Extra earnings and savings possible with Hobart Welders make it easy to own without expense. You can even rent a new Hobart and later purchase it without loss. Coupon brings details.

HOBART BROS., BOX SM-981, TROY, OHIO

Gentlemen: Send me information on () Build Your Own Welder () Electric Drive Welder () 30 Days Trial, Easy Terms () Rental Plan. Also send me free books I've checked.

Name
Address

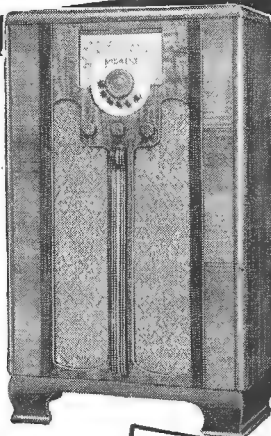


**FACTORY-TO-YOU
SAVES YOU 50%**

also **\$30⁰⁰** **FOR YOUR**
AND UP **OLD RADIO**
**AS A SPECIAL TRADE-IN
ALLOWANCE!**

**SENSATIONAL
NEW 1939**

**17
TUBE
WORLD-
WIDE**



MIDWEST

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

TODAY'S sensational new radio headliner! Bigger, better, more powerful, more luxurious. Delight in high-priced, 17-vital-tube performance at ordinary 8-tube set cost. Glorious reception, richer tone . . . all-wave, world-wide entertainment . . . 10,000 mile range.

BUY AT WHOLESALE'S PRICE
Secure \$30.00 or more trade-in allowance on your old radio. Save 50% at amazingly low factory-to-you price. Get 30 days FREE Home Trial. Easy payments. Money Back Guarantee.

Send For FREE 1939 Catalog

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Dept. 10-BB, Cincinnati, Ohio
PASTE COUPON ON 1c POSTCARD . . . OR WRITE TODAY!

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Dept. 10-BB
Cincinnati, Ohio
Send me your new FREE catalog, complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer and factory-to-you whole-sale prices.

Name
Address
Town State
User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money.
Check Here ☐ for details.



BILD-UR-OWN
COASTERS-MIDGET AUTOS-SCOOTERS-
NEW ROADSCOUT Scooter Complete 559
Equip your Scooter, Midget car, etc. with our Disc Wheels and Balloon tires.
BUDRICH-GOODYEAR-FIRESTONE at lowest prices. We specialize in wheel sets, scooter kits, motors, parts, etc. Send 10c to cover cost of mailing book and Free Plans.
BILD-UR-OWN DEVICES, 5237 Lake St., Dept. B-9, CHICAGO, ILL.

BIG SAVINGS ON EVERY THING YOU NEED
BIKE TRAILERS, ETC.

Copper Porch Lantern

[Continued from page 107]

as shown in sketch. While doubtless many finishes such as lacquering or coloring could be given the finished lantern the writer preferred only to polish the project thoroughly with fine steel-wool and let nature do the eventual aging. Needless to say should the lamp be used for an interior hall lantern a lacquer finish, to preserve the copper color, would be advisable.

Since the method of hanging will vary with taste and necessity, no details of the bracket have been offered. It could however be easily reproduced from the photo, in which case the following dimensions would offer a starting point. The vertical side of the right angle of the bracket is 18" and the horizontal side 36" O.A. The wiring is brought down the top of the long side, which is then capped with an inverted channel of sheet iron to hide and protect it.

The entire lantern may be made from a piece of sheet copper eighteen inches by twenty-six inches. The copper used for the original was about 26-gauge.

Harmless Target Gun

[Continued from page 114]

left square, as shown. This is slotted for the aluminum dog—which impells the dart.

The squared section of the barrel fits in C which also has a dadoed slot for the plunger (B). The latter is a 3/8-inch dowel slotted at one end for the dog (H), and having a square hardwood block secured to the end as a guide. The forward end of the plunger (B) slides in the hole in the end piece (E), and should protrude about 1/4-inch when cocked. Multiple rubber bands are passed through a hole in the dog (H) and over a peg at the forward end of the stock.

Make the trigger (T) from a steel plate, ground, sawed and filed to the shape shown. This is held forward by a rubber band assembled as indicated. A coil compression spring at the forward end of Z absorbs the shock when firing.

Cutting Dovetails Easy Way

[Continued from page 106]

either side of the board, the "floor" of the aperture is smooth, free of ridges, and is square with the surfaces of the board, and all apertures are automatically of uniform depth. The six diagonal cuts are made with a fine-tooth back-saw. They should be made before the coping saw is used.

The iron bars are bolted in position with no loss of time for accurate adjustment simply by using the other or tenon board to measure the distance the bars must be from the end of the mortise board.

Reserve your October issue of **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** at your news dealer NOW.

Rejuvenate That Fibre Rug

[Continued from page 117]

At this stage the result looks bad. The paint is probably blobby, the whole thing looks soggy, and the original pattern shows through. This is normal, and everything should come out well.

Between the turpentine and the sun the first coat should dry in about three hours, when tested by pushing the flat of the hand as hard as possible against the rug. A second coat is then applied, this time diluting the paint only 1 to 1 with turpentine, and brushing out enough to get an even appearance. Again do not try to "work in" the paint. Much less paint is absorbed this time and the job goes faster. The rug's pattern now disappears and as the second coat dries the rug acquires the desired appearance.

If a pattern is desired, do not attempt to use the stencil process with this wear-resisting paint, as "run-unders" are almost certain without much hope of removing the mistakes. Outline very lightly with chalk, follow this outline with a small brush and then fill in with the larger brush.

This process does not apply to those loose-jointed unsubstantial affairs called "grass" rugs, but it may be used on the backs of some sorts of fabric rugs and carpets, which are thereafter used "butter-side-down." It is important that the paint used be "deck paint." Ordinary house paint is dull and wears easily, while the so-called "floor enamel" is much too brittle and costly. Before painting look at both sides of the rug, and choose the better one.

For the rug-size originally mentioned the required equipment is a cheap 4" brush, three quarts of turpentine and one-half gallon of deck paint, all of which fits nicely into the \$1.98 appropriation. The only other item is a few newspapers to spread under the rug so the grass does not turn yellow.

"The Magic Wire"

[Continued from page 90]

made with C1 about one-half meshed. The panel may then be screwed on the cabinet and final adjustment made. This is done by gradually adjusting the vernier knob of the dial until the light remains lit when adjusting but goes out when the hand is removed from the dial. This may be carried to a point where the light will flash as soon as one approaches within 3 feet of the wire or instrument. It is better not to aim for such sensitivity, though, since it will vary somewhat with line voltage. A good, practical and stable point is about six inches for operation. In any case, it will take fifteen minutes or so for the instrument to acquire a stable point of operation owing to its sensitivity.

A few of the many applications for this instrument were outlined in the first paragraph. For advertising work, string a piece of thin enameled

[Continued on page 141]

GOOD NEWS FOR AUTO POLISHERS



THIS IMPROVED DU PONT POLISH SAVES YOU WORK

NOW IT'S EASIER than ever to keep your car looking its best. For your old friend, No. 7 Polish, is now made even better! It's speedier. Loosens dirt and Traffic Film faster than ever. And what a shine this No. 7 leaves! Try it today!

SAMPLE FOR YOU. Send 6c postage for sample can of No. 7 DuPont Polish, enough for fenders and hood. (Offer good in U.S. only.) Write DuPont, Dept. MM-4, Wilmington, Del.

And here's the new easy way to wax your car!

- Use the new liquid Speedy Wax. It cleans as it waxes. Does the job in half the time. Try it!



Always ask for
DU PONT POLISH

Earn BIG MONEY MAKING ELECTRIC RAZORS at home!

BUY ALL PARTS READY FOR INSTANT ASSEMBLY NO TOOLS NEEDED

Make \$5 or More on Every Razor Sold

Just think, a complete \$15 type razor for \$1.95 or less. You can make \$5 or more for fifteen minutes of your spare time. Start AT ONCE, big or small—with one unit or 100—make your own electric razor or sell to others—you can profit both ways!

Costs \$1.95 in lots of 3 LARGER QUANTITIES LESS Samples \$2.25 Each

Make your own electric razor just like the ones selling in the high price brackets. Earn money assembling electric razors for others in your spare time or full time. Buy parts from standard complete matched units. Every part is put together to make one of the most popular standard quality parts now used in Shavers (The same high quality parts used in your first selling for much higher prices). Write for information or order your first unit at once and prove the money-making possibilities to your own satisfaction.

SIMMONS MFG. CO.
130 W. North Ave., Chicago

FREE
Screwdriver and instructions with order for first unit. You need no other tools... no soldering equipment.

☐ Send C.O.D. 1 sample razor kit for which I will pay postman \$2.25 plus a few cents postage.
☐ Enclosed find \$_____ for _____ Electric Dry Shaver Kits including free instruction, screw driver and money making plans.

Name _____
Address _____

WOOD-WORKING SUPPLIES

EVERYTHING THE CRAFTSMAN NEEDS

ONLY 10¢

New 100 page catalog gives most complete list of woodworking supplies in the world—Standard American woods cut-to-size at bargain prices. Rare imported woods. Veneers, plywoods, inlays, carved legs, mouldings, decorations, special tools, Hard-to-find ornamental hardware, scroll saw patterns, wood-finishing instructions—how to make Venetian blinds at 1¢ store prices. Send only 10¢ for Catalog No. 6 to Craftsmen's Wood Service Co., 2752 S. Mary St., Dept. 2746, Chicago, Ill.

New Amazing INVENTION! ELECTROPLATES WITH A BRUSH EASY AS PAINTING!

No Tanks, Liquid Generators—Does Same Work As Big Outfits

Only \$6⁸⁵—

Sensational news! Marvelous new discovery actually electroplates with small hand brush as easy as painting. Deposits heavy layer of actual metal—gold, silver, nickel, cadmium, copper, etc.—by electrolysis. Does same beautiful, PERMANENT work as big costly tank outfits. Non-liquid. Anyone can use from dry cells, storage battery or household current. Complete outfit weighs only 1 lb.—take it anywhere.

FREE SAMPLE OFFER
AGENTS! Get in on ground floor! Write at once for big-profit proposition and Free Sample offer.

Warner Electric Co., Dept. A-1
360 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.

SILVER GOLD NICKEL ZINC

Torture Tests Tell The Truth

[Continued from page 57]

starts and accelerates the shaft, flywheel and brake drums to any desired speed up to 600 revolutions per minute (representing 60 miles an hour, car speed); the current is shut off and one of the brakes is applied, bringing the shaft to a stop in a certain time which is recorded automatically on a chart; a small motor turns a valve, cutting out the brake that has just functioned and connects the other to the line; the main motor starts again, accelerates the shaft as before, the current is shut off, the second brake is applied and the time to stop is recorded as before. This cycle is repeated automatically at any desired interval (usually once a minute) for as long as necessary.

Within the past three years X-ray voltages have been more than doubled, there being several dozen X-ray plants in this country operating at 400,000 volts and some half dozen at voltages from 600,000 to 1,200,000. With this increase in voltage, entirely new measurement problems have arisen, the solution of which is awaited before these new radiations can be safely utilized to their ultimate limit. To meet this demand the Bureau has recently installed a 500,000-volt X-ray plant to provide a starting point on the problem, although it is generally recognized that they must ultimately

[Continued on page 146]

Completing The XP-3

[Continued from page 110]

booms. The tail should be set at zero incidence. (See Fig. 17 for details of the mounting.)

A small sheet aluminum trimming tab should be provided and fitted to the rudder, slitting the trailing edge as required and cementing the tab in place. A very light gauge aluminum will do for this surface. Cover both tail surfaces with silk and apply three coats of heavy nitrate dope.

The wings should be built in an inverted position as shown in Fig. 24. This results in a built-in dihedral. Study the wing layout, Fig. 23, carefully before proceeding with the construction. The entire performance of this model depends upon well-built accurate wings and no slipshod methods can pass here. The Gottingen 549 airfoil has been chosen for its fairly stable center of pressure and for its low moment co-efficients. It also lends itself well to cantilever structures.

Basic rib patterns are provided (see Figs. 13, 26 & 27) and the remaining ribs should be carefully plotted to conform to these lines in correct proportion. The ribs are cut from 3/32-inch sheet balsa and cap-stripped on top and bottom between the sheet covering as in the tail surfaces. The butt rib is not put in until all other ribs are secured at right angles to the upper wing spar. The butt rib is fitted to the angle required by the dihedral to form a close vertical junction with the end rib of the centersection. (See Fig. 23).

[Continued on page 143]

Crafts And Hobbies

[Continued from page 87]

presence interferes with the deep inside cutting. Some warping may occur in any large piece of solid wood when the inside is cut away. Therefore, the final turning of the outside should be done after most of the interior has been shaped. Follow the lines shown, then sand well, rub with steel wool, fill and finish with clear lacquer, and shellac or varnish. When dry, rub with No. 000 steel wool lightly, and wax.

Turn the lid by cutting to fit and rounding the whole top so when it is in place, the lines of the bowl continue over the lid. Then cut the knob by making a depression around it. Finish in the same manner.

There are three different ways to make the handle. One is to cut a straight strip of smooth grain to size; steam it thoroughly and bend it to shape around a form, holding it in place until it has dried out. Another method is to cut three strips whose combined thickness is 3/16-inch. Steam and bend these in the same manner. After they are dry, they are glued together as one piece, then finished and fastened with the small turned knobs. A simple method of making the sharp curves at the bottom ends of the handle is by laying out the design on wood 1/2-inch thick and jig saw it out, then sand and finish.

Or, if a touch of metal is preferred, use a brass strip not more than 1/2-inch wide and 1/16-inch or less in thickness shaped as desired. Hammer marks upon its entire length will be appropriate.

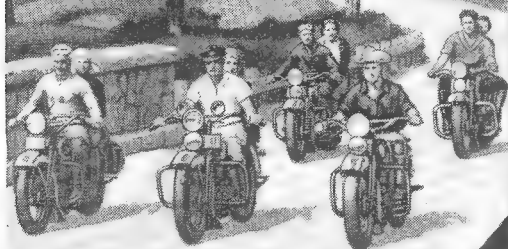
How To Polarize Microscope

[Continued from page 99]

polarized light using a flashlight or other suitable light source. To study cellophane, a very simple arrangement can be used: a source of light, an optional piece of ground glass merely to diffuse the light, the polarizer, the material being examined, and the analyzer. As the analyzer is moved the color scheme varies. Changes also occur if the material being examined is moved instead. Opaque materials also show up nicely if they are clear or thin enough to let some light through, such as an onion skin, feathers, thin, stretched rubber, etc. Stresses and strains in transparent materials are visible when examined in transmitted polarized light. For example a lens too tightly clamped in its frame, or a bottle or other glass object improperly annealed during manufacturing, will show up colorfully along the lines of strain. Thick celluloid models of bridge girders under strain or "load" condition show the direction and intensity of stresses. A well mounted lens or strainless material will show no colors.

Reserve your October issue of **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** at your news dealer NOW.

MAKING a BEE LINE FOR Fun



MOTORCYCLE riders are going places! To a picnic one week — on a gay gypsy tour the next — taking in a hillclimb or tourist trophy race the next! And having fun and thrills galore in between times. What's more they want you to join them. "The more, the merrier" — they say, and how right they are! So make a bee line for fun by seeing the Harley-Davidson dealer. Cast your eyes over the latest model Harley-Davidsons — swing into the saddle and get the "feel" of motorcycling, the world's greatest outdoor sport. Ask him about his Easy Pay Plans and for latest "dope" on motorcycles and rider clubs.

Mail the coupon **AT ONCE!**

Harley-Davidson
WORLD'S CHAMPION MOTORCYCLE

**MAIL THIS COUPON
TODAY!**

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.
Dept. MI-938, Milwaukee, Wis.

Send illustrated literature and FREE copy of "ENTHUSIAST,"
Motorcycling Magazine. Stamp is enclosed for mailing cost.

Name.....

Address.....

FREE CAMERA CATALOG
SHOWS YOU HOW TO **SAVE MONEY!**

Special
VOIGTLANDER
BRILLIANT V6
takes 12 (2 $\frac{1}{4}$ x2 $\frac{1}{4}$)
pictures on 120
film

Here—packed in one handy volume
is everything you want in photog-
raphy. ALL MAKES of all the big
manufacturers—Kodak, Agfa, Voigt-
lander, Leica, Rolleicord, Zeiss, Key-
stone—complete stocks of films and
supplies plus important photo infor-
mation. Send for your **FREE** copy
of this junior encyclopedia.

only
\$9.95 Don't put it off
MAIL COUPON NOW!

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.
NEW YORK, N.Y. • CHICAGO, ILL. • ATLANTA, GA.
100 SIXTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 100
BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N.Y. • NEWARK, N.J. • JAMAICA, L.I.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC. (CAMERA DIVISION)
100 SIXTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
Rush **FREE** Camera Catalog No. 72-2218

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

MAIL NOW
for
FREE CATALOG

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD

CANDID BARGAINS
NEW AND USED CAMERAS
AND ACCESSORIES
Write To-Day

AMAZING VALUES!
Cameras (Movie or Still), Projectors, Photographic Accessories. Get our prices now—write us today. Trade-ins accepted—liberal allowances made.

NEW YORK CAMERA EXCHANGE
109 FULTON ST., NEW YORK CITY, DEPT. MX9
CAMERA EXCHANGE ORIGINATORS SINCE 1890

WHY RENT A BOAT? MAKE YOUR OWN
Even a child can build at least one of the many boats that are described in the big new 148-page book, "How To Build 23 Boats"—1938 Edition. Send 50c for your copy, now.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED PUBLISHING CO.
Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.

HOW TO GET MORE PLEASURE AND PROFIT OUT OF YOUR CAMERA

Don't waste good film! Make every picture a good picture! Win contest prizes! Sell your photos for cash to magazines and newspapers! Write today for **FREE** Catalog that explains our home-study course—an easy way to learn photography at home. Convenient! Inexpensive! **UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS**, Dept. 339, 10 W. 33 St., New York City.

Become an expert photographer

Send for big free booklet that tells how you can become an expert in Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising or Motion Picture Photography. Big money-making opportunities. Personal Attendance and Home Study training. 28th year.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33 St. (Dept. 153) New York City

"Album Print" Enlarger

[Continued from page 122]

make a hole 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x2 inches to hold the opal glass. The glass is held in place by gluing in four little corner pieces of wood. Now put in sides which will separate the front and back by exactly $\frac{1}{8}$ inch and paint the whole interior dead black before assembling.

In a piece of cardboard cut a hole exactly the size of the negative you are using. For 35mm film this is 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ x1 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bevel the sides of the hole and glue it in position over the 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ x1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch hole. Cut a piece of plywood or thinner wood 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ x3 inches with a hole 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x1 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches in its center, cover one side with felt or velvet, and hinge it to hold the negative.

The reflector is made from a hypo can, which just fits over a 60-watt bulb. Cut the bottom out of the can, leaving the rolled edge intact. Take the cover from the can and with an old knife cut a hole in it and solder on a threaded ring cut from an old lamp-shade or a lamp-shade holder. A circle of felt with a hole for the opal glass insures a good fit when the can is held to the box with four small screws. You will probably need to drill a few holes in the reflector for cooling purposes.

Now hinge the whole unit to one end of the long box. A little more felt packing glued to the long box insures a good contact here, but you will not be able to put on the cupboard catch until you have the top on. Slip a piece of ground glass in the rear frame with the frosted side against the glass already there, and with a negative in the holder and the lamp lit you can turn out the room lights and slide the lens board and the rear frame back and forth until exact focus is established. Then nail and glue everything fast and seal up all cracks with paper tape, paint the whole inside a flat black, and you can saw off the extra inches and put the top in place. Put on your catch and put the back on with spring hinges.

Portable Darkroom Timer

[Continued from page 123]

safety pin, should be fastened in place as indicated in the drawing. Slots to serve as guides for the glass which holds the watch in place should be cut about half way through both side pieces. The box may now be glued and nailed together and the eye piece glued in place. A short piece of mailing tube will serve as an eye piece.

Wood brackets should be cut and nailed in place to hold the miniature dry cell. The glass to form the watch compartment may be cut from a discarded lantern slide. The friction lid can be made of two pieces of wood glued or nailed together.

Rhythm In Your Brain

[Continued from page 71]

Beta rhythm. It is frequently found in high-strung persons and seldom disappears during thought. Sometimes the Alpha and Beta rhythms occur together. Many scientists now refer to these as "Berger rhythms."

Others, both here and abroad, have taken up detailed investigations of these and other brain rhythms. Somewhat similar "brain-writers" (the apparatus is technically known as the electroencephalograph) are in use in the Mayo Clinic, the Harvard Medical School, New York University and the University of Chicago, in addition to other colleges, hospitals and private medical research laboratories.

In Babies Hospital, New York City, it has been discovered that these brain waves start at birth but do not acquire a steady rate until the infant is six months old. Then the rhythm is slow, about 4 per second. The rate gradually increases until at the age of 10 or 12 years the normal adult rhythm of 10 per second is reached.

No two persons have identical brain waves. Just like finger-prints, there are little differences which experts can detect at a glance. But there is a great similarity between the brain waves of identical twins. Just because one happens to have a beautiful, rhythmic brain wave is no proof of superior intelligence. Similarly fine waves have been found in mongoloid children, animals and even in water-beetles.

The Alpha rhythm is present in light sleep, but it vanishes in deep slumber. Then "spindles," a faster rhythm of 13 or 14 per second, often take the place of the Alpha rhythm. However, a slight noise such as a cough, which apparently does not disturb the subject, will cause the Alpha rhythm to flash forth, alert, poised, ready for action.

The normal brain rhythms reproduced here were made by Dr. C. C. Clark, head of the Science Department of New York University School of Commerce. The photographs show the "brain-

[Continued on page 145]

Death Lurks In The River

[Continued from page 65]

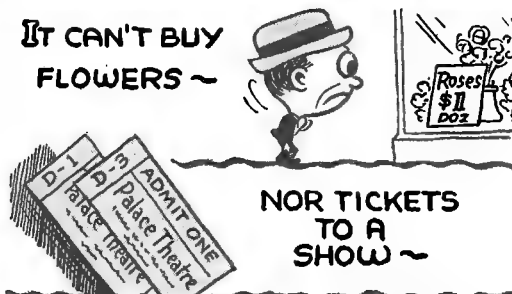
heart. This connects with a stencil which in turn is lightly placed on a revolving drum. While the fish is being subjected to waters of known pollution content, his throbbing heart reflects his reactions through the "stethoscope" to the stencil, which translates these reactions in writing on the revolving drum!

One of Dr. Ellis' main objectives in making these tests is to reduce his pollution findings down to "standards" which may be applied to any waters not in immediate reach of the floating laboratory. These standards, when reduced to chemical formulae, can, and are being used in determining

[Continued on page 146]

Treet Topics

IT CAN'T BUY
FLOWERS ~



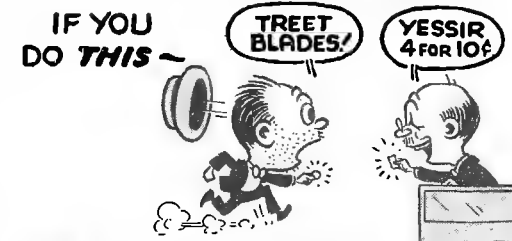
BUT THAT
SAME
THIN DIME ~



WILL TAKE
YOU A
LONG WAY
ON A DATE



IF YOU
DO THIS ~



-AND TREET YOURSELF
TO A PACK OF
PERFECT SHAVES!



Just Out!
ALLIED'S 1939
RADIO
CATALOG
FREE-SEND FOR IT!

EVERYTHING IN RADIO
ALLIED RADIO

EVERYTHING IN RADIO AT LOWEST PRICES

Send for the new 1939 ALLIED Catalog—it shows Everything in Radio in Radio's Biggest Book! Dozens of Build-Your-Own kits—100 diagrams and projects! 62 new Knight sets—4-16 tubes, for AC, AC-DC, 6 Volt, 32 Volt, battery and auto operation; record players, phonographs, phonoradios, etc.; over 14,000 parts, new Sound Systems, Amateur Gear, Test Equipment, books, tools, etc. Send coupon now for Free Catalog!

FREE BUILDERS' PARTS LISTS

Write for free parts lists showing equipment for building any kit in this or any other magazine.

NEW SETS
NEW KITS
NEW P. A.

ALLIED RADIO CORP.

Dept. 6-J-9
833 W. Jackson Blvd.,
Chicago, Ill.

Send me your new 1939 Catalog—Free

Name _____

Address _____

Free
SEND
COUPON

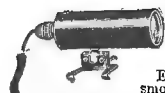
60 POWER TELESCOPE \$2.19

VARIABLE EYEPIECE. 20X-40X-60X

NEW! Three telescopes in one. 3 different magnifications. 20 power for ultra-bright images with 40 and 60 power for extra long range. Guaranteed to bring distant objects, people, sports events, ships, moon, stars, etc. 60 times as close.



Most powerful made for anywhere near the money. Closes to less than a foot in length. Multiple lens system. 30 mm. objective lens. 3 sections. Directions included for using as a compound 4 lens microscope. American made. We pay the postage. Only \$2.19. Catalog of Microscopes, Binoculars, etc. FREE on request. BROWNSCOPE CO., Dept. 79, 5 W. 27th St., New York, N. Y.



Electric Eye CATALOG FREE

ELECTRIC EYE burglar alarm, door signal, smoke alarm, counting machine, safety devices, advertising display operator, etc., for factory, store, office, home. Control machinery, perform amazing experiments involving patentable ideas. Send POSTAGE STAMP for FREE catalog, or 50c for 32-page book "Electric Eye in Theory and Practice."

Dept. 73, PHOTOBELL, 96 Warren St., New York



Photo-Engraving

LEARN QUICKLY AT HOME BY LATEST EXPERT METHOD
An easy, quick, thorough Home Study Course. Oldest and largest school in the world TEACHING PHOTO-ENGRAVING by correspondence and residence. Many unusual features—Experimental Equipment for home use—Rare Reference Books—Camera Journalism. Plate Layout Examples. Lifetime Consulting Service. "30 Photo-Engraving Ways to Make Money from the Day You Start Your Studies!" All included at no extra cost. Write today for free 38-page Opportunity Booklet. **AURORA SCHOOL OF PHOTO-ENGRAVING** Dept. 698 AURORA, MISSOURI

BIG PAY!
IDEAL WORKING
CONDITIONS
INCREASING
DEMAND



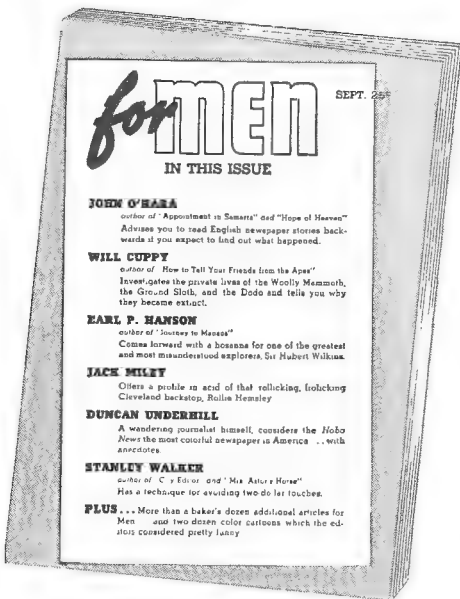
"WHEN A MAN BITES A DOG..."

THE VOICE OF **Walter Winchell** **On Broadway**
By **Louise Solot**
THE WISDOM BOX
By **George C. MacKinnon**
BEHIND THE MAKEUP
By **Enrico Johnson**
Before AND After
By **Billy Kelly**
LYONS DEN
By **LEONARD LYONS**

IT'S news, too, when a magazine receives the enthusiastic comments which have been showered on FOR MEN in every major newspaper column for the past year.

And no wonder! It's considered tops not only by the newspaper boys but by 200,000 other American men, who wouldn't think of missing an issue.

The September number is crammed with 20-odd lively articles and two dozen hilarious color cartoons.



NOW ON SALE
at all newsstands **25c**

"The Magic Wire"

[Continued from page 135]

wire from the oscillator to a small circular piece of paper or metal pasted on the inside of a store show window with a card below it inviting passersby to touch the glass and see what happens. When this is done, a fan or a special display is immediately illuminated. Another stunt, which requires an additional power relay, operates in the same manner but switches on all the window display lights.

In filling stations, a wire strung near the gas pump will announce the approach of a car and an attendant is called. In the summer, when store doors are open, a wire may be strung around the door frame so when a customer walks in a clerk in the back of a store will be notified. In jewelry stores, a clerk may leave a customer but he will be warned if merchandise is touched. This is done by placing the wire under the velvet cover on the display shelf. Cash registers may be protected in like manner. In banks, the burglar's command, "Hands up!" may be willingly complied with if the fine wire is strung well above the teller's compartment. In homes, private safes may be similarly protected by stringing the wire near the safe.

While this simple design gives but a single warning when a moving object passes, it may be connected to an intermittent relay which will leave the warning on until switched off, or to a time-relay circuit which will operate for any desired period and then shut off automatically.

This is believed to be the simplest device of its type yet described. For industrial control purposes, of course, much more elaborate apparatus is required. But for an infinitely large number of other purposes, this gadget will do the trick.

PARTS REQUIRED

- C1—Midget variable condenser, 60 mmfd., (see text)
- C2—Trimmer condenser, 35 mmfd., or more, (see text)
- C3—Tubular paper condenser, .05 mfd., 200 v.
- C4—Electrolytic Condenser, 10 mfd., 100 v.
- R1—Carbon resistor, 5 meg., 1 watt
- R2—Carbon resistor, 1 meg., 1 watt
- R4—5,000 ohms, 10 watts, wire-wound resistor
- R5—10,000 ohms, 10 watts, wire-wound resistor
- 1—Steel cabinet 6x6x6 inches, front and back panels removable
- 1—Piece 16-gauge aluminum, for chassis, 5½x7¾ inches
- 1—Piece bakelite tubing, 1-inch dia., 3¼ inches long
- 1—Piece bakelite, 1½x1½, ½-inch thick, for C1
- 2—Octal wafer sockets, 1½-inch center for mounting holes
- 1—5-prong wafer socket, 1½-inch center for mounting holes
- 1—Utah type RAC-110, 3000-ohm relay
- 1—6R7 metal tube
- 1—25L6 metal tube
- 1—Kurz-Kasch vernier dial, small
- 1—Resistor line cord, 280 ohms (R3)
- 1—Single outlet receptacle

Miscellaneous screws, nuts, mounting bracket and grommets

Optical lenses made of a clear plastic material are said to be unbreakable, scratch-proof, and quickly and cheaply produced.

Craftsman or just a casual reader, you'll find **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** entertaining and instructive **EVERY** issue.



MOTORISTS who use SANI-FLUSH regularly never have to worry about clogged, overheated radiators. SANI-FLUSH keeps radiators clean. Water circulates freely. You save power. And you don't risk costly repair bills. SANI-FLUSH is inexpensive. It's easy to use, and perfectly safe.

Just pour 10c worth of this scientific powder in the radiator. (25c for the largest trucks and tractors.) Follow directions on the can. Drain. Flush. Refill with clean water. That's all! SANI-FLUSH removes rust, scale and sludge from the delicate veins of the radiator. Cars run cool. SANI-FLUSH cannot injure motor or fittings. You'll find SANI-FLUSH in most bathrooms for cleaning toilets. Sold by grocery, drug, hardware, and five-and-ten-cent stores. 25c and 10c sizes. The Hygienic Products Company, Canton, Ohio.

Sani-Flush **Safe**
KEEPS RADIATORS CLEAN **NOT CAUSTIC**



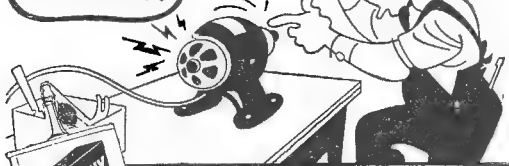
Free Fall Catalog

Just Off the Press

Showing Hunting Footwear, Clothing, and forty other leather and canvas specialties of our own manufacture for campers and hunters.

L. L. Bean, Inc.
231 Main Street
Freeport, Maine

**NEW HEAVY BODY
3-IN-ONE OIL WILL
GUARD THIS
MOTOR!**



Heavy Body 3-In-One Oil is made especially for light motors, lathes, lawn mowers, washing machines, refrigerators, etc. Same uniform high quality as regular 3-In-One Oil—famous for 44 years. Triple-action—it LUBRICATES, CLEANS AND PREVENTS RUST.

**HEAVY BODY
3-IN-ONE OIL**

Enjoy **BEAUTIFUL
NATURAL-LOOKING
FALSE TEETH**
LOW PRICES
60 DAYS'
TRIAL

**SEND
NO MONEY**

UNITED STATES DENTAL COMPANY
Dept. 5441 1555 Milwaukee Avenue Chicago, Ill.



Made to order by FIT-RITE improved method BY MAIL, all over world. Finest Quality. **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE YOU WILL BE SATISFIED.** We take your word. Catalog and impression material FREE. Write NOW!

**EARN MONEY MAKE COLOR GLAZED
CONCRETE PRODUCTS**



MAKE 2,500 designs Color-glazed concrete lawn pottery without molds or costly tools. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. Build your own equipment from our plans. Glazed tiles, walls, gravestones, etc. **MEN (only):** Write for FREE colorplate, details of this new money-making business.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY
Room 8, 13 W. 26th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

Here We Go! . . .

on the **AUTO-GLIDE Thrill Ride**
What a "kick" you'll get out of this greatest of all ride-thrills! You float along on balloon air tires, cushioned seat—35 miles an hour! Powerful engine (2-speed transmission) zips up hills! Clutch makes starting, stopping easy. 120 miles to the gallon, actually cheaper than shoe-leather! Great for pleasure, to and from factory, office, school, to rig in and park. Built Extra Rugged!

3 GREAT MODELS
AUTO-GLIDE—streamlined pleasure model, choice of youngsters, business and office folks.

KARI-PAC—with big carrier. For deliveries, shopping, etc.

SIDE-KAR—attaches to above models. Makes 3-wheel unit.

Write See your dealer or send for Free Book!

DEALERS:

Look into this great new growing market. Get Offer!

THE CUSHMAN MOTOR WORKS, Dept. E9, Lincoln, Nebr.



MAKE MONEY AT HOME

**RUBBER
MOLDS**

Low as
6¢ EA.

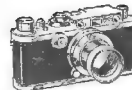


Amazing rubber mold-making outfit makes perfect flexible molds or plaques, ash trays, book-ends, etc. Molds cost from 6c to 25c each. Each mold makes hundreds of novelties and gifts to sell up to \$1.00 apiece! No experience necessary. Quick and easy. Start profitable business in your home . . . sell to stores, gift shops, friends, resorts, road stands, by mail. Full or spare time. "Molders Handy Book" and list of buyers FREE. Write **SO-LO WORKS**, Dept. J-834, Cincinnati, Ohio.

CAMERA BOOK



FREE!



Explains latest inventions, methods of Photography and Home Movie Making, for fun and profits. Offers hundreds of amazing money-saving bargains in still and movie cameras, lenses, films, etc. Used equipment accepted in trade. Satisfaction guaranteed!

WRITE FOR FREE BARGAIN BOOK!

Central Camera Co., 230 S. Wabash, Dept. J-9, Chicago, U. S. A.

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING



AT HOME You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the Watch repairing Trade at home. You can earn money while learning and prepare yourself for a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are in demand and generally earn very good salaries. For particulars apply to the

WISCONSIN SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
524 E. Mason St., Dept. C, Milwaukee, Wis.

MAN IN EACH TOWN

To Plate Auto Parts

Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you in **GOOD PAYING BUSINESS.** Write today for **FREE** particulars and proofs.

GUNMETAL CO.,

Ave. P.

Decatur, Ill.

**CARTOON YOUR WAY
TO SUCCESS!**



DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you **HOW TO CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS** at home that you can **SELL!** Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations.

Send name and address for free details. Only...

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. F, Box 2194, Cleveland, Ohio

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL—1938 EDITION

Packed with articles that make hunting, fishing, and camping trips more enjoyable and successful.

144 pages 200 pictures **PRICE 50c**

At your newsstand, or order from

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.



WE MATCH PANTS
To Any Suit!
Double the life of your coat and vest with correctly matched pants, 100,000 patterns. Every pair hand tailored to your measure. Our match sent **FREE** for your O. K. before pants are made. Fit guaranteed. Send piece of cloth or vest today.

SUPERIOR MATCH PANTS COMPANY
209 S. State St., Dept. 775, Chicago

Completing The XP-3

[Continued from page 136]

The spars are boxed between ribs with 1/16-inch sheet balsa web plates to add to the rigidity of the structure and the end rib is not notched to fit the spars but is butted directly against them. The tips are fitted the same as in the tail.

Fit the wing truss of 1/8x1/4-inch hard balsa top and bottom while the wing is still in the jig and check carefully for alignment during the entire procedure until the wing is ready to be lifted from the jig. (See Fig. 23).

The leading edge and trailing edge finishing is left until the sheet covering is in place and dry. The wing blocks are fitted between the two butt ribs of each spar in precisely the same manner as the centersection. They should be of 1/2-inch bass wood. (See Fig. 25).

Sand down the whole wing carefully and complete the airfoil section leading and trailing edges. The entire panel is then covered with silk and three coats of regular aircraft dope applied. Don't forget to make one right and one left wing.

The wing fittings are cut from 1/16-inch, 17-ST aluminum stock to fit the sweep-back of the spars. They are then bent to suit the dihedral and drilled for 1/8-inch steel bolts. The wing fitting holes should be drilled with care with the wings in place so as to create perfect alignment when bolted to the centersection.

This completes the model except for installing the motor to be used. A 14-inch diameter, 8-inch pitch propeller coupled to a 1/2 h. p. motor provides excellent performance. With all flight equipment in place the model should balance on your finger-tips at a point about 40% of the chord at the half-way mark along the wing.

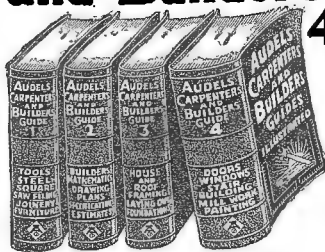
About 75% full throttle on a 1/2 h. p. motor is required to get this model into the air. If the ship has a tendency to dive or stall, correct with the necessary incidence at the tail blocks. *Happy Landings!*

Highest and longest electric stairway in the United States is being built by a well known electrical products manufacturer for the Theme Building of the 1939 New York World's Fair. Overall length will be just under 104 feet, with a vertical rise of 60 feet—it would just about carry one to the top of the Egyptian Sphinx's head, or from the ground to the fifth floor of the average department store without stopping. Previous longest electric stairway is that in the Lexington Avenue station of the Queens subway, in New York City, which has a vertical rise of 56 feet 3 inches.

California orange growers say that X-ray testing machines show a good deal of fruit to be sound which human inspectors would reject.

Craftsman or just a casual reader, you'll find **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** entertaining and instructive **EVERY** issue.

AUDELS Carpenters and Builders Guides 4 vols. \$6



Inside Trade Information for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Easier Work, Better Work and Better Pay. To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail this FREE COUPON below.

Inside Trade Information On:

How to use the steel square—How to file and set saws—How to build furniture—How to use a mitre box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make joints—Carpenters arithmetic—Solving measurement problems—Estimating strength of timbers—How to set girders and sills—How to frame houses and roofs—How to estimate costs—How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavate—How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square—How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights—How to build stairs—How to put on interior trim—How to hang doors—How to lay floors—How to paint



THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City

Mail Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days' free trial. If O.K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days, not monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name.....
Address.....
Occupation.....
Reference..... MHO

work faster

Model 1
\$9.85 postpaid
10 Day Trial

ALL-PURPOSE MOTO-TOOL

Everyone who works with his hands—at home, shop, school, or profession—can use the efficient, attractive Moto-Tool to advantage. Grinds, drills, routs, carves, polishes all materials. Chuck uses many tools. You do in seconds jobs that require hours of hard, hand work. Safe, thousands in use. Two fine models. No. 1 weighs 6 oz.—about 20,000 r.p.m. No. 2 weighs 13 oz.—about 25,000 r.p.m. Order on 10 day money back trial, or send for free booklet.

DREMEL MFG. CO.
1033CT
Racine, Wis.

Model 2
\$16.95 Postpaid

7¢ A DAY!

BUYS THIS AMAZING NEW ELECTRIC SHAVER!

Close, quick shaves with the Hunter Electric Dry Shaver! Operates on sensational "cylinder" principle. Just plug into A. C. Outlet and it starts! Pays for itself in a dozen ways by saving on blades, brushes, soaps, lotions, etc. Many unusual features—self-starting, self-cleaning, self-sharpening, self-oiling. Priced amazingly low. Plus easy-payment terms of only 7¢ a day! Now everyone can afford to shave by electricity! **Earn Your Own Shaver FREE!** Get full details of our Free Shaver Plan for user-agents. Demonstrate to your friends collect enormous profits. All shavers sold on 30 Day Free Trial, plus 1 year guarantee. Write this minute while your territory is open. For all parties, address **HUNTER SHAVING CO., 790 Broad St., Dept. J-59, Newark, N. J.**

HUGE PROFITS FOR SALESMEN

3 IN 1 Electric TORCH

WELDS BRAZES SOLDERS



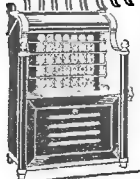
Now, an electric welding, brazing & soldering torch complete with inbuilt power unit, goggles and supplies. Works instantly off any light socket. **Does a thousand and one repair jobs** at an amazingly low cost on aluminum, iron, steel and other metals. Indispensable in auto shops for fender and body repairs. Unbeatable for **home repairs**, shop, factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Any one can handle without previous experience with our simple instructions. Does many industrial and production jobs.

COMPLETE \$9.95 RETAIL

10-DAY HOME TRIAL
You can try 3-in-1 Electric Torch for 10 days at our risk or get one absolutely Free by helping to introduce it. Write for Free particulars.

ELECTRO-TORCH CO.
2613-AT Michigan Ave., Chicago

HEAT 1½¢ Per Hour!



AMAZING INVENTION—New Radiant Heater. Burns 96% air. Makes its own gas. No piping. No installation. Gives roomful of clean, healthful, penetrating heat, like sunshine, for 1½ cents an hour. Hotter than gas or electricity, at 1-10th the cost. Easy to light and operate. No smoke. No soot or ashes. No odor. Portable—carry it anywhere. **Low priced. Guaranteed.**

AGENTS!
Make big money. New easy plan. Write quick for territory and Outfit Offer!

30-DAYS' TRIAL

Liberal Offer. Try it 30 days at our expense. Write at once for special, introductory, low-price offer and no-risk trial opportunity. No obligation. **THE AKRON LAMP CO.**
1169 High Street, Akron, Ohio



Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. Superior Outfit \$5.00. Senior outfits \$17 and up. Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses.

Print for Others, Big Profits
Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details. **KELSEY PRESSES, D-9, Meriden, Conn.**

PARKS AIR COLLEGE

PARKS AIRPORT

EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

Offers COLLEGE and PROFESSIONAL TRAINING Majoring in AVIATION

Accredited by the Illinois Superintendent of Public Instruction. U. S. approved as a Commercial Ground and Flying School and Mechanic's School. Open to high school graduates.

FOUR courses lead to B. S. degrees in Professional Piloting, Aviation Operations, Maintenance Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering.

THIRTEEN TRAINING PLANES are used in professional flight training which prepares graduates for airline flight operations. 71% of graduates enter air transportation in North and South America.

64,000 hours flight training given, 630 hours being flown monthly. FACULTY of 34 specialists in various fields of aviation.

1401 graduates. Enrollment limited to a total of 300.

100-acre airport, 14 buildings devoted to school purposes exclusively. Dormitories and dining hall at the College.

Fall Term Sept. 20th. Send postcard for new 60-page catalog.

12th YEAR PARKS AIR COLLEGE, East St. Louis, Ill.
Registrar, Dept. MI-9

HOME WORKSHOP FANS

Get full advantage from your shop by building that project you have long had in mind. No doubt you'll find it explained fully in the 1938 **HOW-TO-BUILD-IT** book which contains plans for making midget racers, auto trailers, furniture, radios, games and toys. Send your 50c now for this big 144-page book—contains 500 pictures and plans all in rotogravure.

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS Incorporated

Fawcett Bldg.

Greenwich, Conn.

No JOKE TO BE DEAF

—Every deaf person knows that—
Mr. Way made himself hear his watch tick after being deaf for twenty-five years, with his Artificial Ear Drums. He wore them day and night. They stopped his head noises. They are invisible and comfortable, no wires or batteries. Write for **TRUE STORY**. Also booklet on Deafness.



THE WAY COMPANY

741 Mc Kerchey Bldg.

Detroit, Michigan



25c & 50c Locally or From O. S. Co., Elkridge, Md

Kills Lice
Ants
Fleas
Aphids
Bedbugs
Crab Lice
Potato Bugs
Leaf Hoppers
Cabbage Worms
Mexican Bean Beetles



HERE'S WORK for you! EARN GOOD MONEY

Be our representative in your locality for Dove Work Garments. No experience necessary. Pleasant, simple work. Every business prospect. Advertising embroidered on garments great sales feature. Easy to make good money weekly. We supply everything needed to start at once, including **FREE GLETTIN**. Write immediately. **BEN DOVE GARMENT CO.,**
801 So. Fourth St., Dept. 705, Kankakee, Ill.

Rhythm In Your Brain

[Continued from page 139]

writer" set up in the Psychiatric Division of Bellevue Hospital, New York City, as a modern aid to the study and treatment of the mentally sick, in an investigation by Dr. Clark and Dr. D. E. Schneider of the Hospital staff, under the direction of Dr. K. M. Bowman.

In making such investigations, two small copper discs are held in place against the head of the subject by applying collodion around each disc. Wires from these disc electrodes then connect to a switch and cable within the wire-screened booth. The subject lies on the cot, closes his eyes and tries not to think of anything. The recorder is then turned on and the waves are registered.

Most attention is now given to abnormal waves and rhythms. When something goes wrong with the unknown governor which controls the speed of the brain wave rhythm, it runs wild. Then it suddenly drops to a very slow rate, about 3 per second, with high voltage surges. The unfortunate victim struggles to free himself from these high, pent-up voltages and convulsions result.

With the "brain-writer," the onset of an apoplectic attack can be predicted twenty-four hours before it occurs and by proper treatment can be stopped before it starts. Doctors Gibbs and Lennox, of Harvard Medical School, who recently made this revolutionary discovery, have given a new name to epilepsy. This is the custom, they point out, when the cause of a disease is located. And epilepsy is now "Alpha dysrhythmia."

In the Emma Pendleton Home in Providence, Dr. Salomon and his associates have discovered large, slow brain waves in children with behavior problems. These waves range from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 7 per second. The method of treatment is as yet undisclosed.

This new "brain-writer" seems destined to become indispensable to psychiatrists. Properly used, it indicates immediately the effect of various types of treatment in a field where results are otherwise difficult to determine. Many are now using such apparatus to gauge the action of insulin treatment in the type of insanity known as schizophrenia.

Aside from its medical applications, the apparatus has other interesting uses. In one test for extra-sensory perception, the subject was found to be particularly successful when the brain rhythm was present but was no better than average when he concentrated his mind on the problem. In such tests, which are not the same as mental telepathy, five cards with various designs are used and the subject tries to tell which is which when neither he nor the one running the test can see the cards.

Certain broad, general types of personality can now be identified by brain-wave test. When the apparatus becomes better understood, and perhaps further developed, it is likely to become an "X-Ray of the human soul."



Know Electricity as Experts Know It—and Get an Experts Pay!

Recovery has begun! The months ahead are charged with significance and expectation. What will you do to get the jump on the other fellow?

Thousands of men have used

The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

The Croft Library is a complete electrical educator. It is founded on practice—on 20 years of shirt-sleeve experience—on work as it is actually done. It is jammed from cover to cover with the kind of hard-headed facts you want. Written so that the beginner can easily understand it, yet so sound, so thorough, that it is the daily guide of 59,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—electrical machinery of every type—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriters' and municipal requirements—illumination in its every phase—the most improved methods of lighting—lamps and lamp effects, etc.—how to do a complete job, from estimating it, to completion.

No money down—easy payments

Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of seven volumes for ten days' Free Examination. We take all the risk—you assume no obligation. If you decide to keep the books, send \$1.50 in ten days and the balance at the rate of \$2.00 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York
Send me for ten days' free examination the Croft Library of Practical Electricity. If satisfactory I will send you \$1.50 in 10 days and \$2.00 monthly until the price of \$19.50 is paid. If not wanted I will return the books postpaid. (To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name _____
Home Address _____
City and State _____
Position _____
Name of Company _____ MMX-9-38

HANDEE

TOOL OF 1001 USES

ACTUALLY A WHOLE SHOP FULL OF TOOLS IN ONE

Uses 200 different accessories, instantly interchangeable in easy-working chuck. For faster, better work on all materials, at home, in shop, or take to job. Plugs in any AC or DC socket, 110 volts. You'll be amazed at its unmatched performance, precision and almost human response.

Grinds
Drills
Polishes
Engraves
Sharpens
Carves
Cleans
Sands
Cuts
Saws

STANDARD MODEL

13,000 r.p.m. Weighs 16 oz. \$10.75 postpaid with 3 Accessories.

DE LUXE MODEL

25,000 r.p.m. Fastest, smoothest, most powerful tool for its type and weight, 12 oz. \$18.50 postpaid with 6 Accessories.

GET A DEMONSTRATION

at Hardware, Tool or Dept. Stores, or let us send either model on 10-days Money-back Trial. Catalog Free.

New ROUTER and SHAPER
Convert your De Luxe Handee into an easy-to-handle Router or Shaper that will inlay, rout, carve, make molding cuts to 100th of an inch accuracy. \$12.50.

Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co., 1101 W. Monroe St., Dept. H, Chicago, Ill.

☐ Send Catalog ☐ Router-Shaper Set M.I.-9
☐ De Luxe Model ☐ Standard Model ☐ Send C.O.D.

Name _____
Address _____

Death Lurks In The River

[Continued from page 139]

type and pollutant content of any fresh water stream in the nation.

In the case of most of our large industrial cities like Chicago, Detroit, Pittsburgh and St. Louis, abrasive wastes are thrown wholesale into the rivers or lakes on which they are located. Such refuse comes from asbestos factories, coal mines, stone and limestone quarries, steel and iron foundries and blast furnaces.

What is the remedy for this condition? Really, it is very simple: If these abrasive wastes were finely pulverized, to pass through 1,000 mesh screens, so that flowing water may carry them off, they could be introduced into our rivers without material destructive effects.

The most dangerous of all the water "poisoners" is domestic sewage because it is practised on a practically universal scale. For example, throughout the entire length of the Mississippi, Missouri and other large rivers, every town and city uses them as its private septic tank.

To remedy this situation the Federal scientists have found that all forms of city and domestic sewage should first be reduced to a harmless ash by the latest methods in use by modern sewage disposal plants. If this is done properly, the residue may be poured into the nation's rivers and streams with little or no harm. Untreated sewage promotes the growth of typhoid bacteria and other dangerous germs that threaten human health.

New England naturalists are greatly disturbed about the enormous quantities of cellulose waste and sawdust being dumped into rivers alongside their great paper mills and furniture factories. Latest tests by the Bureau of Fisheries show that cellulose pulp and sawdust cannot be assimilated by a river, with the result that they go floating down to the bottom in minute chunks. In time this destructive waste will cover the entire stream bed and rot, and while doing so, it liberates marsh gas which is a deadly killer to everything in the water. There is only one remedy for the menace of cellulose pulp and sawdust. Keep them out of the water.

At any rate, your chances of good fishing and clear bathing will be better this year due to the work of the floating laboratory. And if even a part of the 2¼ billion asked of Congress would be appropriated, a long step could be taken towards the improvement of our water systems to the benefit of the entire country.

In building a subway under city streets, engineers may have to deal with telephone and telegraph wires, water, gas and steam mains, and sewage systems.

Craftsman or just a casual reader, you'll find **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** entertaining and instructive **EVERY** issue.

Torture Tests Tell The Truth

[Continued from page 136]

mately have at least twice that voltage to keep abreast of the clinical demand for X-ray standards. Bureau measurements up to 400,000 volts have been carried out and it appears possible for the first time in history to standardize accurate dosage up to these limits.

Recently the Bureau announced an improvement in the system of radio airplane landing aids first introduced by the Bureau to aviation back in 1931. This improvement brings the system in line with modern requirements and greatly increases its flexibility. The Bureau's system differs from other instrument landing systems in that it provides positive guidance of the airplane in the vertical as well as in the horizontal plane down to the point of contact with the airport runway. Guidance in the vertical plane is accomplished by means of a radio landing beam, produced by an ultrashort wave transmitter located at one end of the airport. The airplane, approaching from beyond the other end of the airport, follows a curved beam to the airport surface.

In this country experimental installations made at College Park, Md., Newark, N. J., and Oakland, Calif., have demonstrated the possibilities of the system. Literally thousands of "blind" landings in airplanes provided with hooded cockpits have been made. Two of the nation's leading airplanes are today studying improvements in the system with a view to fitting it to the needs of large passenger planes.

Microfilm Reading Machine Patented By Surgeon

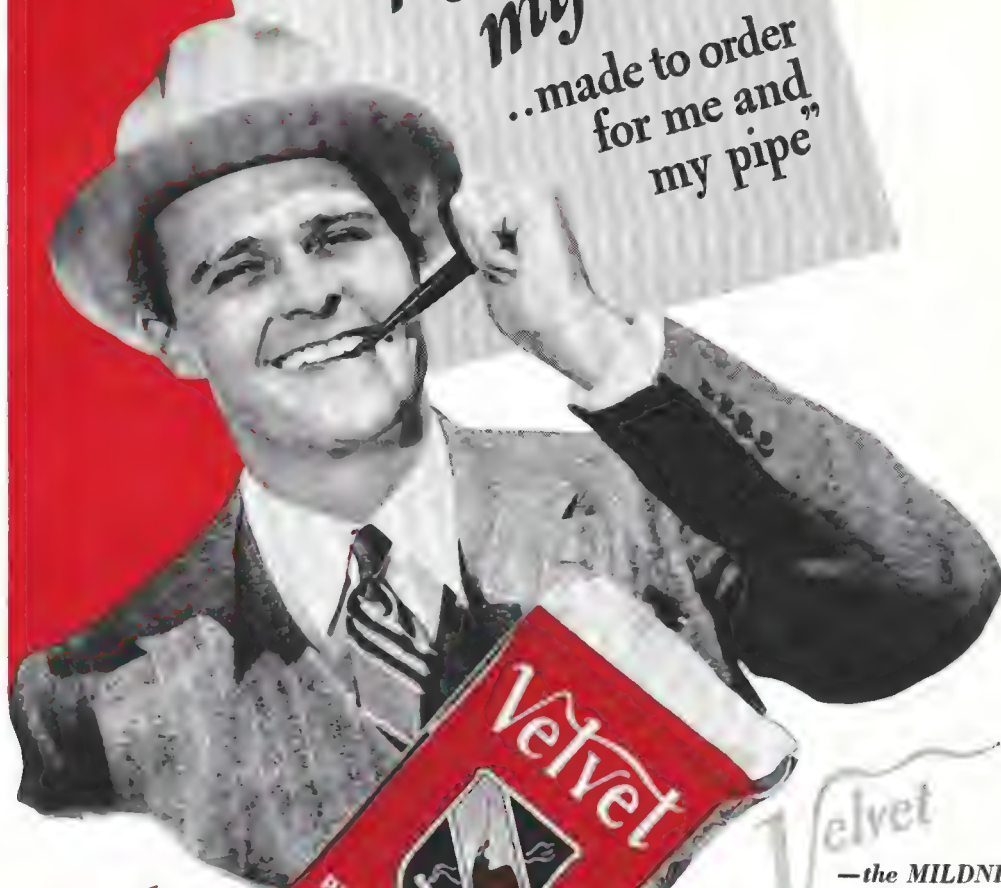
The compact, portable reading machine for reading books and documents recorded on microfilm developed under the auspices of Science Service, the non-profit institution for the popularization of science, was patented in Washington, D. C., recently. Covering several basic features of the machine, Patent No. 2,113,578 was granted to Lt. Rupert H. Draeger, United States Navy surgeon.

The reading machine was developed as part of Science Service's sponsorship of the movement to spread use of microphotographic methods of document and book recording and reproduction, which resulted in the formation of the American Documentation Institute. In use in many libraries throughout the world, microfilm permits recording of an entire book, for example, on but a few frames of motion picture film. Its advantages are extreme compactness—an advantage much to be desired as library after library finds bulky periodical and book files piling up faster than space can be found for them.

The machine is essentially a projector which enlarges and throws on a translucent screen an image of the film.

*"Velvet's
right up
my street*

*..made to order
for me and
my pipe"*



*Better
smoking
tobacco*

elvet

- the **MILDNESS**
of fine old
Kentucky Burley
aged in wood
- the **FLAVOR**
of pure maple
sugar for extra
good taste

*Velvet packs easy in a pipe
Rolls smooth in a cigarette
Draws right in both*

Copyright 1938, LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.

PRINTED
IN
U.S.A.

WITNESSED STATEMENT SERIES:
Charles Belvin—independent buyer
—has smoked Luckies for 10 years.

He's Seen Luckies Buy THE "CREAM" OF 19 CROPS



Copyright 1958, The American Tobacco Company

So CHARLES BELVIN Smokes Luckies, the 2 to 1
Favorite of America's Independent Tobacco Experts

Tobaccoland has many independent experts—
auctioneers, buyers and warehousemen. These
men do not work for any cigarette company.
Here's what one of them—Charles Belvin—says:

"At auction after auction for over 19 years,
I've seen Luckies buy the best grades of to-
bacco—the 'Cream of the Crop'!" Sworn rec-

ords show that, among Mr. Belvin's fellow ex-
perts, Luckies have over twice as many exclusive
smokers as have all other cigarettes combined.

Luckies also give you throat protection. The
"Toasting" process takes out certain harsh irri-
tants found in all tobacco. So Luckies are a light
smoke—easy on your throat.

***Sworn Records Show That—* WITH MEN WHO KNOW TOBACCO BEST—IT'S LUCKIES 2 TO 1**



From that day to this, airplane racing has been built around the design and development of parts and engines and probably no one single factor has so much more contributed as this war, as to speed. The airplane has been throughout this war, however, there is no bunk to be done. Sound engineering behaviorists have won the race.

Our trim racing planes today break through the air at speeds undreamed of a few years ago, and like the modern racing cars that develop and prove their design as they come out of the assembly line, the airplane has worked out by racing planes are later incorporated in commercial and military machines. But there is this difference: racing speeds of today can become airline speeds of tomorrow because the higher and faster you fly the safer you are.

One of the most important problems in the development of the airplane has been engines and to this end air racing has contributed considerably. The Wright brothers started going places when they built their 12 hp. motor. Like them, the first thing a racing pilot thinks of is how to get more power from his engine, then how to cool it and how to keep it together until the race is over.

The American Citrus four-cylinder in line aircraft engine was originally rated at 60 hp. With a supercharger, high compression ratio and special fuel, it could be rated at 150 hp. This speed means cylinder heads or better out-

askets between cylinders, cooler heads and barrels. A similar engine, the Mercedes was rated at 90 hp. but by racing, it had now developed to 175 hp. At this speed, the crankshaft would shake so much that it had to run on ball bearings because the worn ones would not. The motor was so hot that the top of the oil pan had to be kept cool by a fan. The motor is made of light alloy and is so light that a whole group of four would not be more than 1,000 lbs. The engine is lightest of all, but is "light baffling" forced air between the cooling fins instead of through wide open spaces between the cylinders. Cooling between the engine was designed to draw cooling air, then let it go back smoothly around the fuselage.

The racers first put light baffling on radia- tor-cooled engines. Without it, the radiator would not work. In 1922 the Wasp Jr. engine was rated 300 hp. and the Pratt & Whitney Company was hurried to see the racers spend them at 600 hp. Now you can have a Wasp Jr. 600 hp. for normal use. It took some of our biggest manufacturers a long time to learn that a compression skirted cow, around the engine would cool it better, also make the airplane faster.

The anti Italian Schneider Cup Race had the most ingenious cooling and supercharge engine arrangement yet devised by man. It had two Fiat engines of about 1,000 hp. each with the rear one driving through the front one to turn a separate propeller in an opposite direction. These engines were installed

shown the Italian plane perform in the race, also, have been made in addition installed in other aircraft which have been reported to be in service.

in a Machi-Castelli, which was a low wing, wire braced monoplane. The wings, fuselage and junctions were a mass covered with skin type radiators to cool the engines. With the assistance, Francisco Aguilera set the speed record of 440.561 m.p.h. at Dusseldorf, Germany, October 23, 1934. Give those people credit for their work for no one since has come closer than 70 m.p.h. of that mark.

Our military and commercial airplanes used to resemble nothing quite so much as a collection of spare parts. They were made of a forest of struts and wires and they flew along in formation. Today the new type are just polished editions of the racers of a few years ago.

There are many monoplane racing in the Army and Navy. In 1920, I won a 5,000 mile race with a 90 hp. Citrus engine when I had dropped out. The Army showed a lot of interest, but still thought that they would stick to biplanes for every class of plane except for transport. Even Frank Hawks required 12 hours 21 minutes across



country had not made much improvement. But eventually the military came around.

Some time after the late J. D. Green Jr. and I colonized a new way to put a landing gear on a low wing wire braced monoplane, the Army began acquiring a few hundred three copies of its design. These include the B-1, P-26 pursuit, the Curtiss Shrike Attack and the Kinner Navy transport. Commercial copies with the identical landing gear are the Ryan St. Cunningham Had GA-28, two Kinner designs and the Parnell Skyark. In 1932 I saw Douglas using one of Green's later models set a new land plane record of 234 m.p.h.

With a similar low wing monoplane, Jim Wade, and I set a record at 310 m.p.h. The biplane turned around a plane with a low wing and a wire braced fuselage and a speed record making it clear that which appeared to be performance on the same as possible, except for engine.

The design of one of Jim's last airplanes was copied in Howard Hughes' job, which was a low wing, wire braced monoplane. I transport Voice Attack Sporter Transport, 500 mph Attack, Vaughn Fubner and the North American P-51 Mustang.



FIREMEN

NEVER FIDDLE!

by
Stanley
Gerstin



Our modern fire-fighter is a young husky about whose exploits under fire little has been written. This story tells how he is trained; what he does.

[Fireman Training Photos by Stanley Gerstin]

IN 1871 a cow kicked over a lamp and started a fire that reduced Chicago to ashes, and a bucket of water started a fire that leveled Seattle 18 years later. The water was thrown over burning glue causing it to spread, and Seattle, like San Francisco a few years later, burnt to the ground. There have been other great fires throughout the history of the world but in all the records of fires little is ever written of the heroes who fought them. I am thinking of the fire-fighters whose exploits under fire rival those of the famous G-Men of the Federal Bureau of

Investigation. These are heroes of the flames, smoke-eaters all, fire-fighters who know how to hem in a big city fire; they can stalk fugitive fires in walls and between floors—track them down with hose and axe and when they meet the fire demon, blast it with water. These are the 20th century minutemen of America; they are off with the crack of the gong hell-bent for the nearest fire hydrant. They are heroes of a thousand-and-one-nights, protectors of peoples and property from the ravishes of the flames.

These modern fire-fighters believe literally that where there is smoke there is fire. They battle thousands of fires yearly, large and small—waging war against hundreds of millions of dollars worth of conflagration which claims 10,000 lives annually. Figuratively speaking, they watch this money go up in smoke. But to watch it is no Roman holiday for our fire-fighters. To combat it they must learn to climb like monkeys, tie knots like sailors, jump into life nets (like the man on the flying trapeze) with the greatest of ease. They must be life-savers and man-

handlers, building inspectors and first-aid men. They learn to penetrate smoke-filled rooms wearing gas masks, operate smoke ejectors and cutting tools, pulmotor and inhalator, provide artificial respiration and even operate refrigerating systems.

In New York, Detroit and Chicago; Atlanta, Omaha and San Francisco, they are trained for their role of fire-fighting. One of the best examples of the schools that teach them their tricks is the New York training college—largest in the country. More than 1,000 men a year are trained here as fire-fighters for New York city and men from all over the world, to the tune of 50 to 60 a year, come to learn how it is done and then return to their homes to establish training schools modeled after the one in New York.

Those who train here are typical of fire-fighters all over the country. They are usually men like Henry Miller, a mechanic, 26 years of age, a husky fellow who took the fireman's exam because it offered him a secure future. Like Henry, the rookies who enter the school are between 21 and 29 years of age and include engineers lawyers, mechanics, button-hole makers and metal workers, toy makers and bridge workers. Many of the men are college graduates. Average age of the rookie is 24½.

A class of rookies at the New York school averages about 250 men appointed for a probationary training period of 90 days. Before entering the school the rookie is subjected to a rigid physical examination (his second) which must include blood tests. If he makes the grade, salary begins immediately at \$2,000 a year and all the benefits of medical care, sick leave,

insurance and pension become effective.

The rookie supplies his own training uniform at a cost of \$11; spends about \$125 for a fireman's outfit about once every four years.

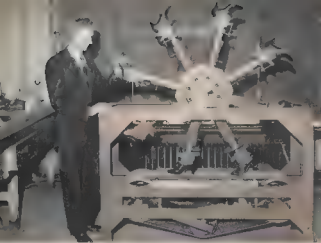
The rookie fireman goes to school 5 days a week, 8 hours daily and leads a busy life from the day he enters. He spends 24 hours on Saturday assigned alternately to the hook and ladder station, pumping station, rescue station and fireboat. Key to the training routine is to crowd in as much outdoor activity as possible. The beginner receives a liberal education in the use of tools and equipment. He learns to handle the small 1½-inch hose for small fires, the larger 2½-inch hose for general fires and the deluge hose (3 inches) for special fires. He learns to scale ladders from 10 to 85 feet in length.



Firemen know that where there is smoke there is fire and they are trained to tackle the worst of them. At right, firemen are crashing windows for another of their thrilling rescues. On opposite page they are using modern equipment to pour tons of water into a blazing inferno.

formerly *Modern Mechanic*

Mechanix Illustrated—September, 1938



The above testing machine at the opposite page was used last year on typewriters and more. Right is a close-up view of the same side. Also, a third machine demonstrates the shock absorbers in the front fender. Right is a power wiring machine with windings arranged in a zigzag pattern, as if a belt were being put on. Both windings rest and last about three

**Ingenious
Machines in the
National Bureau
of Standards help
bring to light un-
known facts
about pens, pencils,
pois and poisons.**



Torture Tests Tell The Truth

by James N. Miller

EVERY time you buy a new lamp, a pair of new shoes, or an electric light bulb, you are buying a product that is being tested in a way that is directly or indirectly affected by the work of scientists in the National Bureau of Standards. The Bureau of Standards is a group of technicians, scientists, and engineers who are working to improve the quality of products made in the United States. They are doing this by testing products in a way that is similar to the way they are used in the real world. This is done by using machines that can simulate the conditions of use. For example, a lamp is tested by putting it in a box that is filled with a gas that is similar to the gas in a real lamp. The gas is then heated to a temperature that is similar to the temperature of a real lamp. The lamp is then tested to see if it can withstand the heat and the gas. This is done by using a machine that can heat the gas to a temperature of 1000 degrees Fahrenheit. The lamp is then tested to see if it can withstand the heat and the gas for a period of 100 hours. If the lamp can withstand the heat and the gas for 100 hours, it is considered to be a good lamp. This is the way that the Bureau of Standards tests products. They use machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use. This is the way that the Bureau of Standards tests products. They use machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use.

...the most common tests which help make sure that a safe, happier home environment is maintained. The Bureau of Standards is the only government agency that is authorized to test products for safety. This is done by using machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use. This is the way that the Bureau of Standards tests products. They use machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use.

...tests have been used for more than 60 years, but it is only during the last 10 years that the device has been used to test a wide range of products. The Bureau of Standards has attacked these defects made effective range of manufacturing products. The use of the machine, however, applications have practically been driven off the market.

The machine maintains the national standard of light. It gives technical advice on the performance characteristics of the machine. For a specific example, the machine was used to test the performance of a lamp. The lamp was tested to see if it could withstand the heat and the gas. The lamp was tested to see if it could withstand the heat and the gas for a period of 100 hours. If the lamp can withstand the heat and the gas for 100 hours, it is considered to be a good lamp. This is the way that the Bureau of Standards tests products. They use machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use.

...as an example of the "torture" tests.

Whenever you buy a roll of wallpaper for your home, you are buying a product that is being tested in a way that is directly or indirectly affected by the work of scientists in the National Bureau of Standards. The Bureau of Standards is a group of technicians, scientists, and engineers who are working to improve the quality of products made in the United States. They are doing this by testing products in a way that is similar to the way they are used in the real world. This is done by using machines that can simulate the conditions of use. For example, a lamp is tested by putting it in a box that is filled with a gas that is similar to the gas in a real lamp. The gas is then heated to a temperature that is similar to the temperature of a real lamp. The lamp is then tested to see if it can withstand the heat and the gas. This is done by using a machine that can heat the gas to a temperature of 1000 degrees Fahrenheit. The lamp is then tested to see if it can withstand the heat and the gas for a period of 100 hours. If the lamp can withstand the heat and the gas for 100 hours, it is considered to be a good lamp. This is the way that the Bureau of Standards tests products. They use machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use.

...the most common tests which help make sure that a safe, happier home environment is maintained. The Bureau of Standards is the only government agency that is authorized to test products for safety. This is done by using machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use. This is the way that the Bureau of Standards tests products. They use machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use.

...tests revealed is that painting of radiators has a marked effect on the amount of heat they will deliver to the room. When painted with bright metallic paints, such as aluminum and bronze, they supply heat to the room—two when painted with ordinary paints.

A similar machine in one of the Bureau's laboratories tests the wear of carpets. The machine simulates the wear of carpets by using a machine that can simulate the conditions of use. The machine is used to test the wear of carpets by using a machine that can simulate the conditions of use. The machine is used to test the wear of carpets by using a machine that can simulate the conditions of use. The machine is used to test the wear of carpets by using a machine that can simulate the conditions of use.

...the most common tests which help make sure that a safe, happier home environment is maintained. The Bureau of Standards is the only government agency that is authorized to test products for safety. This is done by using machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use. This is the way that the Bureau of Standards tests products. They use machines that can simulate the conditions of use, and they test products to see if they can withstand the conditions of use.

DEATH Lurks in the RIVER

by Huntington Stone

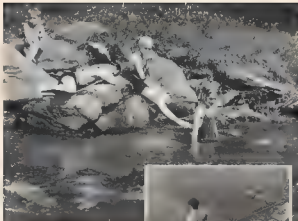
Cellulose and sawdust pollution in the North Atlantic, acid pollution in the Middle Atlantic, malaria in the Coastal plain, soil erosion in the Piedmont plateau, unpotable water in the South East: this is the dangerous condition of our coastal and inland waterways. This story tells what the government's special floating laboratory is doing about it.

WE HEAR much about pollution. Conservationists inform us that the defiling of our inland and coastal water is causing a serious health menace to human as well as to aquatic life at an alarming rate. The life and death of every type of American freshwater fish is now in jeopardy. Bass, trout, pickerel, pike, perch, crappie, catfish, carp, moxie, minnow, whitefish and many others. Our own health, particularly that of our children, is endangered.

Factories and municipalities pour wastes into rivers at a rate that makes ill for people being served by those waters. Experts rate the sulphuric acid drainage from aluminum coal mines as the most destructive of all forms of waste-waste pollution. The acid destroys metal boat bottoms, boiler tubes and steel waterlock equipment. It disintegrates con-

crete and fluted, two springs of water¹² and overflow of acid-treated water fills at but the natural vegetation. The amount of acid drained into the Ohio river system in one year was estimated by the Public Health Service at over 3,000,000 tons, mass resulting from the drainage worked \$18,000,000 a year. Acid-treated water is poured into the Ohio West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Maryland and Alabama and Tennessee have been responsible for much acid pollution.

New England and the North Atlantic States are suffering from excessive pollution of surface waters. The middle Atlantic States present a variety of problems including soil erosion in the Piedmont plateau, saltwater in the coastal plain and a shortage of sewerage facilities in the densely populated areas. In the Southeast there is need for increased



It is important to note that the authors of this paper are not suggesting that the use of the term "cognitive" is a new or revolutionary idea. The term has been used in the literature for many years, and its use in this paper is simply a reflection of the current state of the field.

public-health protection in malarial-infested areas and of improvement of unpalatable water supply. The Ohio basin is being used for mankind as a sewer, a source of water supply, an outlet for floods and a highway. Something, at least should be done for its polluted condition.

Is anything definite being done to curb the ravages of pollution?

The National Resources Committee recently made a report covering our inland and coastal water conditions, which was sent to congress by President Roosevelt. It called for an expenditure of nearly 2 billion dollars to purify and harness our water resources. No less than \$35,000,000 was recommended for the New York metropolitan area alone. The Board announces that a sum of \$3,000,000 will be needed to clean up that single river, the drainage area of the historic Potomac, involving Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania and the District of Columbia.

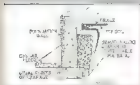
The government, at last, is not sitting back waiting for the chips. Extensive experiments



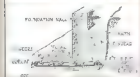
are being conducted to locate and check polluted areas and the best approach has proved to be through the Bureau of Fisheries. To this end, Dr. M. V. Ewing, of Fairbanks, and J. Fiskelson, concerned and brought to us being one of the most amazing laboratories in the world.

Nothing much was said about the work of the "floating laboratory" as it is called. The experiment on a large scale was not known until it was a success. But now after Dr. Ellis has completed some 10,000 tests

"First Aid for the



A cheap route for my dollars is the collecting of rain water in a large filling of the gutter, outside the kitchen sink.



Drain tiles sold at the founding of a foundation will carry off water that would otherwise work into the cellar.

A CELLAR built at a spot where the ground water level is known to be high can be made water-tight by membrane waterproofing built in during construction. This consists of layers of felt or other material impregnated with asphalt or tar completely lining the cellar and bedded in concrete.

When a finished cellar is found to be wet from a high water level, membrane waterproofing can be applied to the floor and the outer surface of the walls. The unpermeated material, which comes in rolls 36 inches or so wide, is strapped to the foundation and floor with liquid asphalt, pitch, or tar. Sheets are laid from the top of a wall, across the floor, and up the opposite wall, adjoining sheets are overlapped by more than one-half their width and matted together. The joint between walls and floor is reinforced with one or two extra thicknesses. Two layers of sheets, giving four thicknesses, and sev-

faced with asphalt or tar should be sufficient for severe conditions.

When completed, the waterproofing must be held in place by a concrete lining covering walls and floor, to give the support necessary to resist the water pressure from outside. Without a masonry lining outside pressure might tear the waterproofing from its moorings.

The thickness of a cement floor lining will depend on the water pressures that must be resisted for ordinary conditions 3 inches should be sufficient. The concrete lining of the walls should be reinforced with wire mesh. Self-latching or ribbed mesh can be secured by bending the bottom edge of a sheet at a right angle and bending it in the concrete floor. The upper edge is nailed to the wall above the waterproofing.

Membrane waterproofing is best applied by a professional, although a home owner might be able to do the work himself. The impregnated fabric, asphalt or tar and other materials are on common sale.

When a house is built, the part of the exterior that is outside the foundation walls is usually filled not with solid earth but with stones, broken brick, chunks of cement and rubble, and other materials.

zone pieces. The spaces between these form a reflecting piece for rain water that runs down the walls of the house. The pool of water that forms in the corner of many well-ceilinged water will find its way through poorly mortared joints, through places where the cement and concrete are porous, and through cracks. Working its way under the floor, it will leak through the joint between the floor and the walls, through cracks in the floor, and through the floor itself.

The condition outside the cellar walls, and leakage through the walls and floor, can be tested. Dig a hole a foot or more deep close to the wall, and let water run into it from a hose. If the water disappears into the ground, let it continue to run for some hours and then note from inside the cellar whether there are any signs of leakage through walls or floor. Wet spots show weak places in the masonry and indicate that water collects outside the walls.

Ailing House''

To prevent water from entering the space outside the foundations, pack earth along the walls to form a sloping bank 2 feet or more high and 8 to 10 feet broad. With this slope covered with grass, water will drain away from the house instead of sinking in at the walls.

Another method, which is easier but more expensive, begins with an excavation around the foundation walls as deep as the footings. A line of drain tile is laid at the bottom, connecting with a sewer or sump gully (dry well) or other outlet at a lower level. Before the excavation is filled the outside of the walls is covered with pitch asphalt, or dense portland cement mortar.

The discharge from leadets and gutters should not go into the ground close to the house but at least 10 feet away so that the water cannot work its way back to the wall.

When a house is located on a slope, the uphill foundation wall will not be a dam. Surface water will collect against it and sink into the ground along it, forming a pool outside the wall he will lead a leakage. This can be prevented by forming a ridge of graded earth a short distance from the house to divert the surface water and away on both sides.

Properly mixed concrete or concrete composed of less lime content, will be spungy on top, and water will pass through. To insure that the inside surface of the wall is made of cement mortar to the thickness of 1/2 inch in preparing for the wall is scrubbed with a stiff brush to remove all loose portions and dirt. Grease or oil spots should be taken out with gasoline. If the wall surface is smooth, it should be roughened to give the new cement a key or bond. This can be done with a hammer having a chisel end, or with a hammer secured chisel. The rougher the old surface, the more secure will be the bond. The wall, then, soaked with water so that it may be saturated with water from the cement that will be applied.

The first coat is portland cement mixed with water to the consistency of thick paint put on with a wide brush. This is immediately followed with mortar of 1 part cement and 3 parts sand, thoroughly mixed with water to a good stiffness for chiseling. With

MI's Book-of-the Month

[illegible]

large rooms is dried, this is spread on the wall to mesh there and worked to a rough surface. This coat should not be allowed to dry quickly, hardness and density may be secured through drying slowly. The second or third coat follows when the first is hard. The new cement should be sprinkled frequently with water and covered by burlap or wet burlap, carpet, or other heavy cloth. This should be continued for four days, and a week and be better.

Another waterproofing treatment that we use is to coat the wall with iron cement mixed with water to the consistency of thick paint applied with a brush. Iron cement is fine black powder which is made in several grades, one of them being for this particular

To close a crack in a concrete wall, cut out a firm wedge-shaped groove an inch or so deep, with rough sides in which the cement can adhere. This cutting can be done with a cold chisel or an old screwdriver. All loose particles are brushed out with a wire brush. The concrete along the groove is soaked with water and the crack filled with a stiff and well-mixed mortar of 1 part portland cement and 3 parts sand. Then a packed in hard and the surface smoothed. The patch should be kept damp for seven days to increase hardness and density.

MI Readers'

LAST month these pages carried the first announcement of MI Readers' Service Bureau. The response was all that could possibly have been hoped for—every mail demonstrates how many MI readers are taking advantage of this new service.

It had been the opinion of the editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED that too many readers fail to realize the value of the advertising columns and hence miss many instructive messages and opportunities to benefit themselves. We now realize that MI readers are interested in these

opportunities and wish to take advantage of this service and our mail bag shows it. Therefore we are repeating the offer for another month to give new readers an opportunity to take advantage of this time and money saving service.

Because the advertising section of a magazine is as important a part of the publication as the editorial section, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED censors its advertising stringently for its readers' protection. Therefore you are urged to take full advantage of the advertising columns and the attractive offers made in them.

Offer No.	Firm	Type of Business	Offer Made	Charge	Ad Appears on Page
1	American School	School	Information	Free	15-20-25
2	American School of Photography	School	Booklet	Free	24
3	Allied Radio	Radio	Catalog	Free	140
4	Aurora School of Photo Engraving	School	Booklet	Free	140
5	Charles Atlas	Body Building	Book	Free	24
6	Benjamin Air Rifle	Air Pistols	Full Details & Targets	Free	24
7	Bliss Electrical School	School	Catalog	Free	24
8	Bild-Ur-Own Devices	Scooters, Kits, Motors, Wheel Sets	Book and Plans	10 Cents	134
9	Brownscope Co.	Microscopes, Binoculars	Catalog	Free	140
10	L. L. Bean	Camping and Hunting Apparel	Catalog	Free	141
11	Coyne Electrical School	School	Book and Details	Free	8-18
12	College Swedish Massage	School	Anatomy Charts and Booklet	Free	24
13	Craftsman's Wood Service	Woodworking	Catalog	10 Cents	136
14	Cushman Motor Works	Autoglide	Book	Free	142
15	Chicago Wheel Mfg. Co.	Tools	Catalog	Free	145
16	Central Camera Co.	Camera Supplies	Book	Free	142
17	Donley Publ.	Books	Specimen Pages & Catalog	Free	6
18	DuPont	Polish	Sample	6 Cents	135
19	Dodges Institute	School	Catalog	Free	24
20	Dremel Mfg. Co.	Tools	Booklet	Free	143
21	Ben Dove Garment	Clothes	Details	Free	144
22	Victor J. Evans	Patent Attorneys	Book	Free	7
23	Elite Publishing Co.	Books	Booklet	Free	17
24	Engineer Dobe	Drafting Course	Book	Free	20
25	Franklin Institute	School	Book and List of U. S. Govt. Jobs	Free	27
26	GHQ Motors	Gas Engine Kits	Catalog	3 Cents	15
27	Gunmetal Co.	Plating	Particulars & Proofs	Free	142
28	Hobart Bros.	Welding Equipment	Details, Booklets	Free	17-133
29	Hemphill Diesel Schools	School	Book	Free	26
30	Harley-Davidson	Motorcycles	Literature & Motorcycling Magazine	3 Cents	137
31	Hunter Shaver	Electric Shaver	Details	Free	143
32	International Correspondence Schools	School	Booklet	Free	20-23-26
33	Institute of Applied Science	School	Literature	Free	24
34	Kelsey Presses	Stationery	Catalog	Free	144
35	Kant-Slam Co.	Devices to stop door slamming	Details	Free	18
36	La Salle Extension	School	Booklet	Free	9-24
37	Lincoln Engineering School	School	Catalogs, Details & Student Magazines	Free	17
38	Lincoln Airplane Flying School	School	Information	Free	26
39	Carl Miller	Patent Attorneys	Book	Free	6
40	Mead Gliders	Portable Boats	Folder	10 Cents	15
41	Michigan Trade School	School	Folder	Free	17
42	Albert Mills	Tea & Coffee Routes	Facts	Free	17
43	Mechanix Universal Aviation Service	School	Information	3 Cents	20
44	Midwest Radio	Radio Equipment	Catalog	Free	134
45	New York Institute of Photography	School	Booklet	Free	138
46	National Radio Institute	School	Book and Sample Lesson	Free	5
47	National Schools	School	Book	Free	13-21
48	National Poultry Institute	School	Booklet	Free	15
49	National Potteries	Pottery Making	Color Plate & Details	Free	142

Service Bureau

To save you time and trouble, all advertising offers, with the exception of those made in the classified section, are listed on these pages, with the type of offer and the cost, if any.

Actually, the Readers' Service Bureau is a clearing house for both readers and advertisers. On this and the opposite page you will find a complete listing of all offers made by advertisers in this issue. The advertisers' names are arranged in alphabetical order and a convenient identifying number is assigned to each. To simplify your orders for books, samples, catalogues, etc., the bureau will forward promptly your requests to three or less of the firms listed. All you have to do is to print your name on the coupon at the bottom of this page, mark in the small squares the numbers of the offers you want, mail it to MI Readers' Service Bureau, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y., in an envelope or pasted to a post card, and we will do the rest.

It is recommended that you study carefully the offers themselves. In the right hand column of

the tabulation you will find the page on which the offer appears. Those who prefer to write directly to the advertiser may do so, either to save time or to take advantage of more than three offers. When that is done be sure to mail your request to the exact address given in the advertisement.

If the booklets or offers you select are listed as "free," all you have to do is send in the coupon properly marked. If there is a slight charge (usually only 3 cents and rarely more than 10 cents to cover the cost of mailing bulky catalogues, booklets or samples), be sure to include the correct amount with the coupon. The most convenient way to make such small remittances is in the form of United States stamps or International Postal Coupons.

Remember that MI Readers' Service Bureau was started only as a means for helping you get more from MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED. It is maintained for your benefit only, so therefore take full advantage of it. It is your bureau—use it!

Offer No.	Firm	Type of Business	Offer Made	Charge	Ad Appears on Page
50	Clarence A. O'Brien & Hyman Berman	Patent Attorneys	Book	Free	11
51	Page-Davis School	School	Booklet	Free	6
52	Pyroil	Oil	Details	Free	19
53	Plastex Industries	Plastex	Book	Free	20
54	Parks Air College	School	Catalog	Free	144
55	Photobell	Electrical Equipment	Catalog	Post. Stamp	140
56	Royal Typewriter	Typewriters	Information	Free	C
57	L. F. Randolph	Patent Attorney	Booklet	Free	6
58	Regina School of Lettering	School	Details	Free	20
59	The Rosicrucians Order	Philosophy	Book	Free	131
60	Raye Burns School	School	Details	Free	142
61	South Bend Lathe Works	Lathes	Catalog	Free	16
62	Standard Business Training Institute	School	Details	Free	20
63	So-Lo Works	Rubber Molds	Book and List of Buyers	Free	142
64	U. S. Dental Co.	False Teeth	Impression Material, Catalog	Free	142
65	Univex	Camera	Booklet	Free	133
66	United Mushroom Co.	Mushroom Growing	Book	Free	20
67	Universal Photographers	School	Catalog	Free	138
68	Von Schrader Mfg. Co.	Machines	Booklet	Free	17
69	Warner Electrical	Electroplating Supplies	Sample	Free	136
70	Washington School of Art	School	Book & Details	Free	24
71	Wholesale Radio	Radio and Camera Supplies	Catalog	Free	24-138
72	The Way Co.	Artificial Ear Drums	Booklet	Free	144

Readers' Service Bureau
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED,
1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

I am interested in the following offers:

(Put numbers in squares) ☐ ☐ ☐

I am enclosing cents in stamps.
(Ignore this line if all offers are free.)

Name

Address

City and State

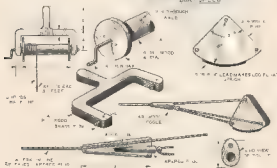
Note: This offer expires September 15, 1938. After this date, write directly to advertisers for offers.



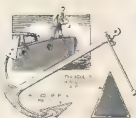
HINTS And KINKS For



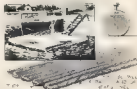
CC 4 P P DE EPM N N
BOAT SPEED



AMATEUR SAILORS



holding it in place. Tape multiple-chamber plates to the ground or another non-binding partner will be considerably increased especially in small muscle hernias. The plates should be cut so it is a little less than the plate and the flaps and before they are cut the flaps. They are used in both directions, since they are for use in both directions. For further information, see the article.



OLD-MAID HOPE BECOMES FOLLY THAT As a piece of advice as such as many a dramatic maid in the world, a young girl who is not married but who is a candidate for matrimony is the one who is most likely to be disappointed. The one who is most likely to be disappointed is the one who is most likely to be disappointed. The one who is most likely to be disappointed is the one who is most likely to be disappointed.



PLEASE DOOR WEDGES Use the **MAST** Wedge wedges in the door area to hold the door open. Wedges are made of high quality, 4 inch wide x 1/2 inch thick, 1/2 inch deep, 1/2 inch wide. An 8 inch long door wedge should be placed in the door area to hold the door open. The door should be held open for 10 minutes.

[illegible][illegible]

For Shop Projects



Covering the sides of a grill, charcoal or otherwise with asphalt rosinids. Putting it will give a more hard and secure finish considerably suited to ash can use.

[illegible]

Both a new and unusual type of cast metal. It is a unique material for its strength, durability, and low maintenance. It is made from a special alloy of copper and zinc, which gives it a unique look and feel. It is also very resistant to corrosion and is easy to clean. It is a great choice for outdoor furniture and fixtures. It is also a great choice for indoor use, as it is very durable and long-lasting. It is a great choice for anyone looking for a high-quality, low-maintenance material.

When making projects described in this magazine in the past, you have probably noticed designs which were broken up and used as reference in copy or drawing or reproducing. With screen artwork, the process is the same. First select any design from the pages of a magazine, from a photograph or from one of the life drawing books which can be purchased at a department store. Draw it and make it into screen art designs in black ink.

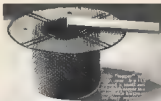
After cutting a piece of cypress screen to the required dimensions (and a bar board or 2, if the piece is to be made into a typewriter project, also one of those illustrated) it should be protected against fading of the background. Then a little clear lacquer (until it is as thick as heavy hand water) placed onto a shallow tray or dish, dip the screen in it, then fan the latter until the solvent has evaporated. If the lacquer should be too thick, some 10-20 drops of turpentine or thinner may be added.

Lay the screen over the design, and you will notice that the letter is broken up into 16 squares, much like the dots of a halftone engraving. I will in fact have the same



by
Kenneth Murray

A six-year night light, as the company says, has been designed to last at least 60,000 hours, or about seven years, without needing to be replaced.



THE



An attractive and useful book. An easy and -
many. Notice the simple but pleasing design of
the page. A - as usually as he added -



While the lid features a clear view in glass, it does reveal the design. Callings were in the edges of the lid on both around the inside. After being bent, a cover, the are polished in mass.

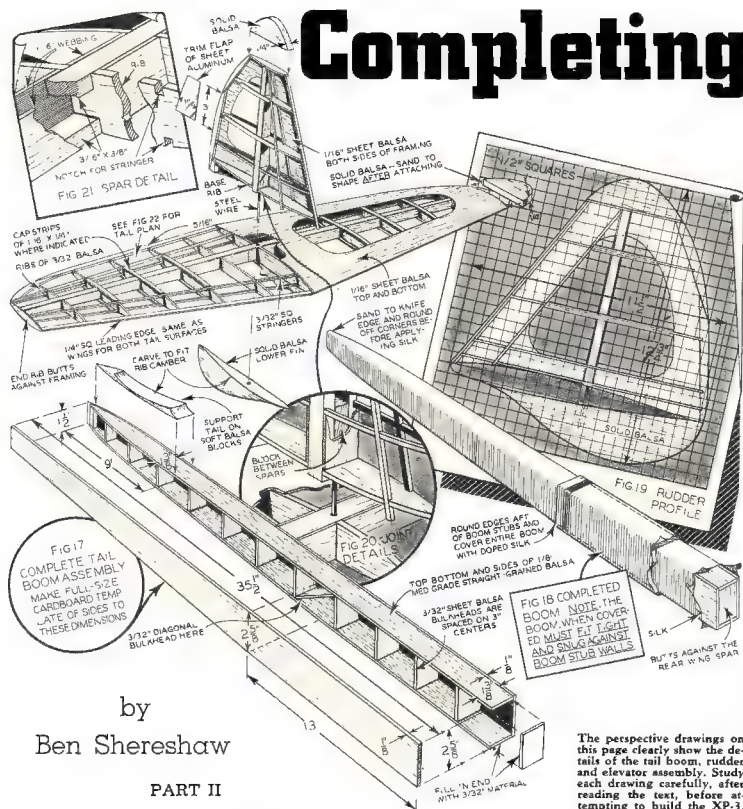
appearance as a newspaper building "and when viewed from a short distance. All that you will have to do is register on the big screen in a 100 ft. by 100 ft. square, with a 10 ft. by 10 ft. area for the entrance to the building."

If you wish the design to be merged on the work, lay a finger gently over the copy and repeat the finger exercise, moving it up and down the material once. The design will be red, remove it with a gentle stroke and do the same.

There is a wide choice of materials for lining in the squares. Shaded to which covering matter has been added, is suitable and is one which gives rise to no good names. It is, however, a rather expensive material, the form of which is more or less



The XP-3



THE twin tail booms are built in very much the same manner as the boom stubs with the exception that they are strengthened by the addition of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch balsa bulkheads spaced three inches apart throughout the length. An additional diagonal bulkhead is required between stations No. 5 and No. 6 to help relieve the maximum bending loads imposed at this point in landings. The booms must be built to fit very snugly within the boom stubs as their firm anchorage depends entirely upon friction alone when completed and covered.

The construction of the booms is fully covered in the drawings and the full size pattern of the side walls can be taken from the di-

mensions given in the perspective drawing, Fig. 17. Use 3/4-inch material for the wall. After tapering the stern to a blunt knife point as shown, sand down the edges aft of the point where the boom emerges from the stub and cover with silk and dope in the usual manner, applying three coats. During the entire construction care must be taken to insure and preserve perfect alignment of the booms and boom stubs.

The horizontal tail and rudder assembly may now be undertaken. Start with the former. Incidentally this structure is built in a very similar manner to the wings so a careful study of the construction drawing given

The perspective drawings on this page clearly show the details of the tail boom, rudder and elevator assembly. Study each drawing carefully, after reading the text, before attempting to build the XP-3.

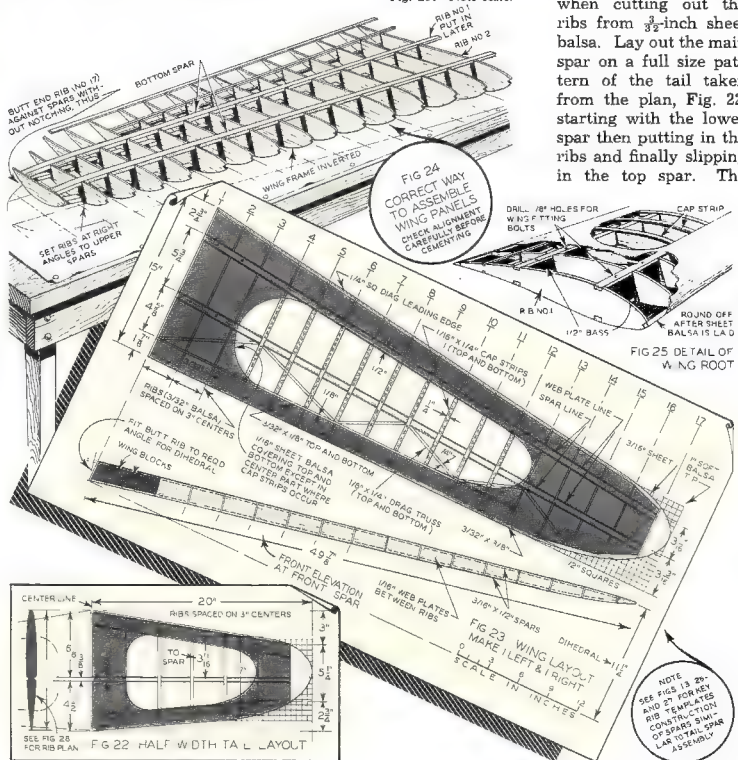


for the tail will be of considerable help when it comes to making the wings.

Lay out all the ribs needed from the basic rib pattern given in Fig. 28, plotting each rib in proportion. A light grade of balsa is

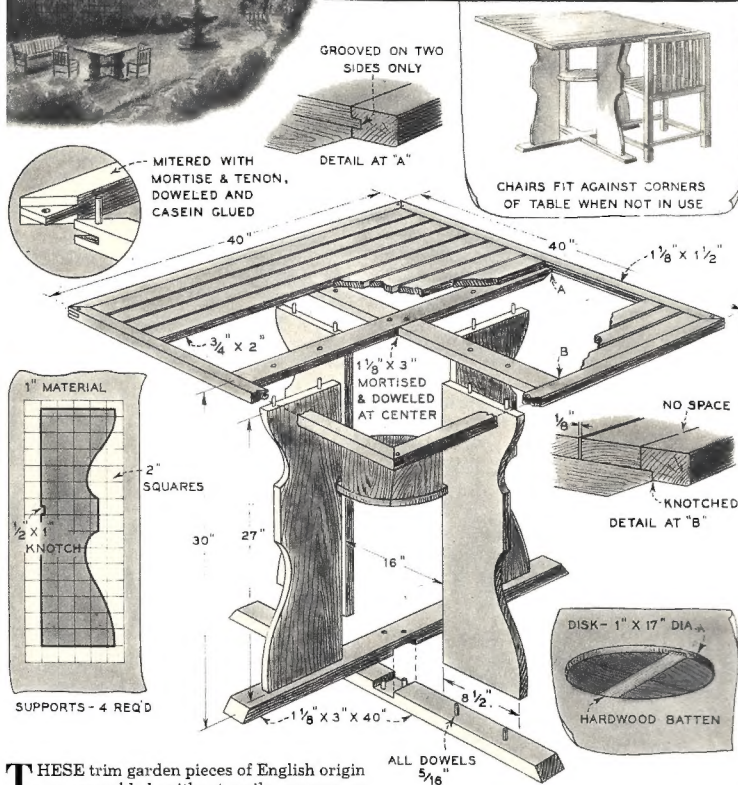
The wing sections should be assembled in an inverted position, as shown below. Dimensions appear in wing layout plan, Fig. 23. Note scale.

recommended for the entire tail group assembly so bear this in mind when cutting out the ribs from $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch sheet balsa. Lay out the main spar on a full size pattern of the tail taken from the plan, Fig. 22, starting with the lower spar then putting in the ribs and finally slipping in the top spar. The





Weatherproof



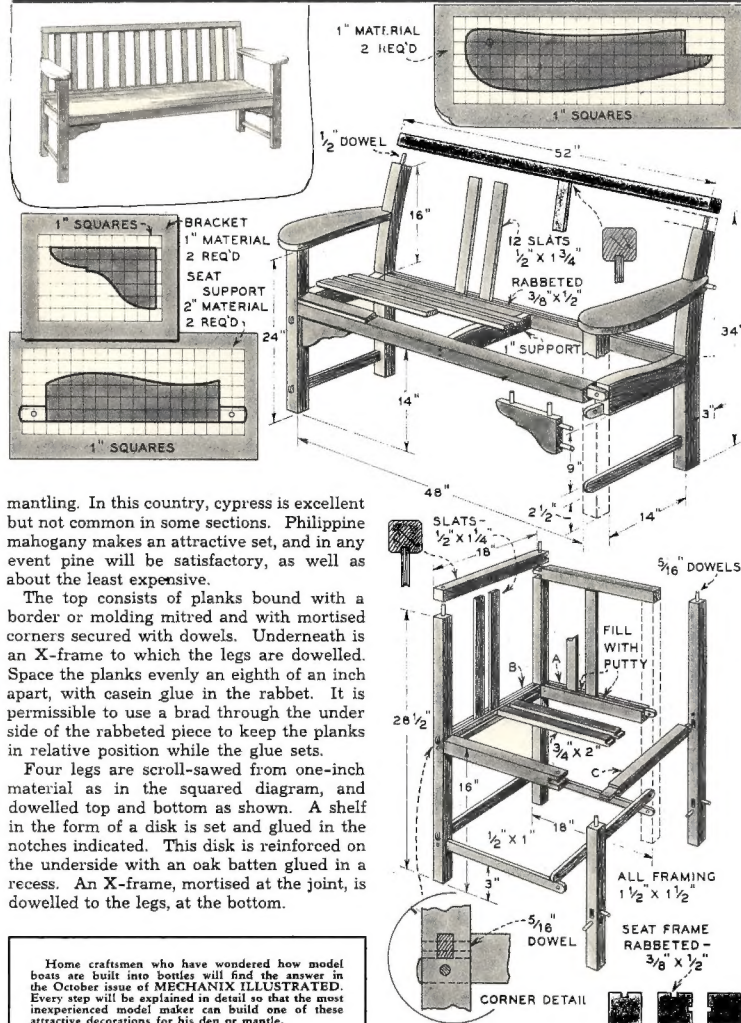
THESE trim garden pieces of English origin are assembled without nails, screws or any metal, dowels and casein glue being used instead. As a result, they will withstand sun and storm and acquire a soft weathered tint effective against greenery. Of course, they are not to be painted—a finish that requires renewal every two years, at least.

It is impossible for these pieces to come apart even under very severe usage, because the frame members terminate in tongues which pass through the legs and are doweled in place. Properly mixed and applied, casein waterproof glue is equivalent to a "weld" at the wood joints.

A standard-height table is illustrated. This is a clean-cut design of relatively easy construction. Note that the top planks are spaced an eighth of an inch apart; this permits rainwater to drain off as fast as it falls, thus preventing pools or damp areas which would warp the wood. When not in use the four chairs fit against the corners.

Choice of material depends upon what is available in the individual locality. In England this furniture is usually made of teak taken from old ships in the process of dis-

GARDEN FURNITURE



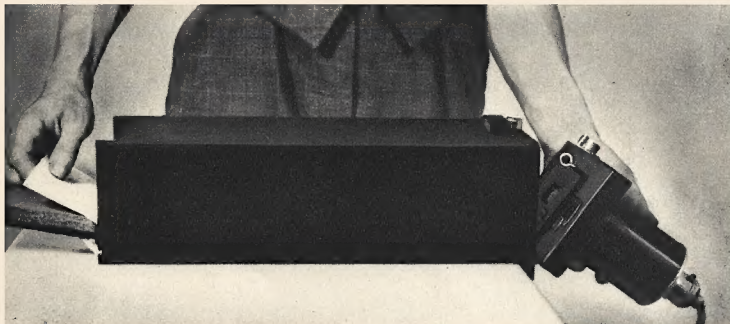
mantling. In this country, cypress is excellent but not common in some sections. Philippine mahogany makes an attractive set, and in any event pine will be satisfactory, as well as about the least expensive.

The top consists of planks bound with a border or molding mitred and with mortised corners secured with dowels. Underneath is an X-frame to which the legs are doweled. Space the planks evenly an eighth of an inch apart, with casein glue in the rabbet. It is permissible to use a brad through the underside in relative position while the glue sets.

Four legs are scroll-sawed from one-inch material as in the squared diagram, and doweled top and bottom as shown. A shelf in the form of a disk is set and glued in the notches indicated. This disk is reinforced on the underside with an oak batten glued in a recess. An X-frame, mortised at the joint, is doweled to the legs, at the bottom.

Home craftsmen who have wondered how model boats are built into bottles will find the answer in the October issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED. Every step will be explained in detail so that the most inexperienced model maker can build one of these attractive decorations for his den or mantle.

The "Album Print" Enlarger

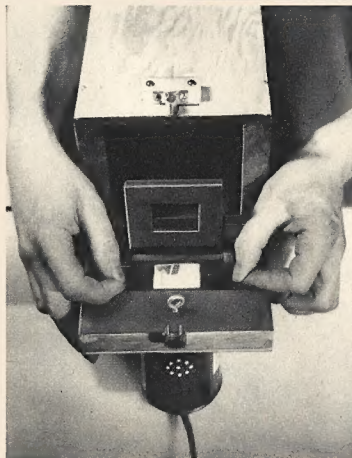


The completed enlarger above shows position for printing paper (left) and location for the negative in the light housing (right) for "fixed" enlargement.

MOST miniature-camera users, at one time or another, have wished they could get a better look at their tiny pictures before going to the time and expense of enlarging them. Contact prints are too small to be of much use and full size enlargements are expensive. The fixed-focus Album Print enlarger will print all your negatives to a set size of $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ inches as rapidly and as easily as a contact printer. Enlarging paper in the standard 8×10 -inch size can be cut to $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ inches with just enough waste to provide a test strip for each piece, and 5×7 can be cut in two with no waste at all. The dimensions given are for standard 35mm negatives.

The box of this enlarger is built somewhat longer than necessary and exact focusing is done by hand. Once set, all parts are nailed together and the extra part sawed off and thrown away. Thereafter no more adjusting is necessary, or indeed, possible.

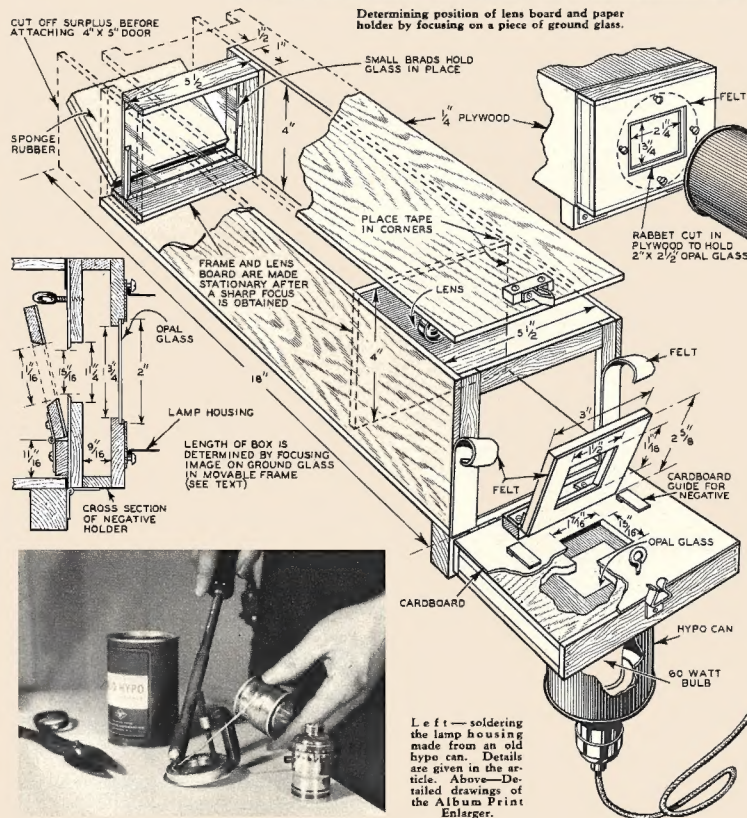
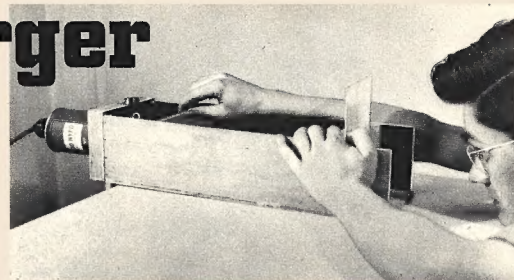
Illumination is provided by an ordinary 60-watt bulb, and has proved ample in actual practice. The front-end is dropped down and the negative centered with the light on. Then the light is turned off and the whole thing swung back to be held by the catch while the paper is dropped in the back-end and the exposure made. Exposures average no more than a few seconds. The lens should have a 3-inch focal length. It may be an inexpensive one.



The light housing is opened and the film centered while the light is turned on, then the light is turned off and the housing closed with negative in place.

All parts are built of 3-plywood. Begin construction by cutting a base board six inches wide by 18 or 20 inches long. Nail on two sides 4 inches high and cut a piece for the top, same size as the base. Then make the rear frame $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ inches outside dimensions of strips $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide except at the top where it is only 1 inch. Glue in $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch strips

A fixed-focus enlarger for 35 mm. film that is easy and inexpensive to construct.

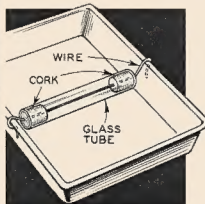


Left—soldering the lamp housing made from an old hypo can. Details are given in the article. Above—Detailed drawings of the Album Print Enlarger.



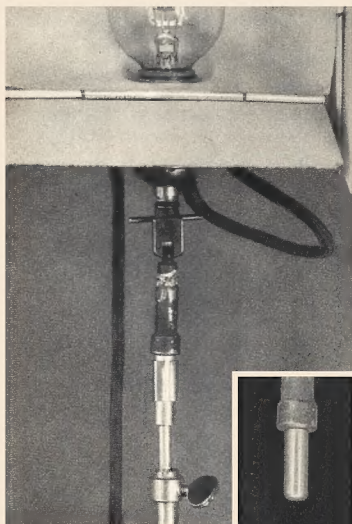
PHOTO

Roller Developing Tray



To facilitate developing, insert corks into both ends of a glass tube cut to the width of the tray. Run a wire through the tube and bend the ends to catch the edges of the tray so that the roller will be held in position. Paint tube white to show up against the dark tray. The roller should revolve freely and is used as shown at left. When processing film, hold it with emulsion side towards the tray so that the back of the film revolves around roller.

Fool-Proof Flood Lamp Support Makes A Violin Stand Rigid



Attach a jumbo plug and jack combination to a violin stand. The female portion is secured to the plunger. The male portion goes on the reflector support. File these members to make a strong forced joint. A close-up of the section is shown at right. This attachment eliminates the set screw usually used to lock the plunger in position and which frequently wears out.



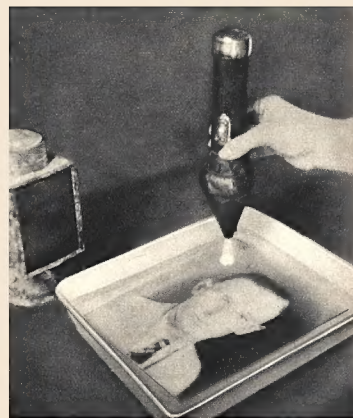
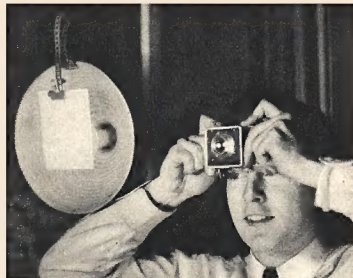
Chamois For Cleaning Lenses

The dust cap protecting lenses will also accommodate a disc of chamois. This is cut large enough to fit the bottom of the cap. Yet it may be instantly removed for wiping the lens. Use a very soft chamois and wipe the lens lightly. The chamois may be washed frequently to remove dust and dirt but after each washing it should be thoroughly softened.

KINKS

Diffusing Screen For Reflectors

Use a piece of opal glass to diffuse light from a floodlamp. The holder is made from a piece of flexible, perforated metal having bulldog clamps fastened at both ends by means of a nut and bolt. It is adjustable so that the opal glass rests lightly against the bulb. Center the glass so that it falls directly in front of the bulb. Use piece of glass 5x7 inches.

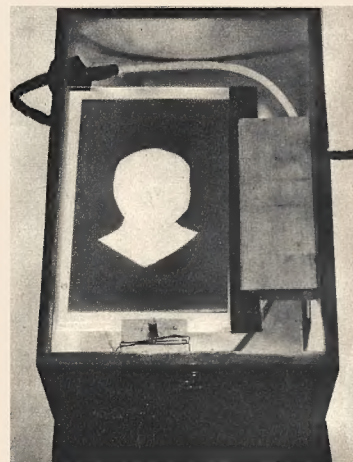
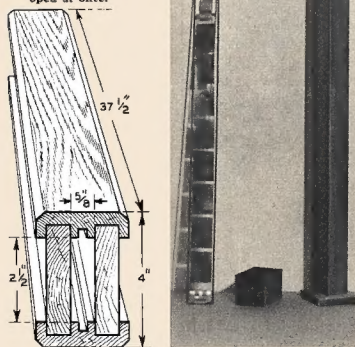


Dodging With A Flashlight

To darken areas of prints while developing, make a cone-shaped hood of opaque paper to fit over the end of a flashlight. Size of the opening of the cone may be varied. Try using the light with an opening one inch in diameter and keep light moving so that it won't burn "spots" on the print.

Deep Developing Tank

The tank is 37 1/2 inches long, made from redwood and is glued and nailed together. It holds 32 ounces of developer. Construction details are shown below. The frame for holding the film is made from a 36-inch welding rod, 7/8-inch thick. It is welded at both ends. Clips hold the film. Lacquer both tank and frame. By increasing the dimensions of the tank, more than one roll of film may be developed at once.



Vignetting Masks For Printing

Plain glass is mounted 1/4-inch below regular printing glass. It is mounted on a slotted block secured to side of printing box, and is used to support the vignetting masks cut from opaque paper and outlining the subject to be vignetted.

EX LIBRIS



Anon. Malefactor